



The total length of the commercial railroads in the United States is 30,793 miles, and cost \$1,151,250,820.

A.M.
V. 72

H. P. Smith sailed in the following named ships as Commander.

| | | | |
|--|------------|----------------|---------------|
| "HERONS." | June 25-39 | | Oil 2576 bbls |
| "Sailed" | Returned | | |
| "Herome" | May 30 41 | March 24 63 | Oil 2650 bbls |
| "Navy" | Sept 12 43 | May 45 | 33 ac |
| "Metacom" | Nov 29 45 | March 13 48 | 31 ac |
| "Sam Allen" | Dec 28 48 | Feb 57 | 33 ac |
| "Eliza Adams" | Oct 57 | Feb 25 54 | 33 ac |
| "John & Edward" | Jan 8 55 | Dec 10 58 | 25 ac |
| "St. At. Vernon" | Sept 59 | March 60 | 20736 |
| "Gov Martin" | June 8 61 | Sept 23 62 | |
| Sch "Mt. Ham" | Oct 12 63 | April 14 64 | Wrecking |
| S. "Mrs. Thompson" | Jan. 25 64 | ship burned | June 22 1865. |
| ship "James" | Dec. 6 65 | Jan'y 8th 1870 | |
| Left ship at Honolulu Sandwich Islands | | | |

★ Round trip New York to San Francisco

1859
1863
—
28

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| H. L. Smith | Born | March 16 - 1826 |
| Abigail J. Smith | " | Feb 3 1822 |
| F. E. Smith | " | April 21 1844 |
| Mary A. Smith | " | April 18 1846 |
| James A. Smith | " | Feb 24 1849 |
| <u>Esther J. Smith</u> | Died, | July 25 1852 |
| Gillian B. Smith | Mo, | Nov 22 1854 |
| Lucius D. Smith | " | Sept 17 1857 |
| <u>Fredrick H. Smith</u> | Died | May 26 1864 |

44
26
22

44
26
22

Congressional "Personals."

A Washington correspondent of the *Chicago Tribune* gives the following personal gossip in regard to the members of the present Congress:

In looking over a list of the members of the present House, the singularity in the names is remarkable. For instance, we have a Butler, a Baker, a Cook and a Cake, an Archer, a Burr, a Cobb and a Fox; a Loan, a Nunn, a Pike, a Pile and a Price; a Kerr, a Kitchen and a Knott; a Sawyer, a Stone and a Taylor. Make your own puns on them. Stevens of Pennsylvania; Spaulding of Ohio, and Thomas of Maryland, (75, 69 and 68 respectively) are the three oldest men. Haight, of New Jersey; Adams of Kentucky, and Washburn, of Indiana, (29, 30 and 35 respectively) are the youngest members of the House. The following are the ages of the more prominent members, including the Illinois delegation:

| | |
|--|----|
| Wm. B. Allison, Iowa..... | 38 |
| James M. Ashley, Ohio..... | 43 |
| John Baker, Illinois..... | 45 |
| N. P. Banks, Massachusetts..... | 51 |
| Demas Barnes, New York..... | 40 |
| John A. Bingham, Ohio..... | 52 |
| James G. Blaine, Maine..... | 37 |
| George S. Bontwell, Massachusetts..... | 44 |
| James Bro., New York..... | 57 |
| Albert G. Burr, Illinois..... | 38 |
| Benj. F. Butler, Massachusetts..... | 49 |
| Samuel F. Cary, Ohio..... | 53 |
| John C. Churchill, New York..... | 46 |
| Burton C. Cook, Illinois..... | 48 |
| John Coyode, Pennsylvania..... | 59 |
| Schnvler Colfax, Indiana..... | 44 |
| S. M. Cullom, Illinois..... | 38 |
| Hen. L. Dawes, Massachusetts..... | 51 |
| John F. Farnsworth, Illinois..... | 47 |
| James A. Garfield, Ohio..... | 26 |
| Samuel Hooper, Massachusetts..... | 59 |
| E. C. Ingersoll, Illinois..... | 36 |
| Thomas A. Jenckes, Rhode Island..... | 49 |
| N. B. Judd, Illinois..... | 52 |
| Wm. D. Kelley, Pennsylvania..... | 53 |
| T. M. Pomeroy, New York..... | 43 |
| J. V. L. Pruyn, New York..... | 56 |
| Samuel J. Randall, Pennsylvania..... | 39 |
| Wm. E. Robinson, New York..... | 43 |
| Abner C. Harding, Illinois..... | 60 |
| Robert C. Schenck, Ohio..... | 58 |
| Samuel Shellabarger, Ohio..... | 50 |
| Charles H. Van Wyck, New York..... | 43 |
| C. C. Washburn, Wisconsin..... | 49 |
| E. B. Washburne, Illinois..... | 51 |
| H. D. Washburn, Indiana..... | 35 |
| W. B. Washburn, Massachusetts..... | 47 |
| James F. Wilson, Iowa..... | 39 |
| Fernando Wood, New York..... | 55 |
| George W. Woodward, Pennsylvania..... | 59 |
| Horace Maynard, Tennessee..... | 53 |

"Schenck, of Ohio, and Tobias A. Plants, of New York, are the two ugliest men in the House, Fernando Wood is the finest-looking, while George M. Adams, of Kentucky; Thos. E. Stewart, of New York; Allison, of Iowa; and Pomeroy, of New York, are among the handsomest. Baldwin, of Massachusetts, is the fattest man, and Maynard, of Tennessee, is the leanest.

"In the Senate, James Guthrie, of Kentucky, is the oldest man, being seventy-five years of age, and Reverdy Johnson, of Maryland, next, being seventy-one. Sprague, of Rhode Island, is thirty-seven, and the youngest man in the Senate, and Conkling, of New York, is the next youngest, being thirty-nine. Conkling, also, is the handsomest senator and the most imperious. The following are the ages of some of the prominent senators:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Willard Saulsbury, Delaware..... | 47 |
| Lyman Trumbull, Illinois..... | 54 |
| Richard Yates, Illinois..... | 50 |
| Oliver P. Morton, Indiana..... | 44 |
| William Pitt Fessenden, Maine..... | 61 |
| Charles Sumner, Massachusetts..... | 57 |
| Benj. B. Henderson, Missouri..... | 56 |
| John W. Patterson, New Hampshire..... | 41 |
| John D. Morgan, New York..... | 44 |
| Benjamin F. Wade, Ohio..... | 57 |
| John Sherman, Ohio..... | 67 |
| Simon Cameron, Pennsylvania..... | 44 |

"Senator Guthrie, on account of failing health, has been unable to occupy his seat for several sessions, but a recent effort to compel him to resign that the state might be represented, obtained the promise from his friends that he would take his seat soon after the holidays.

"In the House there are: Lawyers, 87; editors, 5; namely: Baldwin, of Massachusetts; Blaine, of Maine; Brooks, of New York; Glossbrenner, of Pennsylvania; and Getz, of Pennsylvania; manufacturers, 13; merchants, 9; farmers, 13; bankers, 5; clergymen, 1; hotel keeper, 1; physician, 1; coal operator, 1; general business, 3; civil engineer, 1; railroad manager, 1; horticulturist, 1; lumbermen, 2; real estate agent, 1; and (stand aside, ye mudsills and common men!) gentlemen, 1—George M. Adams of Kentucky. The real estate agent is John Fox, of New York; lumbermen, Philetus Sawyer, Wisconsin, and Thomas W. Ferry, Michigan; horticulturist, C. A. Newcomb, Missouri; railroad manager, Ginery Twichell, Massachusetts; civil engineer, G. M. Dodge, Iowa; general business, Sidney Clark, Kansas; J. F. Driggs, Michigan, and B. F. Hopkins, Wisconsin; coal operator, Henry L. Cake, Pennsylvania; clergyman, William A. Pile, Missouri. John Morrissey, of New York, is put upon the rolls as banker—not faro banker, just simply banker."



JOHN KEHEW, — AT HIS — NAVIGATION STORE,

NO. 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William.)

NEW BEDFORD.

HAS FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

**Nautical, Optical, and Astronomical
INSTRUMENTS,**

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemén,

as is required to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

NO GOD!

BY MR. LYDIA H. SIGOURNEY.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

Supreme Court.

The following allotment of Judges was announced in the Supreme Court to-day:

First Circuit—Comprising Maine, New Hampshire and Massachusetts, Justice Clifford.
Second—New York, Vermont and Connecticut, Justice Nelson.
Third—Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Delaware, Justice Grier.
Fourth—West Virginia and Virginia, Chief Justice Chase.
Fifth—Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Louisiana and Texas, Justice Wayne.
Sixth—Ohio, Michigan, Kentucky and Tennessee, Justice S. Wayne.
Seventh—Indiana, Illinois and Wisconsin, Justice Davis.
Eighth—Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas and Arkansas, Justice Miller.
Ninth—California, Oregon and Nevada, Justice Field.

Miscellaneous.

"The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God!"
"No God! No God!" The simplest flower
The wild is found,
Sinks its cup of dew,
At the sound;
Faded echo cries
Cavern hoar,
Singing bird that flies
Atheist lore.

lifts its head
Ready to proclaim;
Brooklet, on its crystal urn,
Doth leap to grave his name.
How swells the deep and vengeful sea
Along his billowy track,
The red Vesuvius opens his mouth
To hurl the falsehood back.

The palm-tree, with its princely crest,
The cocoa's leafy shade,
The bread-fruit bending to its lord
In yon fair island glade—
The winged seeds, that, borne by winds,
The roving sparrows feed,
The melon on the desert sands,
Confute the scorner's creed,

"No God!" With indignation high
The fervent sun is stirred,
And the pale moon turns paler still
At such an impious word;
And from their burning thrones, the stars
Look down with angry eye,
That thus a worm of dust should mock
Eternal majesty.



| | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Wisconsin... | 163,891 | 123 | 10,547 |
| Iowa..... | 419,811 | 475 | 81,863 |
| Minnesota.. | 30,023 | 30 | 6,005 |
| Kansas..... | 22,043 | 41 | 5,511 |
| Nebraska T. | 1,270 | 2 | 260 |
| Total..... | 185,816,953 | 280,303 | 23,848,013 |

HAY.

| | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Maine..... | 1,429,511 | 1,429,511 | \$18,882,325 |
| N. Hampsh.. | 703,327 | 703,327 | 11,093,807 |
| Vermont... | 991,214 | 991,214 | 11,405,801 |
| Massachu'ts. | 844,173 | 639,180 | 17,727,033 |
| R. Island... | 64,312 | 37,166 | 1,447,020 |
| Connecticut | 595,191 | 476,958 | 14,010,488 |
| New York... | 5,288,352 | 3,777,894 | 65,205,380 |
| New Jersey.. | 461,938 | 293,976 | 6,416,696 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,463,545 | 1,542,216 | 27,065,610 |
| Maryland... | 161,341 | 130,594 | 2,978,525 |
| Delaware... | 23,800 | 23,840 | 596,690 |
| Kentucky... | 127,301 | 90,929 | 1,540,343 |
| Ohio..... | 2,158,021 | 1,294,942 | 17,264,168 |
| Michigan... | 1,231,272 | 684,040 | 14,980,476 |
| Indiana... | 1,251,646 | 750,988 | 11,705,472 |
| Illinois..... | 2,090,070 | 1,733,880 | 24,180,651 |
| Missouri.... | 519,470 | 299,792 | 6,391,276 |
| Wisconsin... | 1,086,182 | 710,788 | 10,911,085 |
| Iowa..... | 1,018,455 | 581,974 | 7,590,737 |
| Minnesota... | 274,217 | 161,304 | 2,353,524 |
| Kansas..... | 118,248 | 59,174 | 946,784 |
| Nebraska T. | 29,425 | 14,712 | 165,957 |
| Total..... | 23,058,740 | 16,323,852 | 276,812,617 |

SLIDING DOWN HILL.

There is nothing in the tropics that can console a doomed man to dwell there, for the loss of northern winters. Monkeys and humming birds, gorgeous flowers and gigantic vegetation, insects, reptiles and luscious fruits, which you cannot eat without a cholera, sweltering nights and roasting days! Deliver us from the intolerable delights of a tropical luxury!

But a northern winter is full of bracing joys. In doors all is ruddy and social, and out of doors all is energy and manly joy! A man who has blood and vital spirits glories in the cold of winter. But of all sports what one can claim superiority over *coasting*; or, as in our boyhood days it was called,—*sliding down hill*!

Long before we attained the age of a sled, two barrel staves fastened together by the knowing workmen, served an excellent purpose, and required no mean skill in sitting and steering. A slight mistake in balancing, and the boy and staves changed places, the boy under and the sliding machine on top—and then gradually rolling into a promiscuous heap, out of which came some ripping remarks not made by the sled.

Next came the glory of full and real *sledship*—a sled with runners, and iron or steel shod; a sled painted and lettered! With that we defied the thermometer, and set our faces against the north wind! And how long the hill, a full half mile, is sought, not all of a slope, nor yet too steep, but properly made up, as all hills should be, with a fine gradual beginning, then a pitch quite steep, then another long middle slope, a jounce here, a rulloch there, a sweep yonder around a point, and a fetching-up place right along the river! On such a hill-top, with a glorious sled, well muffled and mittened, the boy seats himself on his sled prouder than ever sat king upon his throne!

Away he goes with nimble feet reaching out before him, (for a sled carries its rudder at the bow,) and whose heels with skilful touch steer the flying machine. See him make a leap over the rulloch, lifted clear into the air, and coming down with a jounce that makes every thing crack. Boys have springs inside of them, under every muscle, on all sides of each bone, and come down with a springy bound that cars and carriages may envy, but cannot hope to attain!

None of your belly-flounders! This lying down on a sled, like a buckwheat cake on a griddle; or that sideways sitting on the hind end of it, with one leg corkscrewed out behind for steering, are not the thing. They are not orthodox. They savour of a compliance with weakness and timidity. A real boy should sit upon his sled fair and square, with his face to his work, and ready to meet all difficulties with his breast to them.

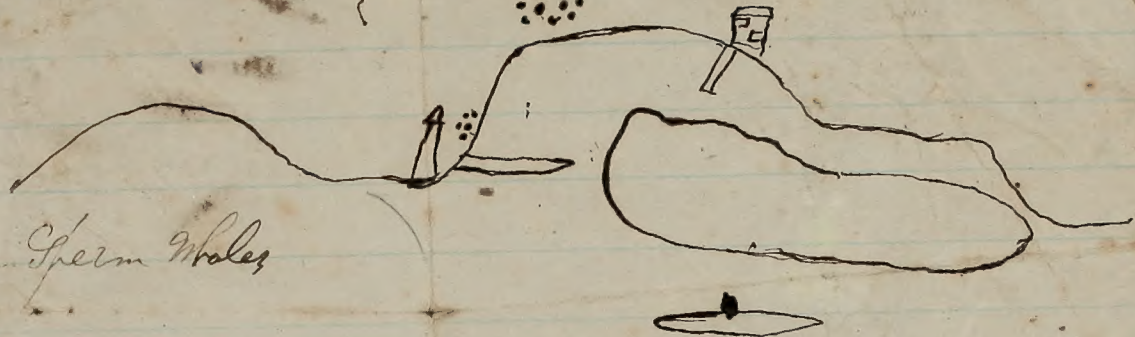
Nor let any one decry the long tramp up hill, that follows this fierce flight downward. What if it is long, the sled hanging behind, the way slippery, and withal some perils of those avalanches of other boys that come roaring and whirling down? The going up is still an indispensable part of the epic. It is the *dark* that gives power to the high light. The *up* makes, by contrast, the very glory of the *down*.

We never see the snow on the ground, old as we are, that we do not feel the very spirit of the sled again. And now, an old man, we would, if we could, mount and plunge down the hill again. Though a man's hair is as white as the snow under his feet, he need not be ashamed of a voyage on a sled!

One winter not long ago, when in New Bedford, we found a long street refused to horse vehicles, and set apart to sleds. The selectmen, or whatever their names were, at the public expense, carted on snow where the track was worn; iced it by water thrown on over night; stationed a band of music there; had torches lit and placed along the sides; and the generous people, catching the spirit, illuminated their houses, and this preparation was thrown open to men, women, and children. That city is civilized. That part of the millennium, which consists in sliding down hill, we believe, will begin first in New Bedford!—*Henry Ward Beecher.*

OLE.Tone

FORT



Sam. Beene Sperm Whales

2.

Lat 32, 00 North

Long 120, 00 West

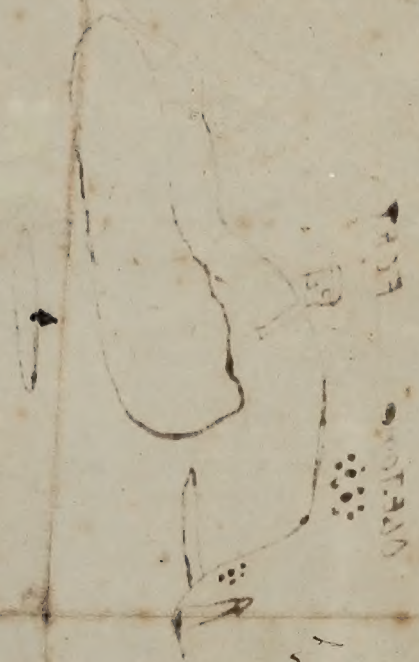
Last of December

Sam. Beene Sperm Whales
16 11 12

Be

San Diego

22



1117

1118

1119
1120
1121
1122



Steam Across the Pacific.

It is natural that Sandwich Islanders should feel an interest in the great China Steam Line, which has been successfully opened by the trip of the *Colorado*. This vessel left San Francisco at noon on the 1st of January, and returned to the same port about noon on the 20th of March, having been absent just 79 days. A few particulars regarding her round trip will be interesting in this connection.

It was the intention when the *Colorado* left San Francisco to make a *straight course* to Yokohama, but meeting a strong northwesterly wind, soon after leaving the heads, accompanied by a heavy sea, her course was changed to southwest after braving the west wind for two days. The following is a record of the voyage as collated from the letters of correspondents of the *Alta* and *Bulletin*:

- Jan 1—12 M., sailed from San Francisco,—weather fair.
 2d—Weather fair—run 245 miles.
 3d—Weather became rough, wind westerly—heading S. W. run 240 miles.
 4th—Very rough, with west wind, heading S. W.—run 190 miles. At noon 680 miles from San Francisco.
 5th—Calm—hoisted top-gallant sails, course S. W. bound for latitude 30—run 221 miles.
 6th—Sunday, calm—run 256 miles.
 7th—Weather rough, trade wind astern—run 266 miles.
 8th—High wind—249 miles.
 9th—Weather rough in morning, smooth in P. M.—232 miles.
 10th—Weather fine, lat. 31—236 miles.
 11th—Fine, with wind from south—240 miles.
 12th—Fine weather—272 miles.
 13th—In long. 173 W. Had a severe hailstorm, with wind ahead and rough sea. 259 miles.
 14th—(Day lost by the change of longitude.)
 15th—Rough with head wind—162 miles.
 16th—Calm and head wind—157 miles.
 17th—Rough—193 miles.
 18th—Smoother in morning, in P. M. calm. 250 miles.
 19th—Very calm—274 miles.
 20th—Calm, in latitude 30, 1000 miles from Yokohama—run 265 miles.

- 21st—Wet and foggy—282 miles.
 22d—Weather fine—265 miles.
 23d—Weather fine—244 miles.
 24th—Entered Yokohama harbor at 11 A. M. 245 miles.
 Making the entire distance from San Francisco to Yokohama 5233 miles. Time occupied 23 days, averaging 240 miles a day throughout the passage, and consuming 800 tons of coal.

The ship remained at Yokohama 24 hours, and sailed on the 25th for Hongkong. We continue the narrative of her voyage:

- Jan. 25th—Weather stormy and cold, wind N. E. sea very rough.
 26th—Cloudy and disagreeable—321 miles.
 27th—Passed through Van Dieman's Strait, lat. 31,—253 miles.
 28th—Weather fine—274 miles.
 29th—Weather fine—320 miles. In sight of China all day.
 30th—Weather fine—218 miles. Passed numerous junks, and at 10 P. M. anchored at Hongkong, having steamed 1645 miles from Yokohama in 5½ days.

| | |
|--|-------|
| Total distance from New York to Aspinwall..... | 1,979 |
| Railroad to Panama..... | 47 |
| Panama to San Francisco..... | 3,255 |
| San Francisco to Yokohama..... | 6,233 |
| Yokohama to Hongkong..... | 1,645 |

Total miles.....12,139

Number of days: 45—deducting stoppages, etc

A PARIS FASHION.—An American visitor to Italian opera in Paris has been shocked, writes:

"It is where the ladies come to lounge, pr see, and be seen. The toilette is forced to be treme. One might easily fancy himself in the tropics if he should awaken from a dream. not so fastidious as to object to a lady unbos herself to me, particularly if she has any cr weight on her chest; but I confess to a v taste in preferring to deny myself the plea peering down a lady's back."

—Mr. Beecher thanks God he was never smoke a whole cigar, and thinks that any man that does not use tobacco in any form right to say, "I have a badge of honor."

Queen Victoria has five daughters. The oldest is the wife of the crown prince of Prussia, and will be queen of Prussia by and by. The second, Alice, is the wife of the prince of Hesse-Darmstadt, whose principality has been lately absorbed by Prussia. The third, Helena, became recently the wife of the prince of Teck, a needy prince without a principality. Two remain unmarried—Louise who is 17 and Beatrice who is 8. The former will probably be bargained away to King George of Greece, brother to the Princess of Wales.

A Journal of a Whaling
voyage on board of the
ship "Thompson" of New Bedford
to the North Pacific and other
Oceans. F. D. Smith (Commander).

Saturday June 25th 1864.

At 10 A M weighed anchor and
steered out of the bay with a
fresh breeze from West.

Sunday June 26th

At 1 P M the Capt came aboard,
At 3-30 discharged the Pilot, off
the Saw & Pigs Light Ship - after
which filled a way and started
S by W with a fresh breeze from
the West. All sail out, 3rd & 4th
Mats Deunk, Also the Cook and
Steward, Tackled the Anchors on
the bows - got supper - Chose
the watches and set the watch -
starting S by E - M & Latter part
light winds from West, starting
to the S & E - Watch employed
in stowing the Cables and anchors,
some of the boys sick - Allie is
a little sick, Steward off duty
Deunk & Sick

Monday June 27th

Light W wind -

Lat Obs 39° 18' N.

Long Obs 70° 22' W.

Watch employed in setting up rigging -
M part fresh winds from W -
Latter part the same with good
weather, have to - took in two
boats and put out two others
all hands employed in fitting boats.
Several of the boys sick, Lat 39° 35' N
Steward on duty. Long 66° 45' W

Remarks on board Ship

Tuesday June 28th 1864.

Strong winds from S.W. with good weather, steering E. with all sail out, all hands employed in fitting boats, some of the boys sea sick.

At 4 P.M. sail strong winds from N.E. through the night ship under easy sail - at 8 A.M. made new sail. All hands making ready for making, several men in sight.

Wednesday June 29th { Lat Long No obs.
Strong N.E. winds - all hands at work, saw up the cutting, pendants - finished caulking. Whole line, several boys sea sick, one man sick with the great pain. At part a gale sheered sail. Latter part ship under close hauled heading E.S.E. blowing heavy from N.E. some of the crew sea sick. Some of the crew & few will not amount to much - have a very tight crew, found a good deal of water in the ship last night.

Thursday June 30th. Lat D.R.

A heavy gale from N.E. Lat D.R.

Ship E.S.E. under close hauled, M. part made head, latter part fresh wind from N.N.E. All sail out heading E. No obs the sea sick recovering - have taken good care of them - fed them on the best the ship afforded.

~~Thursday~~ Friday July 1st 1864

Fresh winds from N.N.E. with rain, steering E.S.E. watch busy at work, M. part light and from N.N.E. Latter part fine weather, steering E.S.E. several sails seen. Watch busy -

Lat 38.39

Long 56.44

William Thompson. J. C. Smith Com.

Saturday

~~Friday~~ July 3

Begins with fine weather, light winds from N & E, ship heading to the E by the wind. Watch busy making boat sails - (by the way we have not been able to find but two boat sails yet, getting boats and many other jobs about the ship - M & Latter part - light breezes from E & N & E with fine weather, strong S & E by the wind. All hands employed in sending up royal yards and other necessary work about the ship.

One man sick with the Pox


Sunday July 3.

Light E & N wind and fine weather, strong S & E by the wind. At 4 P.M. lowered the boats for exercise. Some of the men pull well but others make very bad work. M part light winds - saw Grampus. Lat 37.50 N. Long 55.10 W.

Monday July 4th

Light winds from S.W. strong N & E. Sea sick folks getting better. I have better very good care of them, M part wind and weather much the same. saw two ships. One bound E, the West - watch engaged in brooking out main hatch and other jobs.

Tuesday July 5th

Strong S.W. winds. with rough weather, nothing to be seen that looks like sperm whales yet. Ship looks as usual here to pump twice a day. M & Latter part strong breezes from S.W. One Boreg in sight strong E & N. Saw Blackfish - landed and got two ~~fish~~  Lat 39.23 N. Long 53.5 W.

Monmouth at Sea. On board
Wednesday July 6th 1864.

Strong S.W. winds, lowered for blackjib
but did not get any. Steering E.
One man off duty with the Port. The
sea sick ones getting better. No sail
squally. Latter part wind hauled to
N.W. Steering E by S. took in topsails & cutters.
One man sick with the Port. also one a little
sea sick.

Lat 41.00 N.

Thursday July 7th Long 44.48 W.
Light winds from W. with good weather,
steering E. S. E. All sail out. Several sails
in sight. No part light airs with some squalls.
Latter part. Calm - lowered a haul and
captured a Loggerhead turtle, watch busy -
Two men off duty sick - they are well & ready for.

Lat Obs 41.12 N

Friday July 8th Long 43.16 W.
Begins with light breezes from S. E., with
some rain, lowered a haul and picked
up a barrel partly full of Kiver Oil,
it had been in the water a good while.
N & Latter part strong gales from S to S.W.
squally and rainy, steering E to S. E.
Two men off duty sick - well & ready for.

Lat 41.53 N.

Saturday July 9th Long 39.50 W.
Strong gales from S.W. Topsails reefed,
Course S.E., Saw a good many finbacks,
A part squally Latter part strong wind from
S.W. with hazy weather, steering S. E. to S. E. & S.
In day were discovered Lat Obs 40.50 N.
that the Alward was Long 36.20 W.
Devereux, On hauled his chest but could
not find any liquor, found rum in
the possession of the fourth mate - took
charge of it - Haul two Butters full.

Ship Wm Thompson. Whaling.

Sunday July 10th
Strong winds from S.W. starting S & S. One
man off duty sent with the Port - but getting
better under the care of a skillful doctor.
No and latter parts fresh breezes from
S.W. with fine weather, starting E S E, all
sail out, several merchantmen in sight bound
to Europe, a good lookout at mast head
for Whales. Wm man off duty with the Port.

Monday July 11th Lat 39° 26' N
Long 83° 20' W.
Light breezes from W N W, starting E S E,
very pleasant weather, saw a plenty of
porpoises. - At 6 P.M. saw the Island
of Fids. Bearing E, Dist 25 miles
{ ~~about~~ south end } All part pleasant
weather latter part light winds from W N W.
Stood in off the south side of "Fids"
and went on shore, - Found that supplies
were scarce and very high - Port charges \$35-
made arrangement for some supplies to be taken
on board tomorrow. A number of Whales
in sight. One of them the large "Combed"
Luck, N.W. Bedford. No oil.

Tuesday July 12th
Light winds from W N W. At 1 P.M. Capt
Cann on board. Bailed out our two
Blackfish that we got the other day. All part
fresh winds from S.W. Latter part wind
S E. Ship working up to Fids - Several
vessels in sight, all & latter part light
air as usual - Ship making very slow head-
way to the S. Watch away - took in the speaking
boom - took off a piece of the back of the
speaking and fitted it to the
haul out to the after part
of the house.

17 March 5 On board Ship

Wednesday July 13th 1864.

Strong winds from N.E. with good weather.
At 5 P.M. Capt went on shore - got
a few surplus - wanted some more
but could not get them - spoke Brig
"Argo" Fagal, Whaling. The port fire
went the ship off and are at "Langens"
Latter part land and weather the same N.E. wind
At 7 Am I went into the shore with two
boats and took off three men to
fill up my ships company. Seaman one,
Guns hands two, Their names are
Manuel Jose. Bulone Muntel, & Marton^{Morris} at 9 A.M.
Left off South. All sail out. Spoke
Ship Sea Breeze - New Bedford

Lat 39° 09' N -
Long 30° 50' W.

Thursday July 14th

Light N.E. winds and good weather.
Storing S. set a foretopmast studding.
Employed in benches up ankers and
many other jobs. One of the new men
sea sick. Men with the port net on duty
yet. Bay chains with a sprained anchor.
The ship rolls very bad. At and latter parts
light winds from N.N.E. course S. All sail
out. Saw plenty of Finbacks. Got up
the main topgallant studding sails. Ripped
the fore. Saw men off duty - one sea sick.

Lat 37° 05' N.

Friday July 15th

Long 29° 41' W.

Begins with light airs from N.N.E. with
pleasant weather. Course S.S.W. Watch busy.
M and latter part light airs from N.W. -
Storing S. Watch busy - got out some
clothes for the Portuguese that I shipped
at Flores.

Lat 36° 35' N.

Long 29° 55' W.

"Mr. Thomson", Whaling.

Saturday July 16th

Light air from W S W. Steering by the
wind S. On bent the fensail and put
up an old one. Blacksmith Combed
his professional work by making a set
of easing huddles for the Lubeer topsail
yards. No & Latter part light air
from W S W with very pleasant weather,
steering South by the wind. Two
ships in sight steering South.

Sunday July 17th

Lat 35° 38' N.

Long 29° 00' W.

Begins with light air from W.
steering S by W by W. All sail out.
No and Latter part light air from the
N. W. attended with fine smooth pleasant
weather, steering S by W by W. All sail out.

Lat 34° 43' N.

Monday July 18th.

Long 28° 50' W.

Light air from N. W. weather warm and
very pleasant. No work going on to day,
as is usual on the Sabbath. No and Latter
part light air from N. E. with an occasional
rain showers, steering S by W by W. All sail out.
Great that the winds are so light as I am anxious
to get around Cape Horn in season
to have the whole right whale season.

Tuesday July 19th.

Lat Obs 33° 41' N.

Long Obs 28° 46'

Dist Run

Course Made

Light air and calm -
a few rain showers.

steering S by W by W. batch

busy at work. Killed three Chickens for tomorrow's dinner. Remained of the day with
very light air from N. E. Took in the spunk
beam. Took a piece off of the back of the
spunk and fitted it to haul out to the back
part of the house. Lat 33° 7' N. Dist Run

Long 28° 18' W. Course Made

On Board of Ship "Wm Thompson";
Wednesday July 20th 1864.

Pleasant weather, a light breeze from E N E,
with a smooth sea. Morn and latter part
light winds from E N E attended with
good weather, steering S by W p W. All sail
out, fitting rigging, repairs to the house &c &c.

Thursday July 21st
Light winds from the E N E. { Lat Obs 31° 34' N
Long Obs 28° 13' W
Dist. Run
Cause M.

Steering S by W p W. Watch busy about the ship.
The rest part of the day we had fresh winds from
E N E, attended with a few light squalls. Sent
down the main royal, and put up a new one - Made
a mizzen royal out of the main that came
down, sent down the mizzen royal yards.

Friday July 22nd.
The first of this day, the wind { Lat 28° 39' N
Long 28° 7' W
Dist. R. 170 Miles
Cause M, S.
blew fresh from E N E, - a
little squally - steering S by W p W.
Put the two barrels of paint oil in the run, we find
a good deal that wants to be put in order about
the ship. Watch busy about sundry jobs, the
remainder part of the day no change in
the wind or weather worthy of note.
Busy fitting rigging - side clatters to the
house &c &c.

Saturday July 23rd { Lat Obs 25° 20' N
Long Obs 28° 09' W
Dist R. 210 M.
Cause M-S.
The Commencement of
this day we had fresh
E N E trades and good weather, steering
S by E. Saw a breeze. One man off
duty sick - The rest of the day
weather the same, watch busy -
Another man turned up to duty -
With the pay - The other crew is
about well. Lat 21° 59' N

Long 27° 50' W.
Dist M. 201 Miles. Cause S by E.

Towards Cape Horn. Whaling.

Sunday July 24th

Strong N E trade. Course S. Finished the side cloths and painted them. One bay off duty sick. Fair work to day since we sailed from St. Bedford. May God Bless us with a prosperous voyage and a safe return to our dear friends.

The rest of the day wind and weather the same. All hands on duty. Lat Obs 18.54 N.

Monday July 25th

Fresh winds from N. E. } Long Obs 18.53 W.
Accompanied with good course S by E & E. } Dist R 190 miles
Weather, stirring S. a good lookout but nothing to be seen. The remainder part of the day the wind was light from S N E to E S E. At 7 A.M. "St. Antonio" was in sight - two masts in sight going south. Cut a topsail in two parts to fit for double topsails.

Tuesday July 26th

Light winds from } Lat Obs 16 16 N.
E. with good weather. } Long Obs 26-00 W.
Watch busy at work. } Dist R. 175 miles
Course S by E & E. One Bay off duty with a lame ankle. The rest of the day light winds and fine weather. Stirring S. Watch busy. Lat 14.07 N.

Wednesday July 27th

Light airs from S E E. with } Long 25-23 W.
fine weather. stirring S. } Dist R 135 miles
Saw a ship bound North. Finished the topsails that we cut in two yesterday.

The remaining part of the day calm with rain - The house aft backed bad - Cook was nearly ruined out of his office.

Onions and potatoes got badly wet.

One sail in sight.

Lat 13 22 N.

We are now in the

Lat 25-26 W.

Doldrums

Dist. R. 65 miles

Course Made S $\frac{1}{3}$ W.

Ship "Mr Thompson" Towards

Thursday July 28th 1864.

Light airs from N N E. Steering S by W.

Cloudy weather, One sail in sight. At 4
Latter part light winds from the North -
steering S & S by E. A number of ships in
sight. Covered the Coast gally with canvas,

Friday July 29th

Light winds from N. with { Lat Obs 12.15 N.
a swell from S S W. Steering { Long Chr 25 5 W.
S by E. All sail out. Last { Dist R. 55 miles
night had baffling winds with squally
weather. Latter part strong breeze from
S by W with squally weather. Ship by the
wind E S E to S E. All sail out.

Saw a great many ships (6 in sight at
am time) hauled North - am hauled S.
Hauls hauled and lost the Onions again,
put some more Onions on the haul,

Saturday July 30th

Strong winds from S. Ship { Lat Obs 10.52
by the wind E S E. Saw 10 { Long Chr 24.43
ships and Bergs hauled { Dist. 55 miles
North. In part fresh winds from S-
to S S W. Ship by the wind on the
Eastern bank. Latter part light winds
from N S W. Ship going S by E & South.
Two sails in sight. Dried the Onions -

Sunday July 31st

Had a squall from N. { Lat Obs 10.7 N.
with torrents of rain, { Long Chr 22 26 m
Saw a Turtle and hauled { Dist R. 140 m.
a haul for it but did not get it.
In part light winds from the North. Steering
S by W. All sail out. The rest of the day light airs
from N W. - good weather. Several sails in sight.

Dist R. 60 miles. Lat Obs 9.17 N.

Course made S S E. Long Chr 22.7 W.

Cape Horn. Whaling.

Monday August 1st 1864

Light wind from NW with good weather -
Hiring Sby W. All sail out, Two ships
in sight gaining South. Thus passed another cutter
M & Lattie sent light winds from NW to
SW. Ship gaining S by W to SSE. - same rain.
Watch busy at work. Nothing in sight
to day.

Tuesday Aug 2

Strong winds from the South Dist 85 miles
Past ship by the wind SSE to cause SSE.
SE. weather thick and rainy - M. part tarrents
of rain and squally - ship by the wind SSE to
SE. wind S & W. took in fore and Mizzen
top gallant sails - parted the fore top sail tie.
Lattie sent not much rain - strong
winds from SSW - ship by the wind
SE. Watch busy at work - Two men
off duty - one with a burn, another one
am with the Cox.

Wednesday Aug 3

Begins with strong
winds from the }
S by W. with rough weather, ship by
the wind S & by E. Sailed a Bee stirring
SW by the wind. }
of the boys came aft and informed
me that he was Rejected. I examined
him and found that he was but not
very bad - fitted a truss to him and
put him off duty for the night. He
put truss to W. at 5 o'clock truss to SE.
Lattie sent fresh wind from S by W
ship by the wind S & by E. Parted one of
the iron shaps to the F. T. backstay chock
eye - took it off and repaired it.

Log 6.33 M. } Dist R. 120 miles
Saw 18.00 W } Cause E by S

Towards Cape Horn, on

Thursday Aug 4th 1844.

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. Ship by the wind S.E. by S to S.E. Run two whale lines. One sail in sight hauled south, John Madewell hauled. Well Cared for. Henry Frouse got the Port, well attended. Charles Kester came on board - properly nursed. Asher Benite, not quite well of the Port. M & Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. Ship by the wind S.E. to S.E. Several ships in sight. Set up one side of the fore rigging. Henry Frouse off duty.

Friday Aug 5th.

Strong winds from S.W. Ship by the wind S.E. by S to S.E. All sail out. Several ships in sight. All hauled south. M & Latter part strong winds from S.W. Ship West by the wind. Several sails in sight.

Saturday Aug 6th

Strong winds from S.W. At 4 P.M. wind S - ship heading W.S.W. all sail out - two Barques in sight. Henry Frouse off duty. M and Latter part fresh trades from S. Ship heading W.S.W. by the wind. Two sails in sight.

Sunday Aug 7th.

Fresh breezes from the S.W. ship W by S. by the wind. Jim Johnson damaged his fingers putting bad in & dressed it for him - pained him very much. M & Latter part strong trades with good weather, Ship by the wind S.W. Several sails in sight. We are sail every vessel we fall in with.

A Whaling Voyage by "The Thompson"

Monday Aug 8th

Begins with strong trades from S E. Attended with passing clouds and good weather. One ship hauled North, and two hauled south in sight. Johnson off duty with jammed finger. Henry Frank with the pump - M. and latter part fresh trades from S E with good weather. Course S W by S. All sail out. One ship in company. Watch busy.

Tuesday Aug 9th

Begins with strong trades from S E. Set for topm - ast-studdingsail. Watch busy about the ship. M. and latter part strong S E trades with a heavy swell from S. Watch busy. James Boyle, watch below stepped for the present for getting and lying.

Wednesday Aug 10th

Begins with strong S E trades. Staring S W by S. All sail out. Henry Frank off duty. M. put strong trades and rough weather. Staring S W by S. Watch busy. Latter part squally.

Thursday Aug 11th

Strong winds from E S E, with passing squalls and good weather. Staring S W. M & latter part no change worthy of note. Jim Boyle enjoys his watch below again. All busy in getting the ship in order. She was badly out of fit when we sailed.

Lat 9 38 S.

Long 26 25 W.

Dist R. 150 M.

Course S W by W.

Ship "Wm Thompson" Towards
 Friday Aug 12th 1847.
 Begins with strong trades from SE &
 SE by S. Steering SW. under topgallantsails
 Made two new line covers. Tacked
 the canvas off the tririggers and fitted
 the covers for a Carrack Canvas.
 The bottom 6 pieces, shifted the
 Mizzen topsail halliards from stateroom
 to port side, Mizzen topgallantsail halliards
 vice versa. — all part squally — latter
 part good weather. Steering SW by W.
 Last night passed a Barge. hauled
 South. Made a Canvas Carrack to
 the tririggers, fitted and painted
 the after part of the tririggers. Lat 12 15 S

Saturday Aug 13th } Lat 28 15 N.
 Begins with strong SE trades, } Dist R. 190 —
 Steering SW by W. All sail set. } Cause, SW by S.
 Watch base, Blacksmith off duty with
 sore eyes. Middle part same squally — the rest
 of the day SE trades and good weather,
 — building a rigging pun in the after hold.

Sunday Aug 14th { Lat 14 29 S.
 Fresh S E Trades and } Long 30 18 N
 fine weather, Steering SW. } Dist 150 M
 Finished the rigging pun & } Cause S W.
 Canvas to tririggers. Henry Frank off
 duty sick. Also Woodward close
 nothing but make sheet — Blacksmith
 is on the retired list with inflamed
 eyes. The remainder of the day we had
 strong winds from SE with a rough
 sea — ship going SW by W under topgal-
 lantsails. We were glad to see a way
 over the blue sea. Lat 16 37 S
 Long 32 06 W.
 Dist R. 162 M,
 Cause SW by W.

Cape Horn. Whaling.

Monday Aug ¹⁵~~14~~th.

A brisk gale from the South has been blowing this afternoon accompanied with a rough sea and some swell from the South, ship dashing along on the mighty floor of Ocean at the speed of about eight miles per hour under a heavy press of canvas which is spread to the breeze in the most advantageous manner.

The remaining part of the day the wind was light accompanied with an occasional squall of rain. Set up the Starboard side of the fore rigging - John Bonett reported, to day, two fine Buhus growing - I am trying to subdue them. I have a haul half a dozen men and boys - or rather, things, that will be but little use to me in the way of procuring a cargo of oil -

Tuesday Aug ¹⁶~~15~~th

Light South Easterly winds with light rain squalls, } Lat 18.14 S
The remaining part of the } Long 33.30 W.
day we had light variable winds and } Dist R. 140 M.
calm. One sail in sight. I wish now we were nearer the land where the chance for sperm whales would be much greater -

Wednesday Aug ¹⁷~~16~~th

Light air from N.E. some pinheads. One ship in sight. } Lat 18.49 S.
The past light winds from N.E. stirring } Long 34.27 W.
S.W. latter part light variable winds and calm. } Dist R. 52 Miles
Two ships in sight, Brought out the bottom } Cause S.W. S.
decks to Cooper the Breach - started five }
Casks of Rigging into the Rigging gun -

Dist Run 50 Miles. } Lat 19.27 S.
Cause N. S.W. S. } Long 35.00 W

Ship "Wm Thompson" Towards
Thursday Aug 18th 1864.

Begins with light air from S by W -
Attended with pleasant weather. Ship by
the wind S E by S. All sail out. Finished
Coopering the head between the fore and main
hatches. Exchanged signals with an English ship.
All past light wind from the south -
Tacked to S W. At 9 heard a squall -
Took in foretopgallant sail. Busy
fitting. Cutting gear - Lat 19.52 S.

Friday Aug 19th

Strong S E trades - { Lat 35.12 W.
Sot foretopgallant sail - { Dist 32 Mils
Steering S W by W. An English Merchant
Sailed Cape sail ship in Company - has
a Black Bell on the bows on white
ground. [] Just before sunset raised
a school of large sperm whales but
did not get up to them before dark

Saturday Aug 20th

Begins with fresh East Wind. { Lat 21.49 S.
with a high swell from NE. { Long 37 00 W.
Saw finbacks, One Barge { Dist 142 Mils
in sight. Took the fly jib stay from { Cause S W.
the foretopgallant's mast head and put
it on the head of the topmast. Watch
busy. The remainder of the day
fresh NE Wind, Steering S W by S by S.

One Barge in sight. Busy setting up rigging.

Sunday Aug 21st

Begins with fresh NE Wind. { Lat 23 57
Steering S W by S. Setting up { Long 38.19
rigging. I made some change { Dist 160 Mils
in my cabin department. This forenoon
I put my Dear Beloved wife, Phoebe
back up in the Great part of my
Cabin. Also in front of where I
sit when at my writing table. God Bless her,

Cape Horn. Whaling.

Sunday Aug 21st Continued.
Middle and latter part strong winds from
N.E. with rough weather. Steering S by S.
Saw pinbacks. So passed by Sabbath
noon.

Monday Aug 22
Strong N.E. winds, with
clear weather. Steering course S by S.
S.W. Thus ends another Sabbath day.
All part much the same. Latter part light
winds and cloudy with indications of a
South wind.

Tuesday Aug 23
At 1-30 P.M. had a squall
from S. - took in topgallant
sails and reefed the topsails. Heading E.S.E.
Set down top-g-studding sail, Booms and
rigging. All part fresh breezes from S. with
good weather. Latter part light airs from
S.E. and calm. Watch busy.

Wednesday Aug 24th
Light airs from S.E. and
calm. One sail in sight. Took
in the starboard boat and put her over head,
also put the S. Row boat on the starboard
cranes. Working on rigging - fitting a bottle
for cutting across deck. All and latter part
light S.E. winds. Ship heading to the
S.W. Watch busy about the ship - setting
down the fore rigging &c &c. a Merchant
Barge in company.

Lat 26° 25' S
Long 39° 42' W.
Dist R 150 Miles
Course S by S.
Lat 28° 57' South.
Long 41° 38' W.
Dist R. 150 Miles
Course, S.W. by S.
Lat 29° 35' S.
Long 42° 50' W.
Dist 75 Miles
Course S.W. by W.
Lat Obs 29° 53' S.
Long Chr. 43° 30' W.
Dist R. 52 Miles
Course S.W. by W.

Forward Cape Horn, R.

Thursday Aug 25th 1864.

Light winds from S. Ship W.S.W. M part-
ed and light winds. Latter part fresh
breeze from N.W. and fine weather.
Ship by the wind S. (all sail out, all
hands employed in altering a main-sail
and repairing a fairsail. One Barge in
company.

Lat 30 42 S.

Friday Aug 26th

Long 44 35 W.

Begins with strong winds
from S.W. by W with a heavy
swell from S.W. Took in foretop & sail
at 7 AM took Mizzen T. & sail, a hard
head sea - ship pitches bad. Finished
the sails. Exchanged foresails. M and
latter part fresh winds from the South &
S. Ship by the wind S.E. to S.S.E. Employed
in breaking out the fore and aft bulwarks.

Lat 32 35 S.

Saturday Aug 27th

Long 44 14 W.

Light winds from N.W.

Dist 126 Miles

with fine weather and

Course S by E.

a heavy swell from

S.W. A Barge in company - also saw
a Barge stirring N.E. Took some weight
from the forehold and put it in aft to
set the ship in better trim. She heaved
much by the head. No part light airs from
S.W. - the rest of the day we heaved S.W.
with a pleasant breeze from N.W. by W.
One sail in sight.

Lat 33 24 S. Long 44 03 W.

Sunday Aug 28th

Dist 58 M. Course S by E.

Light air from N.W. Cause S.W. by W. M part-
made - latter part in gale from N.
stirring S.W. by W. Lay most shrouding sail
out - One sail in sight heaved South.

Lat 34 58 S

Course S.W. by S. Long 45 00 W.

Dist 100 M.


Ship "Wm. Thompson" Whaling.

Monday Aug 29th

A gale from N attended with a high sea from NW. Steering SW by W. Top Gobsails and forelappmast Studding sail, out. Put the boats on the upper crosses and put every thing in order for a gale. - hatches looked down. At 9 P M sheeted sail - strong indications of a change of wind. At 12 midnight had a very heavy squall from NW. Called all hands and put the ship under lower main topsail forelappmast staysail and main spruce. A very heavy sea - ship rolled very bad - Latter put very much - wind moderated and hauled to SW - ship under easy sail.

Lat 36 29 S.
Long 47 25 W.
Dist 158 miles.
Course S by W.

Tuesday Aug 30th

Fresh gales from S with a very high cross sea, at 4 P M tacked ship to W S W. ship under topsails. One Berger in sight heading south. In part fresh wind from S S E. Ship heading SW. Latter part ship heading W S W. All sail out - Exchanged signals with an English ship - same as we signalled same days ago.  Black ball on the bow.

Wednesday Aug 31st

Fresh winds from S with a swell from NE. and clear weather. Two seals in sight. M and latter part light winds from S E with fine weather. Ship by the wind S S W to SW. One English ship in company. Mainsail on deck for repairs -

Lat 36 58 S.
Long 48 50 W.
Dist 70 miles.
Course ~~SW~~ W by S.
Lat 37 11 S.
Long 50 18 W.
Dist 80 miles.
Course W by S.

Remarks on board

Tuesday Sept 1st. 1864.

Light S E winds from S E with good weather. Ship by the wind S W to S S W. Finished and hoist the mainsail. Also put on a new larger main topsail in place of one sent down. At latter part light S E winds and good weather. Saw a great deal of Cut Squid and an immense number. One suit in sight.

Wednesday Sept 2^d.

Begins with fresh breezes from S E with good weather. A great many birds in sight - also large quantities of squid in pieces. Two sails in sight - both hauled south. At latter part fresh breezes from S with hazy weather. Steering S S E. Watch busy about the ship.

Thursday Sept 3^d.

Light winds from S with cloudy weather and some swell from S E. Same signs of a S W wind. At 4 P.M. rain. Took in Mizzen royal & topgallant S. also F. S. Studding sail. At port strong S W wind with rain. Latter part a gale from W S W. Ship heading S S E. Under close reefed topsails, reefed courses and spinnakers.

Friday Sept 4th. B. 29-4

A gale from W S W with cloudy weather. Ship heading S S E to S. Close reefed & reefed courses. One suit in sight. Boreas 29-4th.

In part no change worthy of note. Latter part moderate same. Ship heading S S E. One Barge in sight.

Charles & Foster passengers. Have a large Cut E. - he is off duty and will land for last - with him is a good deal of subduer about him.

Lat 35 20 S.
Long 57. 20 W.
Dist 82 Mils.
Course S W by S.

Lat 41. 06 S
Long 53 50 W
Dist 190 Mils.
Course S W by S.

Lat DR
Long DR
Dist DR
Course

Lat 43 29 S.
Long 53 38 W.
Dist 70 Miles
Course S by E.

Ship "Wm. Thompson". Whaling
Monday Sept 5th.

A gale from S W with a high sea. At 4 P.M.
set close reefed Mizzen topsail & jib. Also
turned the reef out of the foresail and set
spruce. At latter part light winds from
S E with cloudy weather, steering S by W.

On Barge in sight during the same course, but
we sailed her out of sight before noon.

Tuesday Sept 6th } Lat 44-32 S.
Light winds from N E with } Long 53-50 W.
rain. Brought out the after } Dist 60 Miles
hald for provision. Also } Course South.
got out some flaps for some of the
men as they were rather destitute. At latter
part a gale from S E with rain. Ship by
the wind S S W. Under close reefed fore &
main topsail foresail and spruce.

Wednesday Sept 7th. } Lat 46-31 S.
Begins with a gale from S S E } Long 55-47 W.
with passing squalls and rough } Dist 155 Miles
weather, ship S W to S W by S. At } Course S W by S.
4 P.M. set mainsail. Close reefed Mizzen topsail
and jib. Saw considerable whales, also a finback.
Yesterday I had a stove put up in my Cabin.
I find a little fire very comfortable. Charles
Kreder has been off duty several days with cold
he says, a lame ankle. Dr. Allie attends him
faithfully. At latter part moderate South winds.
At latter part light winds from N with
good weather, steering S by W. Still southerly.


Thursday Sept 8th. } Lat 47-11 S.
Fresh North winds, steering S by E. } Long 57-40 W.
At latter part a gale } Dist 90 Miles
from N N E. steering } Course S W.
S by E through the night. At 9 P.M. have
to under lubber fore and main topsails.
At noon saw ship to N W. No other.

Ship "Mrs. Thompson" Towards

Friday Sept 9th 1864.

A gale from NNE with a heavy sea.
Ship lying to under short-sail - heading
NW. Saw plenty of fur seals and
Sulphur bottoming. Water dark color.
Charles Palmer off duty with a lum
anther, as he says, also Levi D Ripley
with a sore toe. No part moderate, latter
part strong gales from SW with cloudy
weather. Storing SSN under topsails.

Saturday Sept 10th

Strong winds from S.W.
At 11 AM T. & sail, (to 11:30)
P.M. saw the East End of the
Falkland Islands,  Bearing to the
South & West, Dist 25 miles. No part fresh
winds from SSW attended with passing
squalls. - pass the East End of the Islands
and stand SSW the remainder of the
day with strong winds from N. with rain.
At 10 took in the topgallant sails - No Qlog
At noon Barometer 29.06 -

Sunday Sept 11th

At 3 P.M. wind hauled to WNW
with Barometer falling and every indications
of a gale. At 5, blowing a gale - ship
lying to under two lower topsails and
staysails heading S by W. Barometer 28.74 with
A part a severe gale from W with heavy squalls.
Ship heading S. Ship rolled very bad otherwise
behave very well. Latter part (8 AM Barometer 28.74) the
Machol. (Barometer went up to 29.06) made some
sail and wore ship W by N. a very heavy
sea from W.

Levi Ripley off duty with a sore toe. { Lat 53 37 S.
Charles Vennora do. with a bad toe, { Long 56 54 W.
Mural Jose with a sore finger.
Charles & Edward Kelsey on duty -

Cape Horn.

Whaling.

Monday Sept 12th

Begins with a gale from S W by S accompanied with snow squalls. - high sea from NW. Shortened sail at 3 P.M. to close reefed topsails and spencers. Weather looks hard and disastrous. At 5 P.M. wore ship to S E. All part same weather. Latter part made some sail. (wore ship to W at 3 P.M.)
Heavy snow squalls - Barometer 29.00 - Lat 53-11 S

Tuesday Sept 13th

Long 57 13 W

Blew in a heavy gale at 1 P.M. ship under labor main topsail and spencers. At 2.30 wore to S E. Heavy squalls with much snow. At 4 A.M. wore ship - Latter part light winds from South. Ship Driven by the wind N by W SW but turbulent seas. No Obs. Club E Kelson

Wednesday Sept 14th

Light winds from SSW. with cloudy weather. Ship by the wind W. Barometer (30.00) at 9 P.M. turned ship to S E. At 11 a light breeze sprang up from N. stirring S by W. let to see the Island of "BEAR PEN" bearing SW dist 20 Miles. but rays and F.S. stretching sail. stirring S by W. ~~Lat 53-30 S.~~ Lat 53-30 S.

Thursday Sept 15th

Long 58 55 W.

Strong winds from N. stirring S by W. took in Mizzen rags and fly jib. This morning we were visited by a number of flocks of Skuas from the wharve named Island. At 5 P.M. the wind hauled to S W. and cleared off - Latter part moderate made all sail heading S by W. Lat 54 16 S.

Off duty

Long 60 50 W

Love & R. R. R.

Dist

Manuel J. All.

Case S by W

& Charles E. Kelson.

Barometer 29.00 at 10 P.M.

Off Cape Horn, "Wm Thompson",

Friday Sept 16th. 1864.

A gale from S.W. accompanied with
heavy snaw squalls. Ship at 4 P.M.
under close reefed topsails heading S.S.E.
Latter part to W by N - At 9 P.M. were back
again to S by W wind W by S. Latter part
ship heading S by W to S.W. - double reefed
topsail and courses - at 10 A.M. reefed
the main course. Passing squalls and
a heavy swell from W.S.W. Lat 57 24 S

Saturday Sept 17th

Strong gale from N with
squalls and a high swell. Lat 57 24 S
Ship S.W. double reefed topsails. One
ship in company. Barometer, 29.84 inches. No per-
sistent wind - tack in jib - At 3 A.M. set
it again. Latter part strong wind from
N.W. Ship under single reefed and M.T.S.
sail. A very swell from S.W. Lat 57.56

Sunday Sept 18th

begins with strong winds
from N.W. ship S.W. by W. heading East
a very heavy swell. Clear weather.
One ship in sight bearing W. M. & latter part
strong winds from N.W. ship going W.S.W.
under single reefed ~~with~~ and M.T. Gullentail.
A very high sea from W.S.W. - What comes
the ship to fetch very heavy. Lat 58.24 S.

Monday Sept 19th

Fresh gale from N.W. and a
high sea from W.S.W. ships
under single reef and main topgallant sail.
Barometer 29.54 inches. No part strong wind.
Shutted sail. Latter part calm and light
air from N.W. Not so much swell as
yesterday. Some rain and fog Lat 58 45.

"Mr. Thompson", off Cape Horn.

Tuesday Sept 20th

Very light airs from or with some fog and rain. Ship going N & W. under single reef. Levi D. Repley resumed his duty Off Duty this morning. In part light winds from N & E with rain. Steering W. W. Charles Kester. Latter part heading S W, wind. W N W - under topsails. - a large sea from W.

Wednesday Sept 21st.

Begins with strong winds from W & W. and clear weather, ship of the wind S. W. Main topgallant sail and fly jib set. No remarkable winds. Latter part light winds from W & W with clear weather and passing snaw squalls. Ship by the wind S. W. All sail out. Three sails in sight. Manual J. O. L., Charles E. Kester & Chapman off duty. Beromuty 2900 -

Lat 59° 6' S
Long 72° 10' W
Dist
Course

Thursday Sept 22

Light winds from W & W. Ship by the wind S. W. some warm snaw squalls. The weather is very pleasant. At and latter part fresh gales from W & W. Accompanied with snaw squalls and sea from W & W. Ship under lower topsails and Larisail. Nothing in sight to day. Off duty. Manual J. O. L. (sore finger), Thomas Chapman, Jolly Ache, Charles E. Kester, Lane Cutler.

Friday Sept 23

Strong gales from W & W. attended with squalls of wind and snow, at 4 P. M. reefed the mainsail. In part Maduabel. Latter part all sail out heading at W by N. At 11 A. M. put on of the chain plates to the foretopmast backstay - put on two courses and set them up. In part in foretopgallant sail.

Lat 60° 17' S
Long 75° 30' W
Dist

Lat 59° 22' S. Long 76° 9' W.

Ship Mr. Thompson off

Saturday Sept 24th

Begins with strong winds from
W N W. At 2 P.M. Squally - took in
light sails - At 4 P.M. experienced
very severe squalls from S W.
put the ship under bare main
topsail and reefed fore and
mizzen. Stowing at W. Bar 29-1 fath
Thomas Chapman resumed duty.
Alfred Burr off duty with well
cared for. M put a gale. Latter part
moderated - stowing at W. under all sail
with strong winds from S W and Chulworth.

Sunday Sept 25th

Begins with light winds from
W. Ship heading at N W under
sails. - Pleasant weather. }
Lat 57° 02' S
Long 77° 05' W.
Dist 155 Miles.

M & Latter part strong winds from N
Ship at N. Took in top gull outside.

Monday Sept 26th

Strong winds from N E. }
Stowing at W under top sails - weather
bawzy. M part wind changed to W N W.
Latter part light breeze from W - ship at N
All sail out. Employed in breaking out
for water &c. }
Lat 55° 30' S.
Long 78° 00' W

Tuesday Sept 27th

Light airs from W N W - ship to the wind
up. All sail out &c. M & Latter part strong
wind from S E with a high sea from
N. Stowing at W. }
Lat 54° 07' S
Long 77° 41' W

Lat 51° 49' S.
Long 78° 46' W.

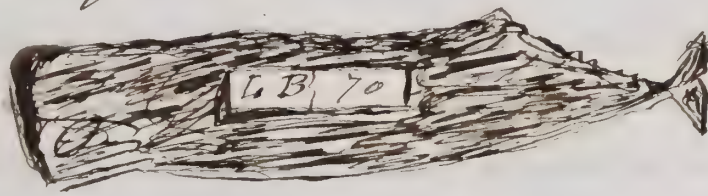
Beise Harne, Whaling Voyage.

Wednesday Sept 28th

Light S winds and good clear weather, stirring
at 11 by 11. All sail set. Watch busy about
the ship. Off duty, Manuel Pass. - Son finger,
Charles^d Kisher. Says he has a lame ankle.
At latter part light West winds and good
weather. At sunrise saw two large Spum
Whales - labored for hours - then a - so
Ends boats fast -

Lat 50-32 S.

Long 78-45 W.



Thursday Sept 29th

Light SW winds and good weather, at 2 P.M.
got the whale to the ship - got dinner - then
ship and hauled on and commenced cutting.
whale slipped out & the piece in falling broke
the long cutting stage, took it in - hauled
on again and cut till 9 P.M. then lashed
down, weather good - ship heading up NW
& off NW. Got one boat slightly stove.
Saw a Barque steering to the North. At part
moderate. At day light commenced cutting
again - ship cut very bad. Very heavy
sea from SW - head chain parted - lost
the head. At 11-30 A.M. finished cutting.
Made sail and started NW by the wind.

Friday Sept 30th.

Lat

Strong WSW winds and very heavy
sea - steering NW by the wind. Clear
the water - at part moderate. Latter
part light SW wind and good weather, steering
NW. At 7 A.M. commenced hauling.
Saw three. One ship in sight steering
etc.

Lat 50-32 S.
Long 78-32 W.

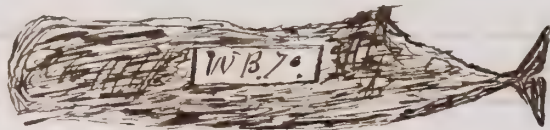
Ship "Wm. Thompson" Cruising
Saturday October 1st 1864.

Begins Toith light SW winds and
good weather. Steering at NW. Employed
hauling. Repaired the boat that got
hurt some time ago and put her
on the haul crane. All hands on duty.
M & Latter part Moderate with wind
from SW. Am sail in sight & sailing.
Steering at NW. No Obs. 46-27 S.

Sunday Oct 2. 78-32 W.
Light winds from SW with fine weather,
steering at NW. Hauling. A black man
man cut one of his thumbs. & dressed it
for him. M & Latter part light winds
from NW with light fog squalls.
Employed hauling. Three sails in sight

Monday Oct 3. Lat 45-21 S.
Light airs from NW. High hauling
at E. Saw fin birds and Grampuses.
Saw whale birds around the ship.
M & Latter part fine weather with light
W winds. At sunrise commenced stowing
dabon in the main hatch, - having finished
hauling yesterday afternoon. At 9 A.M.
saw a Spm whale - killed struck and
killed it - At Noon got it to the ship -

Lat 44-32 S.
Long 77-50 W.



Off the Coast of Chile: Whaling

Tuesday Oct 4th

Light air and calm. Commenced Cutting.
At 9 P.M. the piece tail ^{at the neck;} off, and the carcass sunk
which caused a heavy strain on the head
chain as the head was not entirely separated
from the carcass - had a good deal of trouble
in cutting. As everything seemed to go wrong.
Got supper at 10 P.M. After which the watch
put a rope around the whale and heaved
it up tail in the water which relieved the
head chain considerably. At 11 P.M. latter
part strong breeze from N.W. at daylight
heaved on to the junk and took it in.
At 11 P.M. the fluke chain parted and
the carcass sunk - ^{about ten barrels oil.} we lost the blubber and
the small of the whale. The day ends
bailing the case. Lat 44-27 S.
Long 77-29 W.

Wednesday Oct 5th

Begins with strong winds from N.W. finish
bailing the case - Cut up the junk and put
it in a tank. At latter part a gale from
N.W. with rain and a heavy swell from
S.W. Ship heading to the W - W. S. S. S. S.

Thursday Oct 6th.

Mad weather, war ship heading Lat 44 27 S.
N.W. ship sailing out - almost, came
bailing. Our mincing machine is a most
miserable tool - it is most impossible to make
it mince thin. At 9 P.M. were ship to W.S.W.
heading the sea more than on the attack.
At 10 P.M. latter part light S.E. wind.
Storing M. Sub finbacks - Green water - photo of
birds. Sun rain. Erupting bailing also
sundry other kinds of work

No Obs Lat 44 00 S

" " Long 78 00 W

Mr. Thompson's Whaling on
Friday Oct 7th 1864.

Fresh winds from S E, with rain. At
4 P.M. took in sail and Coaled down -
Storing st. Green water, plenty of birds &c.
At 10 A.M. a gale from S E, with rain. Latter part
light winds from S E, with good weather.
Plenty of birds & Green water & same fishbacks -

Saturday Oct 8th Lat 43.28 S.
Light winds from S E, with Lay 77.47 W.
good weather, Storing N E. At Night Stowed
sail. At 5 P.M. finished hauling the Caddy
and commenced on the head. At
part moderate. Latter part fresh winds
from NW to W N W. Storing N E - hauling
and stowing oil in the main Hatch way.
Plenty of birds, and Green water - No Whales.

Sunday Oct 9th Lat 43-3 S.
Strong winds from N N W. Lay 77-15 W.
Ship by the wind W. Ship under lower topsails
Finished stowing down - also hauling
sawd from the two Whales 140 blks
for which I feel very thankful.
At 10 A.M. a gale from N N W with a deal
of rain - Latter part moderate. Wind N W
Ship under M topgallant sail heading N N E.
Green water - plenty of birds, but - no Whales except
one fishback seen - Lat. 43.00 S.

Monday Oct 10th Lay 77 05 W.
Fresh winds from N W - had a squall from
W N W - At 8 P.M. the wind changed to
the S, rained till 11 P.M. - blew heavy all night.
Latter part strong winds from S W. Storing
st. Bunking out for provisions -
Very few birds - Green water, No Whales.

Lat 42.10 S.
Lay 76 50 W.

Chile. In Command of F. C. Smith.

Tuesday Oct-11th

Light S.W. winds. - a very heavy swell from S.W. - the ship rolls nearly but out - she is a perfect beast when there is a swell on. Steaming, at 4 E. saw one seal steering to the North, few birds and no whale.

M & latter part light winds from S.W. Attended with good weather. Steaming N.E. No whales - but few birds - green water -

Wednesday Octo 12th

Lat 41-07 S.

Begins with light S.W. winds Long 75-32 W. and pleasant weather. - a heavy swell from S.W. Ship by the wind S.E. As I do not find any whales here I shall go south again as far as the Island of "Huafo". Today we have had three fluke chains repaired, also have done up many small jobs about the ship that wanted to be put in order. The day has passed and the night has come - so again we have cause to praise God for the Blessing of another day.

M & latter part moderate winds from S. with fine weather. Saw one humpback and several finbacks, also plenty of Right Whale birds.

At 9 A.M. saw the Land - North End of "Chiloé" Island (two mountains) at no an tacked off. Land, distance 30 miles by Long. (very correct) ~~Lat 41-39 S~~ Lat 41-39 S

Thursday Octo 13th

Water very thick - dirty Long 74-46 W.

Moderate winds from N. Ship by the wind N.W. Saw one humpback and several finbacks. (Water thick) Repaired a chainplate that parted some time ago - and set up the backstay. A ~~part~~ strong wind - took in light sails. Latter part making E by S. All sail out with strong breeze from S by E. Saw finbacks, watch employed about the ship.

Lat 41-56 S.

Long 75-07 W.

Am. Thompson, Whaling

Friday Oct 14th 1864.

Begins with fresh breezes from S. Ship heading E of S. At 1 P.M. saw the land "Childs Island," ~~at 1 P.M.~~ At 4 P.M. tacked off shore - Land Dist 20 miles - Ship heading N of S. Saw humpbacks & fulmars. No part wind hauled to WNW - Steered SW to S.W. under reefed topsails, saw a Whaling Barge ~~at 1 P.M.~~. A heavy sea from S.W. Water green. Not many birds. Lot D R. 42-20

Saturday Oct 15th Long D.R. 75-20
Begins with a gale from W & W with rain. At 1 P.M. a man fell overboard - gave him a rope which he held onto till a boat was lowered for his rescue, cut away the life buoy which was lost as it was to be used to send a boat for them - We were all rejoiced to see the poor fellow embarked again - He was a verdant Portuguese and his getting overboard was caused altogether by his carelessness. At 5 P.M. moderate wind from WSW Ship heading S. At 6 was ship to NW. No & latter part strong breezes from WSW with a very swell and some squalls. Ship under easy sail. Some birds in sight but nothing of the whale kind. Green water. Lots 42-32 S.

Sunday Oct 16th Long 76-00 W
Fresh breezes from SW with light rain squalls. Ship by the wind S.E. Water thick and green - plenty of whale birds. Not a whale of any kind to be seen - No & latter part light SW winds & green water. Green water. On sail in sight. Saw fin whales - Water green - plenty of whale birds etc.

Lot 43-08
Long 75-20

Off the Coast of Chile. 1864.

Monday Oct 17th
Begins with light breezes from SW -
Crossing - spent the ship "Chom" Luce. N.B.
100 lbs sperm & 50 lbs blubber. Had been about
here one month - taken one Right Whale,
seen but a very few whales - heard
off shore thinking to find some there.
Capt Luce repaired the sinking of
the Pirate "Alabama" off England
by an American Gunboat. I keep
the said report is correct. At 10 and latter
part light SW winds and good weather, ship
going to the N.W. saw one finback, some birds,
water light green. Barge "Chom" in sight Lat 42° 32' S

Tuesday Oct 18th.

Long 76° 21' W.

Begins with light winds from SSW and good
weather, nothing to be seen in the shape of
a whale. At 10 and latter part light winds from
N.W. - foggy - water rather blue - no whales
to be seen. At 11 Mended - tacked ship to S.

Wednesday Oct 19th.

Lat 41° 42' S.

Fresh breezes from N.W. Long 77° 10' W.

With good weather, saw several fish.

At night took in the light sails heading
N.W. & latter part strong winds from N.W.

latter part - rained - Spent the day - Nothing
to be seen - water green - Lat 43° 11' S.

Thursday Oct 20th

Long 77° 40' W.

A gale from S.W. ship S.E. under close reefed.

At 5 P.M. ship rolled so bad - wore ship
to N.W. Clear weather, nothing to be seen.

Moderate part moderate - latter part light winds
from S. heading N.W. Nothing in sight.

Lat 43° 03' S.

Long 78° 22' W.

Ship "Wm Thompson," Off
Friday Oct 21st 1864.

Begins with light winds from the S S W. with
a high sea and good weather. Saw a school
of blackfish and lowered for them but did
not get any. Also saw some birds and
several finchbacks, the latter going to the westward.
At part calm. Latter part light winds from
N N W. and good weather. Ship by the wind
N W. Nothing to be seen of the whale since.

Saturday Oct 22 Lat 42 45 S.
Strong winds from N W. Long 79 02 W.
and increasing. At 4 P. M. reefed the topsails and
furled the mainsail. Heading N S W. No signs
of whals to be seen. At part a gale from N W.
with rain - ship under lower topsails foreseil
furled. Later part a gale from S ship
S E. Rugged weather - nothing in sight.

Sunday Oct 23 Lat 43 9 S.
A gale from S. ship under Long 80 19 W.
lower topsails and foreseil heading
W by S. Some birds but no whals to be seen.
water darkish blue. At latter part fresh
winds from S to S W. Saw several finchbacks
and a plenty of birds - One Merchant
ship in sight steering to the North
Monday Oct 24th Lat 42 35 S.

Begins with light W Long 81 50 W.
winds with passing squalls and good
weather. No whales to be seen. At part light
N W winds At 9 A M had a rain squall - after
which had fresh breeze from N S W and
Clear weather. Steering N E by N.

Lat 41 37 S.
Long 81 36 W.

Whale Whaling. 1864.

Tuesday Oct 25th

Fresh gales from S.W. clear and rugged weather, sturging E by S. under Main Topgallant sail.

No Whales of any kind to be seen. W & latter part light breezes from N.W. with good weather ship cruising. No Whales to be seen Except one or two finbacks, and they, like auroras, seem to be in a quondam not knowing which way to stir.

Lat 42.37 S.

Wednesday Oct 26th

Long 79-00 W.

Light airs from N.W. with a high sea from S.W. and good weather, saw a school of Killers.

At night took in the light sails. No part North

cornd. Latter part fresh winds from

S to S.W. with fair whale weather.

Water dark blue. - Some birds but no Whales.

Thursday Oct 27th

Lat 42 31 S

Begins with fresh winds Long 77-03 W.

from S.W. Good whale weather, nothing to be seen but a few ternary birds.

At 7 P.M. took in the light sails. No part

moderate - Latter part a moderate gale from

N.W. with rain at 11 A.M. light up

and the wind veered to W. Lat 43 36 S.

Water thick & green. Plenty of birds. Long 75-55 W.

Friday Oct 28th

Begins with strong winds from W with rugged weather, sturging inshore. Saw a plenty of birds & quite a number of finbacks.

The best-looking ground for Right Whales that we have seen. In part moderate. Latter

part strong winds from N.W. sturging N.E. under reefed topsails. Saw a plenty of finbacks

also lots of birds. - Water thick green, but not very muddy - No Right Whales or Ship.

Lat 43-22 S.

Long 75-25 W.

Mr. Thompson. Whaling

Saturday Oct 29th 1864.

Beamed strong gales from N N W, with rough weather, at 1 P.M. wore ship to W by S. (Guafu Island) Dist- 25 miles bearing E S E, did not see it. as the weather was hazy, at night shortened sail.

In part a gale from N N W with rain, ship under lower topsails. Latter part fresh winds from W S W, with a heavy swell and clear weather, steering in for the Land - Plenty of pinbacks and birds -

Sunday Oct 30th.


Lat 43-10 S.

Light winds from

Long 75-43 W.

W, and a heavy swell, clear weather.

At 4 P.M. Huafu Island bore E, Dist- 20 miles.

 Saw a great number of birds and pinbacks. Ship heading S S W. At & latter part light winds from N W to N N W, with clear weather and a heavy swell. Steering - after daylight S S W. saw the land at daylight, Plenty of pinbacks and some birds, water thick.

Monday Oct 31st,

Lat 43-38 S.

Light winds from N N E. Long 75-28 W. and clear weather, steering S S W. Nothing of the species in sight but pinbacks - At night took in the light sails, at and latter fresh breezes from N N W with rough weather, ship cruising to the S W. No Whales thick water.

Tuesday Oct - Sept 1st Nov, 1st Lat 44-26 S.

Strong winds from N -

Long 76-40 W.

Steered S W till four P.M. then hauled by by the wind N N W. took in main sail and M.S. gullautail, Clouding up for rain.

M & Latter part light winds from N N W. No Whales - thick water - same birds - One Merchant ship in sight going South -

Lat 44-43 S.

Long 78-32 W.

(Nov 2)

Off the Coast of Chile.

Wednesday Sept 3, 1844.

Light airs from N and calm. No Whales
seen. water, at night shortened sail. 6 sail
in sight. No haul & gale from S.W. to W. S.W. took
in four Muzzon topsack & fousack. Latter
haul fresh gals from N.W. ship going N.E.
made reefed topsails - No Whales except a
few finbacks - but few birds &c

Thursday Nov 3,

Lat 44.26 S

Begins with a gale from Long 75. 06 W.
at N.W. accompanied with rugged sea and
rain. Ship heading W. under lower topsails.
We have enquired where the Right Whales were,
in previous, have found in great numbers;
but as yet, have not succeeded in finding
any. At part rainy - Latter part fresh
breezes from S.W. - plenty of birds -

Friday Nov 4th

Lat 45.11 S

Fresh winds from S.E. Long 78 27 W.
Spoke Ship Gypsy, Robinson, N.B.
One Right Whale this season. - Refreshed
some Whales in shore - At dark shortened
sail. At part light S.W. winds and latter part
about the same. At 7 kept off E. & E. At
sail out. One ship in sight also "Gypsy"
in company. Saw two finbacks -

Saturday Nov 5th.

Lat 45.25 S

Begins with strong winds. Long 76. 43 W.
from S.W. - started E. & E. At 6 P.M. saw
a Right Whale and lowered for it but it
being very rugged and near sunset I
called the boats aboard - plenty of finbacks
and Black birds. Shortened sail.
At + Latter part good weather - stood close into
the land - saw no Whales, 5 ships in sight.
At 11 A.M. saw the Island of Secarier.

Lat 45 13 S.

Long 76 42 W.

"Wm. Thompson" Whaling on
Sunday Nov 5th. 1865.
Begins with good weather. Spoke ship
Niger, Allen, N.B. 12 Mo; 700 Spu. Late Capt
Allen of the "Niger" Dred. some time ago
also spoke Barge "Gipsy" Robinson, N.B.
1600 bbls (1 Whal this season) Right - Barge
"Ben Carmine's" Bree, N.P. 5 years out-
two lbs. Several other Barges in sight.
We have not seen any whale today -
there has been several seen however by
sawm. of the vessels. M + latter part
strong winds from N.W. and rugged
weather. No Whales seen. "Gipsy" in company.

Monday Nov 6th Lat 44-44 S.
Strong winds from N.W. Long 76-27 W.
Sun obscured. No Whales seen. At night put
the ship under short sail. M + latter part
light N.W. winds with fog and rain.


Tuesday Nov 7th N. O.B. Lat
Light N.W. wind with rain Long
and fog. M + latter part light airs from
S.S.W. Saw one Right Whale going quick
N.W. chased but could not get past.


Wednesday Nov 8th Lat 44-45 S.
Light airs and calm - Long 77 46 W.
Nothing seen but a few birds and
Grampusses. At night shortened sail.
M + latter part fresh breezes from S.S.W. with
rough weather. ~~Revised sail all night during~~
E.S.E. No Whales seen ^{seen} Same birds.

Thursday Nov 9th Lat 44-56 S.
Strong S.W. winds. M + Long 78-14 W.
Latter. Steered E.S.E. No Whales seen - some birds.
Passed a Chile Whaling } Lat 44-58 S
Barge, did not } Long 76 20 W.
speak to.

The Coast of Chile, 1864,
Friday Nov 11th

Strong winds from S.S.W. with a high swell,
saw fair "Whales". No Whales seen. At Night took
in the light sails. All hands on duty and in good
condition. 5 Sails in sight - 2 Bailing and one
cutting. Plenty of finbacks. All part calm. At the
part light winds from W.S.W. Ship "Tiger" Berques
"Lepha" "Islander" and two other Berques - names
not known in sight. Saw a plenty of finbacks
and some humpbacks. Saw one Right Whale
Chased by the "Islander". "Socorro" Island in
sight, Dist 25 miles. Also the main land.

Saturday Nov 12th  Lat 45-11 S.
Fresh winds from W.S.W. Long 76-00 W.
with fair whale weather. Saw plenty of
finbacks. At Night shortened sail. All part
fresh breezes from W.S.W. with dusky weather, saw
a Right Whale going quick - lowered but without
success. a number of ships in sight. One bailing.

Sunday Nov 13th  Lat 45-14 S.
Fresh West winds - Plenty Long 75-40 W.
of finbacks - Spoke Barge "Benjamin Cummings"
1200 tons - All part strong winds from
W.S.W. with rough weather. At noon heading
S. Wind increasing. Saw one or two finbacks.

Monday Nov 14th. Lat 44-42 S.
Strong winds from W.S.W. Long 76-14 W.
Ship by the wind S by W. under single reef.
a heavy swell from W. All part
strong gales from W.S.W. Ship under
single reefed topsails - mainsail furlled.
heading from S.S.W. to S.W. by S. A heavy
swell from W. Saw one finback - Very few
birds, water green. No obs as the sun was
obscured.

Lat 46-10 S.
Long 77-05 W.


"Jm. Thompson's" Whaling

Tuesday Nov 15th 1864.

Begins with strong gales from W. Ship under single reefed fore and main topsails heading S by W. to SSW. Free birds no whales save a small piece of hump green water - good color for Right Whales. At 4 P.M. were ship heading NW. and set-maintopmast staysail. Heavy swell from W. M. part no alteration worthy of note. Latter part moderated some - sun shown himself. - some fog and rain in squalls. Nothing in sight - Lat 44.57 S

Wednesday Nov 16th

Long 77.17 W.

Moderate gale from W. S.W. with a high sea. Sun obscured most of the time. At 8 P.M. were ship to S. Through the night the wind was quite fresh accompanied with fine rain. The rest of the day strong winds from W.N.W. and cloudy weather. A whaling barge passed on the S.W. tack.  No Obs Lat 43.53 S. Employed breaking out provisions. Long S.R. 77-20 W.

Thursday Nov 17th.

Commences with strong W.N.W. winds and mixed weather. Ship heading S.W. Some Albatross and a few small birds in sight with now and then a skinkpot mixed in. The water a good Right Whale green. M. part weather much the same. Latter part calm with light rain and fog. Some birds -

Friday Nov 18th P.M. obs. Lat S.R. 44.20 S.

Fresh winds from N.W. Long S.R. 78.20 W. Ship heading W. S.W. under easy sail. Some rain falling all of the afternoon. M. part a gale from N.W. Latter part the gale broke up and the wind came from S.E. with rain. Caught two Porpoises -



No Obs

Lat 44.20 S.

Long 78.20 W.

Off While. 1864.

Saturday Nov 19th.

First part strong winds S. S. E. and rough weather. Plenty of birds, some porpoises and blackfish in sight, but no whales. One ~~fish~~ in sight. No part strong winds from S. to S. W. Latter part fresh breeze from N. W. attended with frequent squalls of rain. Spoke Bay "Clione" N. B. Suer, 250 Spum. 80 so. Whales. Lat 44-12 S. Sunday Nov 20th. Long 79-05 W.

Strong E. W. winds accompanied with passing squalls and good weather. No whales seen. Two sails in sight in the morning. No part fine weather. Latter part do ship cruising. Saw finbacks & porpoises. Three passed by another day without even seeing a whale.

Monday Nov 21st.

Lat 44-23 S

Begins with light S. W. winds. Long 78-02 W. Ship cruising with all sail out. Nothing to be seen of any whales. At dark took in the light sails. At latter part fresh winds from S. S. W. to S. W. with good whole weather. Saw three sails - Merchantmen -

Tuesday Nov 22nd

No Whales. Lat 43-44 S

Strong South winds. No whales. Long 78-00 W. At night took in light sails. At and latter part fresh winds from W. to N. W. Cruising. No Whales. Plenty of birds. Lat 44-36 S.

Wednesday Nov 23rd

Long 77-30 W.

Begins with strong winds from N. W. Spoke Bay "Gypsy" had taken one Right Whale since we saw the last (2 this season). At night put the ship under short sail - labring on a gale. At part a gale from N. N. W. with rain. Latter part a gale from W. Ship making N. W. under lower topsails and foresail. "Gypsy" in Co - Observed a Newfoundland Herald Aug 23/64 from which I have gained a deal of news. Every thing ^{that} I have received ^{Lat 45-05} from the states since leaving them. Long 77-28

Ship "Wm Thompson", Whaling
Monday Nov 24th. 1864.

Began with a heavy gale from
S.W. accompanied with heavy squalls.
At 4 P.M. were ship heading N.W. by W.
under lower topsails and spinnaces.
— Reeled the fore sail. "Gypsy" in Company.
All part no change weather of note. Latter
part moderated. Made close sail. No Whales
"Gypsy" in sight. Lat 44 23 S.

Friday Nov 25th. — Long 77° 32' W.
Strong N.W. wind. Spoke "Gypsy". No Whales.
Capt Robinson, of the "Gypsy" very kindly
made me a present of a fine chart of
the Islands of "Chiloé" and "Guapo".
At night shortened sail heading W.S.W.
All part no change. Latter part part torrents of
rain. At 11 A.M. wind came from
S.W. with rain and cloudy weather.


Saturday Nov 26th. No Obs
A gale from S.W. ship under lower main
topsails heading W. "Gypsy" in Company.
All part much the same. Latter part
not so much wind. Set upper topsails
singled reefed. A very heavy swell from W.S.W.
No Whales. Saw three sails. Lat 43-44 S.

Sunday Nov 27th. — Long 79° 20' W.
Begins with strong winds from W.S.W. and
rugged weather. Saw one Merchant Ship
bound South, and three bound North.
All and latter part strong gales from
N.W. with a heavy swell and rugged
weather. Ship under double reefed
fore & main topsails and closed reefed
mizzen, heading W.S.W. Sailed one
Merchant. We have had blowy weather
nearly for a long time — not having a
good whale day for three weeks.

Lat 44-53 S. Long 79-35 W.

Off the Coast of Chile, No. 4.
Monday Nov 28th.

A gale from N.W. with rugged weather. Ship
heading N.S.W. under easy sail. Nothing seen
this afternoon. No part moderated with fog
and rain - latter part good weather with N.W.
wind. Nothing to be seen. Lat 45-40 S.
Long 79-46 W.

Tuesday Nov 29th
Begins with light winds from N.W. At 4 P.M. saw
a Right Whale and chased it till dark but could
not get fast.  - Shortened sail. No part strong
winds from N.W. Latter part the same. No whales.
Wednesday Nov 30th. Lat 45-22 S.
Long 79-10 W.

Begins with strong southerly wind.
topsails breezes. No whales and but few birds.
At night took in upper topsails heading N.W. & N.
with the wind N.W. & S. No and latter part fresh
winds from N.S.W. to W.N.W. Ship by the
wind N.N.W. No whales to be seen. At 3 P.M.
shot out of green water into blue. Lat 44-34 S.

Thursday Dec 1st Long 79-17 W.
Fresh winds from W. Ship by the wind N.W.
Good whale weather but no whales to be seen.
Exchanged colors with an English ~~ship~~ bound
south. At night took in the light sails
No and latter part light winds from W. with
good weather. No whales to be seen. Lat 43-29 S.

Friday Dec 2nd Long 78-56 W.
Begins with light wind from W. attended
with pleasant weather. No whales to be seen
and but few birds. At 7 P.M. tacked
to the south with all sail out. No whales
part light winds from W. and good
weather. No whales. Lat 44-12 S.
Long 78-43 W.

"John Thompson", Whaling

Saturday Dec 3 1864.

Begins with fresh breezes from N. with good
clear weather. No whals seen. At night
shortened sail. We have now cruised over
two long months without taking a whale - have
seen but 4. Have not been near enough
to either of them to dart an iron. M &
latter part a gale from W. with a bad sea.
Ship on alternate tack under lower topsails.
And spinnaker. No Obs

Sunday Dec 4th

Lat 44-48 S

Begins with a gale from N. by N. W. ship under lower topsails heading
S. S. W. Nothing of the whale kind seen to day.
M part moderated. Latter part fresh winds from
N. by N. W. with rugged weather. Ship Cruising
on alternate tacks. No Whals seen. Saw porpoises -
struck one but the harpoon broke and lost etc.

Monday Dec 5th.

Lat 44-39 S

Strong whale sail wind. Day 78 31 W.
from N. by N. W. At 4 P M commenced raining.
At night shortened sail heading S W.
M and latter part a gale from N W by W with
rain and rugged weather. Ship under lower
topsails, with fairsail furled. No whals

Tuesday Dec 6th

Lat 44

Begins with a heavy gale Day 79
from N. by N. W. Ship under lower topsails
heading S. S. W. to S W by S. rainy and rugged.
M & latter part double reefed topsails gale
from W. No whals seen. Lat 45-10 S

Wednesday Dec 7th

Day 79 45 W

Begins with strong gale from W. Saw one fin back.
At 7 P M squally - shortened sail to lower topsails
M & latter part a gale from W - saw one
fin back. On sail in sight. Lat 44-34 S
Day 79-45 W

Off Chile. 1864.

Thursday Dec 8th

A gale from W. At 6 P.M. spoke large "Gypsy"
went aboard of her and got some lubber papers
from the stores. M & Lutter went aboard and
another much the same, "Gypsy" in company.

Friday Dec 9th

Lat 44 44 S.

A gale from W. with regged. Log 79.27 W.
Weather, saw finbacks. Gypsy in company. M & Lutter
went the same.

Lat 44 23 S

Saturday Dec 10th

Log 78 49 W.

A gale from W. "Gypsy" in company. Saw
another whale. Also two finbacks. M & Lutter
put a W.S.W. gale. Ship under lubber topsails.

Sunday Dec 11th

Lat 43 58 S.

A gale from W.S.W. the whole. Log 79.56 W.
Ship under lubber topsails. "Gypsy" in company.
M and Lutter put moderate winds from
W.S.W. Saw finbacks. Saw a Merchant bark
staring north, "Gypsy" in Co. Lat 43-32 S

Monday Dec 12th

Log 79 40 W.

Fresh breeze from W.N.W. Saw finbacks
Saw finbacks. "Gypsy" in company.
At night shortened sail heaving W.S.W. -
M and Lutter put a gale from the N.W. with rain.
Lutter put wind from W. a gale with squalls
and clear weather. "Gypsy" in company.

Tuesday Dec 13th

Lat 44 23 S.

Begins with a gale from Log 80.49 W.
Ship went to W.S.W. under lubber topsails.
M put a gale - Lutter put out double reefed
topsails. "Gypsy" in company. plenty of whales
but no whales.

Lat 44.07 S

Wednesday Dec 14th


Log 81.30 W.

Strong winds from W. with much a little weather.
At night shortened sail. M & Lutter put a gale
from W. Ship under lubber main topsail and sprits.
Gypsy in sight. No whales. (No Old)

Ship "Wm Thompson" Whaling
Tuesday Dec 15th 1864.

Begins with a gale from W. At 4 P.M. wear ship to N.W. and set the topsail. Gypsy in sight. Thus passes away the whaling season, with almost every day a gale, and not a whale to be seen. M & Lutter put madrats - some say - No Whales - 2 seals in sight. M obs

Friday Dec 16th,

Moderate breeze from N.W. Saw plenty of porpoises - At dusk sheared sail - Caught a porpoise, -  - "Gypsy" in company. M put the storm - Lutter put madrats. No Whales - 2 seals in sight. Lat 46.12

Saturday Dec 17th,

Lat 47.52

Light N.W. wind and foggy. At 11 P.M. run into very quantity of whale feet - Also saw one finback. Gypsy in sight.

M put good weather - stood on short ultimate tacks. Lutter fresh winds - No Whales - One seal in sight early in the morning but did not see her again (suppose the "Gypsy") Lat 48.57 S

Sunday Dec 18th

Land

Begins with strong N.W. winds - headed S.W. all the afternoon. At night shortened sail. M put madrats. Lutter put fresh gale from W - stood off S by S. No Whales - Lat 44.59 S.

Monday Dec 19th,

Lat 42.13 W.

Strong winds from W. with passing squalls and clear weather, steering N.E. At night shortened sail. M & Lutter put a gale from W. & N.W. No Whales - Lat 46.42 S

Tuesday Dec 20th,

Lat 40.02 W.

A gale from W. One large in sight, saw two finbacks. M put strong gale. No Whales except a few finbacks. One large in sight. Lat 40.05 S.

Lat 40.27 W.

Off (While) H. D. 1844.

Wednesday Dec 21st.

Begins with strong gales from W. with a heavy swell from S.W. Speak Barge "Ben Cummings". Diggs, A.B. one Right Whale this season. Thus far all the ships heard from have taken but very little oil. Since October the weather has been very rugged indeed. And but very few Right Whales have seen except close into the breakers. M + latter part part a moderate gale from W.N.W. Saw several Finback's. At 7 A.M. Heft off S.E. "B. Cummings" in sight; the wind S.W. Sun obscured —

Thursday Dec 22.

No Obs

A gale from W.N.W. with rain. At 1.30 P.M. hauled by the wind S.W. and took in the jib. Yesterday Allie had a pupint. (a nice little dog) from an officer of the Barge "Benjamin Cummings". M part moderate with a S.W. wind, latter part light winds. All sail abt heading S.W. No Whobs

Friday Dec 23

Lat 46.38 S.

Strong cruises from W.N.W. Lat 41.27 W. with hazy weather. No Whobs. At night took in light sails. John Brown has been off duty some time, (Unwell) Ben Bedale off duty (blind) Thomas Chapman off duty. (Cold) All of them well cared for. Brought out Butter, Cheese, vinegar, pickles etc — gave the boatstewards and sailors a share of each as usual. My Cows are well fed and well used — and well cared for. Up to date I have not heard a word of complaint, rather, in regard to food or usage. M and latter part a gale from W.N.W. No Whobs and but few birds — No Obs. Lat 38.

Long Obs.

Ship "M. Thompson" Whaling
Saturday Dec 24th 1864.

Begins with strong gale from W.
At 4 P.M. were ship to N. & W. M +
Latter part light winds and foggy.

Sunday Dec 25th Lat 46° 30' S.
Begins with light winds Long 114° 0' W.
From N. & W. with fine weather, Saw one
finchuck also Saw blackfish. Began Ben
Looming in company. No parts colpr -
Later part fresh winds from N. with fog.
No whales - "B - Looming" in sight.

Monday Dec 26th, No obs. Lat
Begins with strong gales from Long
N. & W. with fog. At night shortened sail.
M + latter part North West winds with
fog and rain. Ship heading Westward.
At 4 P.M. a man fell from the foremast
yard overhead but fortunately he was
rescued from a wetting green. No Obs

Tuesday Dec 27th
A gale from N. with rain and fog.
Ship heading N. & W. under easy sail.
M part wind turned to S.W. were ship to
N. & W. At 7 A.M. kept off N.W. by under deck
sails. Saw four finchucks. No Obs

Wednesday Dec 28th.
A gale from N.W. At 4 P.M. have to
under lower topsails, heading N. & W. At
6 P.M. had a heavy squall accompanied
with hail. M + latter part a heavy gale from
N. & W. to W. S.W. saw several finchucks.

Thursday Dec 29th, No Obs
A gale from N. & W. with squalls and
a heavy sea - ship under lower topsails
and foresail. M + latter part moderate.
Saw two finchucks. Lat 43° 12' S

Off ship John Benson (Pax) Long 115° 0' W.
Saw Eagle (lover) Thomas Chapman (Pullyack)

13 in 16 in (Blind)

Off the Coast of Chile.

Friday Dec 30th.

Fresh breezes from S.W. saw several finbacks (blue) (but few birds) (but little feed).

M & latter part fresh breezes from S.S.W. Saw a number of finbacks. No Right Whales.

Saturday Dec 31st.

Lat 43.38 S.

Begins with light winds Long 85-40 W. from S.S.E. accompanied with fine weather. Shifted the upper main and lower foretopsail. Saw a plenty of whale feed and several finbacks. At night shortened sail.

M & latter part Moderate. Lat 43.25 S.

Sunday Jan 1st 1865 Long 85.16 W.

Begins with light winds from N.W. Strong S. this afternoon we put a pump in the water tank. M and latter part fresh breezes from N.W. with fog and rain. No Obs.

Monday Jan 2^d.

Lat 43.

Light winds from N.N.W. Long 85. With some fog - saw one finback.

At night shortened sail. M and latter part light winds from S.W. Nothing in sight.

Tuesday Jan 3^d.

Lat 45-5 S.

Light winds from S.W. with Long 85-18 W. pleasant weather. saw one finback. One

sail in sight. M & latter part light S.W. winds. Nothing in sight but a few Albatross and they like accursed seem to be looking for something they cannot find - Lat 44.14 S.

Wednesday Jan 4th.


Long 84.50 W.



Begins with light S.W. winds and pleasant weather. Nothing of the whale kind to be seen. M and latter part fresh winds from N.N.E. to N.W. saw finbacks. No Right Whales.

Lat 44.00 S.



Long 83.13 W.


Mr. Thompson. Cruising for
Thursday Jan 5th. 1865.

Begins with light N.W. winds attended with some
fog. saw a school of blackfish, the first we have
seen for many weeks; hauled for them but
could not get fast. M and latter part light
N.W. winds with some fog and good weather.
Caught four porpoises  Lat 45° 7' S.

Friday Jan 6th.  Long 83° 15' W.
Light winds from N.W.  with fine weather.
No whales to be seen. M and latter part light
airs from the North and calm. Lat 44° 58' S.

Saturday Jan 7th. Long 80° 39' W.
Light airs from N.W. Saw porpoises, blackfish
and finbacks, also a plenty of whale feed and
a good many of small whale birds. Passed an
English ship steering North. M & latter part
wind and weather much the same -

Caught two porpoises   -
Boarded the Br. Barge "Spent of the Night".
Two days from London for Valparaiso -
No whales to be seen except a few
finbacks - I sent a few hasty lines to
My Dear Wife and My Owners by the
above mentioned vessel. Lat 44° 41' S.

Sunday Jan 8th.  Long 78° 39' W.
Light breezes from the N.W. No Whales - steering
in for the Island of "Locarreo" M and latter
part fresh winds from N with rain. Ship under
short sail. No Obs - D.R. Lat 44° 30' S

Monday Jan 9th D.R. Long 77° 00' W.
Strong gales from SW with rain at 4 P.M. then
up - wind SW by W. Saw a merchant ship going
north. M & latter part strong gales from
W.S.W. Lat 44° 56' S.

Long 76° 20' W.

Whales Off Chile. 1865.

Tuesday Jan 10th

A gale from N.W.W. with rugged weather, starting E. & E. for Socorro at 2.30 P.M. saw the Island ~~being~~ being E & E dist 30 miles - also saw six seals. Spoke Barge "Ben Cummings" with our humpback since I saw her last. There has been but a few sperm whales seen or taken here this season - and only a few Right whales and those taken near the land early in the season - have not heard of a Right whale being taken off shore. The "Wm Gifford" is here from the Arctic Ocean - took one whale on Kadashak but nothing in the A. Ocean. Report the fleet as having taken but very little oil. Many ships not even getting a whale - ship Henry Howland of N.B. lost in the ice. At and better part fresh gales from N.W.W. with rugged weather. Six whales in sight. Socorro Island in sight.

Wednesday Jan 11th.

Lat 45 05

Fresh gale from N. with rugged. Lay weather. Six whales and one merchant vessel in sight. At and better part fresh West winds with good whale weather. Saw Barge Islander take a humpback. Seven ships in sight, dist from "Socorro" 25 miles.

Lat 46 46 S.

Wednesday Jan 11th

Lat 45 37 W.

Heavy winds from N.W.W. Spoke the falling way viz. "Cypres" Robinson. "Wm Gifford", Fisher. "Mary & Susan" Howland. and in sight "Islander" and "Saffo" all of N.B. except the "Islander". In a N.B. Howland I learned My son and myself were very much grieved to learn of the death of one of my dear children - his youngest brother. The Lord gave and the Lord has taken away a dear child from my dear family.

"Mr. Thompson" Whaling

Thursday Jan 12th Continued

M & latter part light W winds attended with some fog. Sabe and Chased Humphreys. but could not get fast. 7 Whales in sight.

Friday Jan 13th

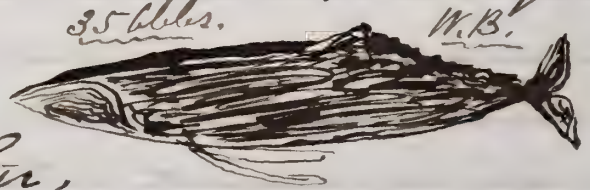
No obs.

Light winds from the W with some fog and smooth weather. Received a visit from Capt Coffin, "Sophie" bark, "Islander" Hawland, "Mary & Susan", and Briggs, "B. Hummings". M & latter part fresh winds from W.N.W. with fog & rain. Several ships in sight.

Saturday Jan 14th.

{ 30 Mils West of Socorro -

Light breezes from S & W. Struck & killed a humpback. Got one boat slightly stove. four men slightly bruised and one of the boatstuns. (John Day) had his left arm broken half way from the wrist to the elbow. I set the limb and put it up in splints - At 8 PM took the whale to the ship. In company with the "Gipsy" whose boats gave us assistance in taking the whale and taking the whale and boat to the ship. M and latter part



Strong winds from S. with rough weather.

Cut in the whale and made sail.

Off duty. John Day, arm broken, James Baff, lame side, Duke Johnson, sick. Thomas Chapman, sick. (Thomas Hawthorn, slightly hurt by a whale. Socorro Island 20 Mils.

Sunday Jan 15th.

Begining with strong

S. winds, Clearing - two whales in sight.

M & latter part strong gals from S & E; with clear weather. 6 whales in company - Island Socorro 20 miles.

Off Chile. 1865.

Monday Jan 16th.

Strong gales from S.E. At 11 P.M. Left off for Huafu in Co with Gypsy & B. Cummings. He & latter part strong gales from S.W. and clear weather. At 11 P.M. came to - at 5 P.M. Left off and sailed to of the Island of "Guafu" On sail in sight. Sailed men all well cared for - Lat 43° 30' S.

Tuesday Jan 17th.

Long 75° 15' W.

A gale from S. with rugged weather, steering in towards the Island of Guafu - ~~the~~ Mo and latter part much the same. One sail in sight - did not see anything of the "Gypsy" At 10 A.M. put away and stood down the north side of the Island of "Huafu" At 12, near of the north reef dist 2 miles.

Wednesday Jan 18th

Fresh winds from N.W. with fine weather, steering for "Port Low" At 8-30 P.M. anchored in a spherical harbor, in 15 fathoms water & paid out 40 fathoms chain - furled the sails and set an officer watch. Latter part fine weather, employed in hauling and cutting wood. ~~At~~

Thursday Jan 19th, Fine weather, At 3 P.M. the Barge "Gypsy" arrived and anchored near us, - found good wooding here - also a plenty of ducks -

Friday Jan 20th, Pleasant weather - Finished hauling, shot 3 vireos. Port Low is one of the finest harbors that a ship ever honored by plighting her Anchor in its bosom.

Saturday Fine pleasant weather, Employed in getting weed - shot quite a lot of game - "Gypsy" in harbor.

Sunday Jan 21st. Strong gales from N.W. outside with fog - fine weather in port got off water - shot Ducks & vireos, one man cut his boat out.

"Wm Thompson". Whaling.

Monday Jan 22. 1865.

Ship at anchor in Porto Law harbor.
Fine weather. Boat returned from gumming
with eleven ducks. Off duty - "Thomas Chapman".
Consumption & scurvy - "Duke Johnson" the same.
"John Day", Broken arm, "Bill Baatstun" Cut foot.
and "James Baile", Swelled belly. Men returned
from the shore whom they have been on liberty.
The sick and disabled men are well cared for.
Barge "Gypsy" Robinson in port. Cutting
and getting off wood. At 4 PM Charles E. Kelson
Tuesday Jan 24th Deserted.

Strong gale from W. Employed in cutting
wood and taking in fresh water.
Second Officer Cut his foot - is off duty
with it. Killed 2 Sea Otters. M & Latta
put fire weather. Employed in
getting off wood &c Caught the
deserter, "Charles E. Kelson".

Wednesday Jan 25th

Fine weather. Getting off wood -
Cut a spar for a jibboom. Bitt and
Anchor davit.

Thursday Jan 26th

A gale from the W.S.W. got a load
of wood. A few ducks and two otters.
Sick men remain about the same. All
ready to sail. Should have sailed to-
day had the weather been favorable.

Friday Jan 27th.

A gale from N.N.W. with rain. At 11
P.M. let go the starboard anchors.
M & Latta put moderate.

Saturday Jan 28th.

Light S.W. winds. Got off two spars -
At 5 AM took anchor and worked
out of the harbor. At 6 AM Dred
Duke Johnson, Seaman.

"Tom Thompson" Whaling. 1865.

Sunday Jan 29th,

Light winds from N.W. At sunset Huefe Island
everywhere S. Dist 8 miles. At 5 P.M. Consect
the timbers of bark Johnson to the deck -
"Gypsy" in company. All put light airs and
calm. At 6 A.M. Putt off N.W. set
Razals and forelupmast standing sail
Sub humpbacks - "Gypsy" in company.

Monday Jan 30th. Lat 42-43 S. Long

Begins with light winds from S. with
pleasant weather, strong N.W. Lowered the boats
for humpbacks but could not strike. Island
of Chilar in sight. Sick men remain about
as usual. They are well covered for. All & latter
part fine weather. At 10 A.M. Saw a school
of large sperm whales - struck and killed
one. Antennae killed got the line around
his antler which cut it across (both ends
of the "Cheloe" in sight "Gypsy" in company.

Lat
Long



Tuesday Jan 31st. Begins with good
weather. Got the whale to the ship and
at 5 P.M. commenced cutting - got
on the heady & saw at 3 a clear Ark.
Got supper - All hands went to bed but
the Captain who ~~stands~~ ^{stands} a watch.
"Gypsy" in sight - think she is a cutting.
All & latter put strong boards from S.
back in the junk -

Lat 40 48 S.
Long

"Mr. Thompson" off Chile.
Wednesday Feb 1st. 1865.

Strong winds from S. with rough weather.
At 2 P.M. finished hailing the Case & kept
off N.W. "Gypsy" in company. M &
latter part a gale from S.W. At 7 A.M.
kept off N.W. under short sail. All hands
employed in hailing and cutting up the
blubber and putting it in a tank. "Gypsy"
in sight. The sick men about as usual.
I do all I can for them but I wish they
were where they could have the attention
of an experienced physician - Lat 39° 31' S.

Thursday Feb 2^d

Long 74° 55' W.

A gale from S.W. accompanied with
rough weather, strong N.E. At 7 P.M.
hauled to heading N.W. under lower fore
and main topsails, fore staysail and main
spencer, finished cutting up the blubber
washed off the decks got supper and set
the watch. M & latter part the weather about
the same. Employed in hailing. Lat 38° 22' S.

Friday Feb 3^d (Geo. Thomas Chapman) Long 74° 30' W.

Strong gales from S. with thick weather.
M & latter part the same - at 10 A.M. saw
the Island of "Mocha" ~~and~~

Saturday Feb 4th

Strong gales from the S with foggy weather.
At 5 P.M. anchored off English Creek. Sailed
this afternoon "Mr. Giffard". At anchor "Gypsy"
M & latter part the weather the same -
Capt went on shore - sent off some beef and
potatoes. Engaged one hundred barrels
of potatoes.

"Jm Thompson" Wheeling, 1865
Sunday Feb 5th. "Mocha".

Strong gales from S. S. E. Arrived, Ship "Almira"
On shore, Edgartown, 200 Whales. M + latter part
Calm & foggy. "Mocha".

Monday Feb 6th.
Calm and clear. M + latter part fine
weather with fog. "Mocha".

Tuesday Feb 7th.
Light dies and Calm. On shore after
potatoes. M + latter part fine weather.
With light variable winds - calm and some
fog. Got off 24 bbls potatoes. Sacked "Gypsy".

Wednesday Feb 8th. "Mocha".
Light air and calm. - Expected to have
got my potatoes all aboard today
but did not. M + latter part calm.
On shore after potatoes - got off 3 casks
of potatoes - 14 Hags, & one Bullback.

Thursday 9th Feb.
Fresh South wind; fine weather.
Filled 4 casks with potatoes on shore.
M + latter part good weather. Got off
33 bbls potatoes 95¢ lbs in all @ \$1.50.

Friday Feb 10th.

Strong winds from the South with a heavy
breaker on the shore. At 5 P.M. got under
way and stood out of the bay. At dusk
thick fog. M + latter part, light winds & fog.
Nothing in sight. Employed in drying potatoes.

Saturday Feb 11th.

Light winds from S. S. W. with
fine weather. Finished drying potatoes and got
them all stowed away in good order.
At night here to under easy sail. M + latter
part strong wind from S. S. W. with clear
and sunny weather. Steering to the East.

Lat 37.39 S.
Long 74.07 W.
Lat 37.14 S.
Long 74.09 W.

Ship "Wm Thompson" Whaling.

Sunday Feb 12th 1865.

Begins with strong gales from S.S.W. with
rugged weather. Steady in landward the land.
At 6 P.M. halled to N.W. dist 12 miles from St
Marcos Island, ~~(map)~~ The paps have N.E.
dist 25 miles. Ship ^{Paps.} under closed reefed topsails.
At 8 P.M. ran ship to N of S. - washed
off the ship inside and decks. M & Latta
put strong breezes - run for the Paps -
At noon off the north passage

Monday Feb 13th, Talcahuana.

Fresh South winds - At 5 30 P.M. Arrived
at Talcahuana. Quite a number of
ships in Port. The news from the states
is reported very favorable as far
as it relates to the war. "Ship Niger"
and Barge "Octave" taking in oil for
the states. Shall ship what oil I have.
~~M & Latta put fresh winds from S. with good
weather, Steady~~

"Mrs Thompson" Whaling

Sunday Feb 18th 1865.

At 3-45 P.M. took Anchor and stood out of the bay. took in Anchors & started chipping & etc. At 5 P.M. outside the heads - All sail out & M & latter put fresh winds from S.W. with clear weather. Killed a Bullark - Caught N.W.

Monday Feb 19th

Lat 33-47 S.

Strong S.W. winds, saw a Spinnaker going quick to windward - but could not get up with it - M & latter put fresh winds from S. with fine weather. Employed in getting out studding sails and sundry other jobs.

Lat 31-25 S.

Tuesday Feb 20th

Lat 26 12 W.

Strong S. winds and good weather. Steering N.W. by W. M & latter put down and weather the same - employed in repairing sails with many other jobs.

Wednesday Feb 22.

Lat 29-57 S.

Fresh winds from the S. Lat 28-30 W. with good weather, Steering N.W. by W. Every thing out in the shape of a sail. Saw a Linchark. All hands on duty to day for the first time for some months. M & latter put weather & wind the same, watch busy at work on sails & Mincin Machine.

Thursday Feb 23

Lat 27-03 S.

Fresh winds from N.E. with Lat 26-43 W. fine weather. Steering N.W. by W. All sail out. One sail in sight. M & latter put wind and weather the same - watch busy in repairing sails with other jobs. Put up a long stowen pipe to the Capt's house.

Lat
Lay

10
3
41

from Spinnaker.

"Mr. Thompson" Toward
Friday Feb 24th 1865. (Venus birthday, Age 16)
Begins with fresh breeze from S E.
Accompanied with good weather,
Course at N. by W. All sail out - shifted
the upper foretopsail - M + latter part fresh
N E winds with good weather, course N W. by W.

Saturday Feb 25th Lat 21 24 S.
Fresh S E winds attended with very
good weather, Staring at W. Repairing sails.
John Brown off duty Sick. M + latter part the
wind was very light and huffling, Staring
at W. Employed in repairing sails & C & S.

Sunday Feb 26th, Lat 21 24 S.
Begins with light airs Lat 15 38 N.
From S E. and fine weather, M + latter
part light airs and huffling. Staring
at W. All sail out. Lat 20 23 S.

Monday Feb 27th, Lat 16 15 N
Begins with a light breeze from S E -
Weather very pleasant, course N W. by N. -
Caught an Olive eel, had it served up
for supper from the frying pan - it
was very nice. The rest part of the day
there was no particular change in the weather,
watch busy in brooking out fresh water etc.

Tuesday Feb 28th Lat 19 06
Begins with light winds from Lat 16 48 S.
S E. attended with pleasant weather. Staring
N W. by N. One sail in sight hauled South -
M + latter part light winds from S E.
with pleasant weather, course N W.
Employed in repairing Lat 17 10 S.
sails - fitting the trans work Lat 17 48 N.
to a lower Mizzen topsail yard and
making a mizen tab.

The Sandwich Islands. 1865.

Wednesday March 1st

Begins with light S E. trades accompanied with pleasant weather. Cause N.W. by W. All sail out - Razals closed down days to accommodate the men that are on lookouts - Ripts have them all hoisted up. M & latter part the alteration in the weather worthy of note - watch busy about ships duty.

Lat 15-34 S.

Thursday March 2^d.

Long 159-25 W.

Begins with moderate S E. trades accompanied with pleasant weather. Finished repairing sails and commenced work on the rigging. Blacksmith makes slow progress with the iron work for the lower mizzen topsail yard. M & latter part wind and weather about the same. - watch busy fitting rigging with sundry other jobs of work.

Lat 14 03 S.

Friday March 3^d.

Long 91 02 W.

Begins with light S E. trades attended with very pleasant weather. Cause N.W. by W. - A good lookout report by four men (including one officer) but no whales to be seen. - By the way we did catch two fish this afternoon and had them served up for tea - they were very nice.

M & latter part light trades and fine weather. John Brown, haulster, off duty sick.

Saturday March 4th

Lat

Begins with light S. E.

Long

trades, steering N.W. by W. M & latter part much the same - Caught several skipjacks.

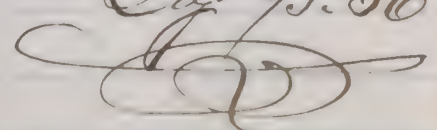
Sunday March 5th.

Lat 11-04 S.

Light trades from S E. And pleasant weather Cause N.W. by W. M & part the same.

Lat 9.50

Long 95.36



"Mr. Thompson", Whaling.
Monday Mch 6th 1865.

Light S.E. trades attended with fine
weather, steering N.W. All sail out.
At & later part light S.E. trades with pleasant
weather, steering N.W. All sail out. Lat 45° S.
Tuesday Mch 7th Long 96° 53' W.

Begin with pleasant weather and light winds
from S.E. Busy fitting rigging &c &c &c.
No alteration during the remainder of
the day. Raised up the lower fore
and main topsail yards eight inches -
Wednesday Mch 8th. Lat 7° 58'

Light S.E. trades - fine weather.
Because N.W. Busy fitting
rigging - also, fitting a lower mizzen topsail
yard. At & later had more wind -

Thursday Mch 9th Lat 6° 50' S.
Begin with fresh S.E. trades, Log 100 - N.W.
steering N.S.W. Sent down the mizzen topsail,
and cut it for double topsails, - busy
in fitting rigging. At and later part -
no change in the weather worthy of note.
Friday Mch 10th Lat 5° 36'

Begin with moderate trades from E. & S.E. Employed
in fitting mizzen topsail and yard -
At & later part light winds - Lat 4° 56' S.
Saturday Mch 11th Lat 103° 59' W.

Light winds from E & S. - fine weather,
sent up lower mizzen topsail yard &
lower the upper topsail. At & later
part fine weather, steering W. All sail
out - saw porpoises - Busy about
the ship -

Lat 4° 41' S.
Long 105° 44' W.
J. Q.

Island - Sandwich Islands

Sunday Mar 12th,

Begins with light trades from E by N. Steering N. saw blackfish. M + latter part more wind than we have had for some time - also had a shower of rain in the night. Lat 4-20 S.

Monday Mar 13th,

Long 108-06 W.

Fresh trades from E. S. E. All sail out, Steering N by S. M + latter part fresh trades saw blackfish & Sulphur bottomed - heavy stout fitting ship & crew. Lat 4-03 S.

Tuesday Mar 14th

Long 111-35 W.

Begins with strong East S. E. trades with good weather. Course N by E. Steering N by E. Got up both Mizzentops up and in order - M + latter part no change in the weather worthy of note.

Wednesday Mar 15th,

Lat 4-15 S.

Begins with fresh trades from E accompanied with fine weather, Steering N by S. Cause N by S.

M + latter part no alteration in weather worthy of note. At 9 O'clock A.M. saw sperm whales - Calved for a long while and chased till noon but without success. See Ench Brev. off Chasing.

Lat 4-26 S

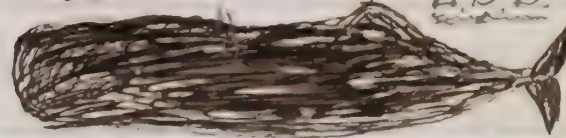
Thursday Mar 16th

Long

Begins with moderate E. trades, struck and killed one whale. At 5 P.M. took the whale to the ship and kept off for a haul to leeward. At dusk have to heading N E by E.

86 blbs.

L.B.B.



M + latter part good weather - At 6 O'clock began to cut - Ench cutting

Lat 4-44 S
Long

Lat 4-44 S

"Mr Thompson" Making

Friday Mch 17th

Begins with fresh trades from E, S E.
At 7 P.M. landed the Heel ~~and~~ ~~and~~ ~~and~~
on deck - A heavy breeze. Blew all out
up and put in the lankies - Pushed up
the head and set the watch. N +
latter part fresh trades - Steering NW by N.
At 8 A.M. commenced heaving;

Saturday Mch 18th.

Let 3.575

Begins with fresh trades and ^{very} good weather. Cause N.W. Employers hailing. At 7 A.M. sat the watch N + better but good weather. Storing N.W. Employers hailing - heard a ~~thunder~~ ^{thunder} rain.
 Sunday Mch 19th, 19th Lat 1-50 S.

Sunday Mch 19th, 19¹² Lat 1-50 S.

Begins with good " Lay 12136 N.
weather - steering N.W. by ~~N.~~ N. At 6 P.M.,
finished hauling the herd 52 lbs.
And put the pigs out as the weather
began to be rainy. Set the mainsail
steering N.W. P.M. & latter part
fine weather - steering N.W. by N.
At daylight commenced hauling the
haddock - Lat 00 29 N.

Lat 00 29 N

Monday. Feb 20th.

Page 123-46 n

Light E. & S. trades, Cause N.W. - sailing -
N. & latter part light trades from S. with
good weather - steering N.W. to N.W.

Tuesday Mch 21st

Let 2-064

Light East wind and Log 124-08 W.
fine weather - N & latter part light
E & NE winds and fine weather. ³ ³ ³ ³
NW by N, to N, N N. Log 3.08 A.

Lab 3.08 A.

Long 124-57 W.

"Mrs Thompson" Whaling.

Wednesday Mch 21st.

Begins with light winds from E. N. E.
and fine weather, Course N. W. Busy
fitting ship. M & latter part light
E. N. E. trades and fine weather. Saw
and lowered for blackfish but with-
out success - busy fitting rigging.
Saw and aft stays half choped off.

Thursday Mch 22

Begins with good weather, (Lat 4.52 N.
Steering N. W. with a fresh (Long 125.39 W.
Cruze from E. N. E. (Dist 110 M.
Course N. W. 3/4 N. W.
M & latter part no change worthy of note.

Friday Mch 23

Begins with moderate (Lat 6.59 N.
Cruzes from E. N. E. (Long 127.27 W.
Steering N. W. My little (Dist 170 M.
that I left at Talcahuano to go home (Course N. W. 1/4 N. W.
on the 26th of Feb - I hope are in
possession of my dear family this
evening. M and latter part strong winds
from N. E. with some squalls.

Course N. N. W. -

Lat 8.36 N.

Saturday Mch 24th.

Long 129.39 W.

Strong N. E. trades with
passing squalls and

Dist 165 M.

good weather, Steering W. by N. 1/4 N.

M & latter part the same

Lat 10.08 N.

Sunday Mch 25th

Long 133.00 W.

Begins with fresh N. E. trades
and heavy weather, Course

Dist 225 M.

N. W. M & latter part no alteration.

Course N. W. 1/4 N. W.

Lat 11.49 N.

Long 136.22 W.

Dist 230 Miles

Course N. W. 1/4 N. W.

"Jm Thompson" Whaling,

Monday, Feb 27th 1865,

Begins with strong NE trades,
because W by N of N. All sail out,
N & latter part strong NE trades attended
with passing squalls and rugged weather.
because W by N of N -

Lat 13-24 N

Tuesday, Feb 28th

Long 139 45 W

Strong NE trades and
squally, breaking out
between W & NW.

few sharks for fresh water, - found
them stowed in great confusion -
the sharks of each cask sealed
all over the hold. N & latter part no
change worthy of note.

Lat 15-03 N

Wednesday, Feb 29th,

Long 143 30 W

Begins with strong trades
accompanied with passing
squalls and rugged weather, because
W by N of N. Carrying topsails out
and M. T. J. - Studdingsail, Blacksmith
off duty with a bill on one of his knee.
N & latter part strong trades and rugged.
because W by N of N -

Lat 16-37 N

Thursday, Feb 30th

Long 147 16 W

Begins with strong NE
trades and rugged
weather, because W by N of N. Took in the
M. T. J. Studdingsail. N & latter part

strong trades and squally - heard the Sted-
dingsails in part of the night

Lat 18-22 N

Friday, Feb 31st

Long 150 41 W

Strong NE trades and squally,
storing W & NW. N part the
same, the rest of the day not so much
wind -

Lat 18-41 W

Lat 19-59 N

Long 153-41 W

Dist 200 miles

Course NW by W 74 W -

"Jm Thompson" Making.
April 1st 1865-

Saturday. Begins with light N E.
trades. Steering W by N by N. All sail out,
Employed in Cushing ship inside, setting
up shanks and blacksmithing. At
noon East End Hawee Ben 1 Dist 60 Mls,
by reckoning. At sunrise Mawee - East
End S W, Dist 15 miles - Steering
W by N for Honolulu -

Sunday April 2^d. ~~Steering~~
Begins with strong trades from
E, N E, and some squally. At 9 PM
have aback off Diamond ^{head} - one
mile from land. Tack in fore
and Mizzen top gallant sails.

Ship "from Thompson" Tab and
Wednesday

Tuesday April 27th

At 3 P.M. I came on board and
stood off to the S.W. by the wind, being
hauled in - Last Monday I heard of
the fall of Richmond & Petersburg.

We have left two men behind as deserters.
viz. Peter Worington & ~~Ellis~~ McDonald.
M & L part light N.E. trades and
pleasant weather, steering W by N -

Friday April 28th Lat 20.44 N.

Light N.E. trades and Lay 157-49 N.
fine weather, steering W by S. Painting boats.
M & L part light E. N.E. trades, steering
W by S. Employed in painting boats - Making
a long stage - picking over potatoes &
putting them below in barrels

Saturday April 29th Lat 20.38 N.
Begins with light winds Lay 162-04 W
from E. & E. Finished the stage and
put it out, Ellis is not very smart
this afternoon, M & L part the sun.

Sunday April 30th

Begins with light E. N.E. trades Lat 20.27 N.
Shutted the jib boom and put it out
the bottom sick up. M & L part
squally with rain - Saw No. 1. Lat 20.35 N.
had 13 pigs 11 dairy cows. Lay 168-05 W
Monday May 1st 1865.

Begins with strong N.E. trades and
good weather, steering W. Saw No. 2.
brought forth the family of little grunts
numbering M & L part. No change in
the weather or course.

Lat 21-10 N
Lay 171-27 W

The Arctic Ocean, 1865.

May 2. 1865.

Begins with fresh E. N. E. trades and good weather. Steering W by N yet. Built a new stove room on the starboard side by taking in part of the sail room — M & latter part about the same —

Wednesday May 3.

Lat 22 15 N

Light E. N. E. winds and Log 174-27 W. pleasant weather. Steering W. N. W. M & latter part much the same. Lat 23 49 N

Thursday May 4th.

Lat 176 02 W.

Light winds from N. N. E. steering W. N. W. Another saw with a family of pigs —

M part strong winds & squally — took in topgallant sails. Latter part better weather.

Set J. & G. sails. No Obs

Friday May 5th

Lat

Begins with strong N. E. winds with cloudy weather. Built a large M & latter part light winds from W & N. W. — same fog — filled the futlock for blubber.

Saturday May 6th

Lat 26 37 N

Light W & N. W. winds

Lat 179 59 W

Fitting for whaling — M & latter part same fog —

Sunday May 7th

Lat 179 19 W.

Light N. E. W. winds — Ship 6 W —

Put up cabin stove. M & part light winds from N. to N. N. E. steering North west.

Monday May 8th.

No obs

Dash cruises from N. N. E. attended with good weather — Course N. W. by N. — Calcut and put away the main topgallant studding sails. M & latter part light

N. E. & E. winds. Course N. W. Employed in setting up sheets with a windy after noon

Lat 31 22 N. Log 182 47.

"Mr. Thompson" Whaling
Tuesday May 9th 1845

Begins with light winds from S.E. with
overcast weather. Staring N.W. by N. —

M & latter part light winds from
S.E. attended with good weather.
Staring N.W. by N. Employed in repairing
sails, setting up shackets &c &c &c

Wednesday May 10th Lat 33-42 N.

Begins with good weather, wind S.E. Lat 183-54 W.

A few large
gray birds in sight but no whales
of any kind. Things in general in

readiness for the whaling season,
in and about the Cabin — The eve-

of the day foggy otherwise not much change,
Thursday May 11th. Lat 36-54 N.

Begins with strong gales from S.W. Lat 184-55 W.

S.W. Staring N.W. by N. At 6 P.M. wind
hauled to W in a squall with rain,

put the ship under lower topsails,

heading N.W. M & latter part a

gale from N. & N.W. with a high sea and

passing squalls — Lat 39-00 N.

Friday May 12th Lat 185-47

Begins with a gale from W. & N.W. with

passing squalls and rugged weather —

Ship heading N.W. by N. under lower topsails

and foresail. M & latter part more moderate,

heading N. by W to N.W. by N. Lat 40-20 N

Saturday May 13th Lat 188-31 W

Strong gales from S.W. Staring N.W. —

Chase boat Ordes & matches — Filled

a large bag. M & latter part strong winds

from S. & S.W. and hasting — Staring N.W. take a

snatch of ship Staring E. Lat 42-20 N.

Lat 188-54 W

Toward the Arctic Ocean. 1865.

Sunday May 14th

Begins with a gale from S/E. At 4 P.M. commenced raining - took in upper topsails mizen and jibed - M. put down close reefed main topsail latter put under short sail heading N.W. a gale from S.W. and ruzzed Lat 44 05 N

Monday May 15th

Long 187 46 W

Begins with a heavy gale from S.W. with clear weather, steering N by E under lower fore & main topsails. The weather rough and disagreeable. All hands in good health and in bright anticipation of having a good season for whaling and obtain a good catch. So mote it be. M. & latter put fresh gals and ruzzed weather Lat 46 01 N

Tuesday May 16th

Long 188-15 W.

Begins with fresh gales from W with rough weather. Ship by the wind N.N.W.

Supplied the men with clothing for the northern season. M. and latter part light winds from N.N.W. and good weather. Saw finbacks. Lat Obs 47 25

Wednesday May 17th

Long 187.57 W.

Begins with the best of weather but no whales except now and then a pair finback - Repaired the mizen - Shifted the upper foretopsail.

Middle part light winds - latter part good whale weather - fresh winds from S.S.W.

Thursday May 18th

Lat 48-58 N.

Fresh breezes from S.S.W.

Long 188-07 W.



saw seal signs. M. & latter put a heavy gale from S.E. to S. at 8 A.M. hove to & M. under close reefed main topsails.

Barnum 28-8 with the Re Obs. Lat

Long

"Jm Thompson" Whaling.
Friday May 19th 1865.
Begins with a very sun gale.
Steam W attached with two or three
squalls, at 3 P.M. split the
Muntup sail - furlled it
Ship lying easier than before,
at 4 P.M. war ship heading up
Staff S. Main spruce and
foremast staysail out - ship
making very good weather as it -
considering the severity of the gale
thus far has shipped but very little
water. M part moderated. Latter part
under lower topsails going NW. Put
three saws betwundecks, they all having
small pigs - had one there before - in all
have 28 pigs. Lat 57.17 N.

Saturday May 20th, Long 189.41 W.
Begins with fresh winds from S.S.W.
with fair weather, steering N.W. by N.
Today we have seen some finbacks and
sulphurbottoms. Also some birds & ducks.
M part calm. Latter part fresh breeze
from N.W. ship by the wind it. Saw
white gulls, also one small land bird
came on board.

Sunday May 21st, } Lat 52-31 N.
} Long 190-22 W.
Begins with fresh }
S.W. winds attached } Otter Island Bar E by N Dist 100 m.
} Cappa Island Bar N.W. 135 m.
with overcast weather, steering N by W -
Saw two Right Whales just at dusk.
M & latter part   light S.W. winds
and fine weather, saw several finbacks.
Steering N by E to N by W.

Lat 55-10 N
Long 189-36 W.

North of Behning Island, No 5
Tuesday May 22.

Begins with light breeze from S.W. and pleasant
weather, steering N by W. M part Calm & light
variable winds - latter part fresh wind
from S.E. with thick fog - steering N by W.

Wednesday May 23, Lat 56 57 N.

Begins with light winds Long 189-36 W.

From S.E. attended with thick fog.

Pitted and put out, a head breaker.

M & latter part light winds from E. S.E. to
S. with thick fog ship under easy sail N & E.

Wednesday May 24th. No Obs, Lat

Light S. wind and thick fog. Long

steering N. & E. At 5 P.M. fog cleared off with
a fresh breeze from E. S.E. M & latter part
fresh breezes from S. some fog & squalls
of snow. Spoke ship "Eliza Adams"

Ship from Capt Fish I was happy to
learn of the capture of Lees Army.

Thank God for the great American
victory - May the war soon be closed
forever and our long afflicted Country
become quiet and happy. Lat 57 20 N.

Thursday May 25th Long 185-30 W

Begins with strong wind from S. with
cloudy weather and some snow - steering
N. N.E. saw finbacks, at 8 P.M. heaved
by the wind E. ship E. N. in company.

M & latter part strong winds from
S.W. - at 7-30 A.M. saw the
ice, also 3 ships - steered to
the north through the ice. The
ice not very heavy - No Whales.

Weather not very cold - Lat 60 39 N.

Long 183 45 W

[Decorative flourish]

Ship "Wm Thompson", Off

Friday May 26th 1865

Light S.W. winds, - plenty of ice and
no whales, a number of ships in
sight. Spoke back "Vineyard" nothing
this season, - had seen several bowheads
to the S.W. of here. M & latter part
good weather, started off to the N.E.
plenty of ice and it seems to be well
packed to the N.W. -

Lat 61° 00' N

Saturday May 27th

Lat 183-50' N

Fresh winds from S.W. - No Whales
about 25 ships in sight - No smokes,
M and latter part fine weather, saw
one Bowhead going very slow E.N.E.
struck and killed it, At 9.30 A.M.
began to cut - several ships in sight,
none of them whaling - Packed ice to
the N & W.

Lat 60-55' N

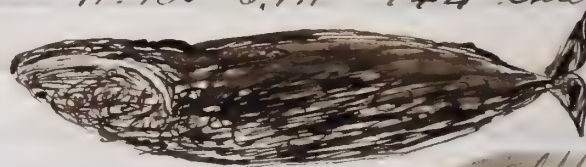
Sunday May 28th

Lat 182 30' N

Begins with fresh
winds from N.E.

W.B. C.W. 144 blks,

At 1-30 P.M. finished
cutting, At 6 P.M.



began to bale, Spoke ship "Jereh Perry",
nothing since leaving Honolulu - had
been to "Eadi'ole" but did not see a
whale there. Several ships in sight -

M & latter part fresh breezes from N.E. to E.N.E.
with fog and nasty weather, Ship off and on
by the ice hailing, Saw two ships - No Obs

Monday May 29th

Lat

Begins with fresh breezes from
E.N.E. Attended with fog & rain -

Lat

M & latter part thick fog - plenty of ice
rain and snow - Bailing -
Saw One Obs

Cape Taddells Whaling,

Thursday May 30th

Begins with thick fog - At 6 P.M. fog lighted - One ship in sight -
 M + latter part light winds from E. with fog and snow. At 10 A.M. finished hauling.
 At 7 A.M. commenced stalling oil in the main hatch. Plenty of ice.

Friday May 31st. No Obs.

Begins with light E. winds - fog and snow.
 At 3-30 P.M. finished stalling oil
 144 Barrels. M and latter part light winds from S.E. to S.W. with fog & some snow. Rigging badlyiced up. At 8 A.M. sent three boats into the ice to look for whales.
 No Obs.

Thursday June 1st 1865

Begins with light S.E. winds and thick fog - boats returned - saw one binhawk in the ice - caught two seals.
 M + latter part light air from N to W - Several ships in sight - none of them whaling.

Friday June 2nd

Light air from S.W. Saw a Seal 61 34
 Ly 182 54
 Calw & Colg (Baldheads) Chased but did not get fast - M and latter part light air and calm. Chased two baldheads but could not come up with them - going quick S.W. Several ships in sight - spoke for Raup - Char.

Saturday June 3rd

Light East winds - plenty of ice - also plenty of ships but no whales to be seen - M + latter part light air from E - Saw one whale in the ice. Saw Barge "Rehah. Tolens" took a whale. Several ships in sight.

Lob 61 49

Whaling off Cape

Sunday June 4th 1865.

Light East winds and fine weather.
Packed ice north of us. Land in
sight. Spent "James Mearry" Capt
Gray died in March a few days
after having ascended. Mr Gray
and his two children are well.
Capt Hemminglaw (now Mearry) has
seen several whales in the ice about
here lately. M & latter part light E
winds and some snow. Sent the boat
into the ice but saw no whales.

Land in sight

Lat 61 39

Monday June 5th

Day

Strong gale from E. N. E. boarded the
"James Mearry" sold for two tons coal.
Mr Gray & children are well. 8 ships
in sight. M & latter part strong
gale from E. Got up 6th
ice - 10 ships in sight. Lat 61-41 N
At noon 3 fathoms - Low 20 fms - 184 32

Tuesday June 6th,

Light winds from E - saw
half hool, Spent ship "Isaac Hallowell"
Ludlow, 520 bbls - M & latter part light
winds from E. N. E. winds with some
snow and fog 5 ships in sight - plenty
of small fish in sight but no belugas.
Land 15 miles off.

Lat 61.50

Wednesday June 7th

Day

Begins with calm pleasant weather.
The ice melts off from the land here
15 miles - 7 ships in sight. M & latter
part fine weather - shot a Ripsack E
but lost it - 30 ships in sight - our
hailing - am cutting a Ripsack -

Lat 61.45

Day

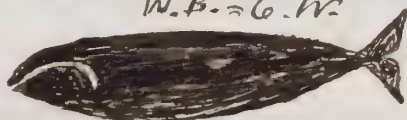
Thaddeus 1865

Thursday June 8th.

Begins with light wind from S.W. Killed
a Rip sack and cut it in - spoke ships
"Gratitude" & "Ontario" one Belwheder.

W.B. = 6.W.

M. & latter part light W.
wind & fine weather,



Boats cruising for belwheder and chasing
rip sacks - ice working to the S.W. and opening
from the land, Land dist 20 miles

Friday June 9th

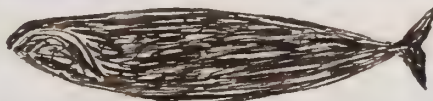
Lat 61-53 N.

Fine weather, Killed and

cut in a Rip sack, a number of ships
in sight, M. & latter

W.B. = B.W.

part fine weather,



Chasing ripsacks.

Several ships in sight - 25 fathoms water,
Land, dist 15 miles. Comanche has been
off duty several days with a rather
leg - Line Remy off duty with a sore
face,

Lat 61-54 N.

Saturday June 10th

Lat

Fine weather Killed and sunk one Rip
sack - Killed another and cut him
in - M. and latter

E.B.B. = B.W.

part fine weather,



steering at E. Several ships in sight - no
whales - ice opening considerable, land
40 miles off. Boiling -

Lat 61-35 N.

Sunday June 11th

Lat

Fine weather, 6 ships in sight, none of
them boiling - a great deal of ice -

Pope Navin at E. 50 miles M. and latter
part good weather - ice very heavy - 15 ships
in sight - 2 boiling - Sals and chased several
whales - One ship got a whale, After she struck
the whale, all disappeared - Capt Navin
at 60 miles

Lat 61-47

Two whales were seen on Monday -

Whaling off Cape Navarin,

Monday June 12th 1865.

Begins with good weather. Chased
balheads N & latter part good
weather - see any heavy - On ship
Cutting.

Cape Navarin N 40 miles,
Tuesday June 13th

Fine weather, No Whales - plenty of ships in
sight, N part fine weather. 30 ships
in sight working to the N E. - 11 ships
hauling a number with no sail out -
probably staying down, Capt Navarin
N 40 miles

Wednesday June 14th

Begins with fine weather - two boats
of in the ice looking for whales.
At 4 P.M. they returned saw no whales -
heard one spout - finished stowing
oil. N & latter part fine weather.
30 ships in sight - ice heavy - some
open in near the Cape - Spent ships
Cangell, Wood. 1 right whale. Then
had him a quite many whales seen
in the ice - and a good many killed.
Cape Navarin N 25 miles

Thursday June 15th Saw two Chels.

S.E. wind with rain - spent ships
"Europa" 4 Whales, "Oriole" 2 Whales -
"Mercury" 2 Whales. The above named
ships have seen a quite many whales
in the ice. N part very - latter part
fine weather, Saw 12 Balheads going
N E, Chased but could not strike,
Cape Navarin N 6 miles.

Plenty of ice & ships -

A last Carr off from the
then natives of this cold country.

Whaling off Thaddeus
Friday 16th.

Fin weather. No Whales - spoke ship
"Muntha" Nothing this season

No port open - Saw one Whale going
N.E. Latter a N.E. rain storm. Ship
off an on off Cape "Harrin"

Saturday June 17th

A N.E. rain storm, 3 ships in sight -
No port rain - latter part clear
up with light wind from S.W.
Several Ships in sight - No Whaling.

Sunday June 18th Lat 61-58

Begins with light winds from
S.W. spoke "Robert Palmer" Boston,
Sydney Australia on ball track
I am Gray Whale, One ship hailing
M & latter part light variable winds with
some fog - spoke ship "Euphrase" Hathaway,
2 Whales. From Capt Hathaway I learned
the sad end of the Death of President
Lincoln by the hand of an assassin -
also of the attempt made upon Mr. Seward
and sons life - A great man less fullen,
and not only a great man but a good
man,

Monday June 19th

Light West & South winds, sun in -
No Whales - the remainder of the day
thick fog and light south breezes.
A small quantity of ice seen - also on land.

Tuesday June 20th

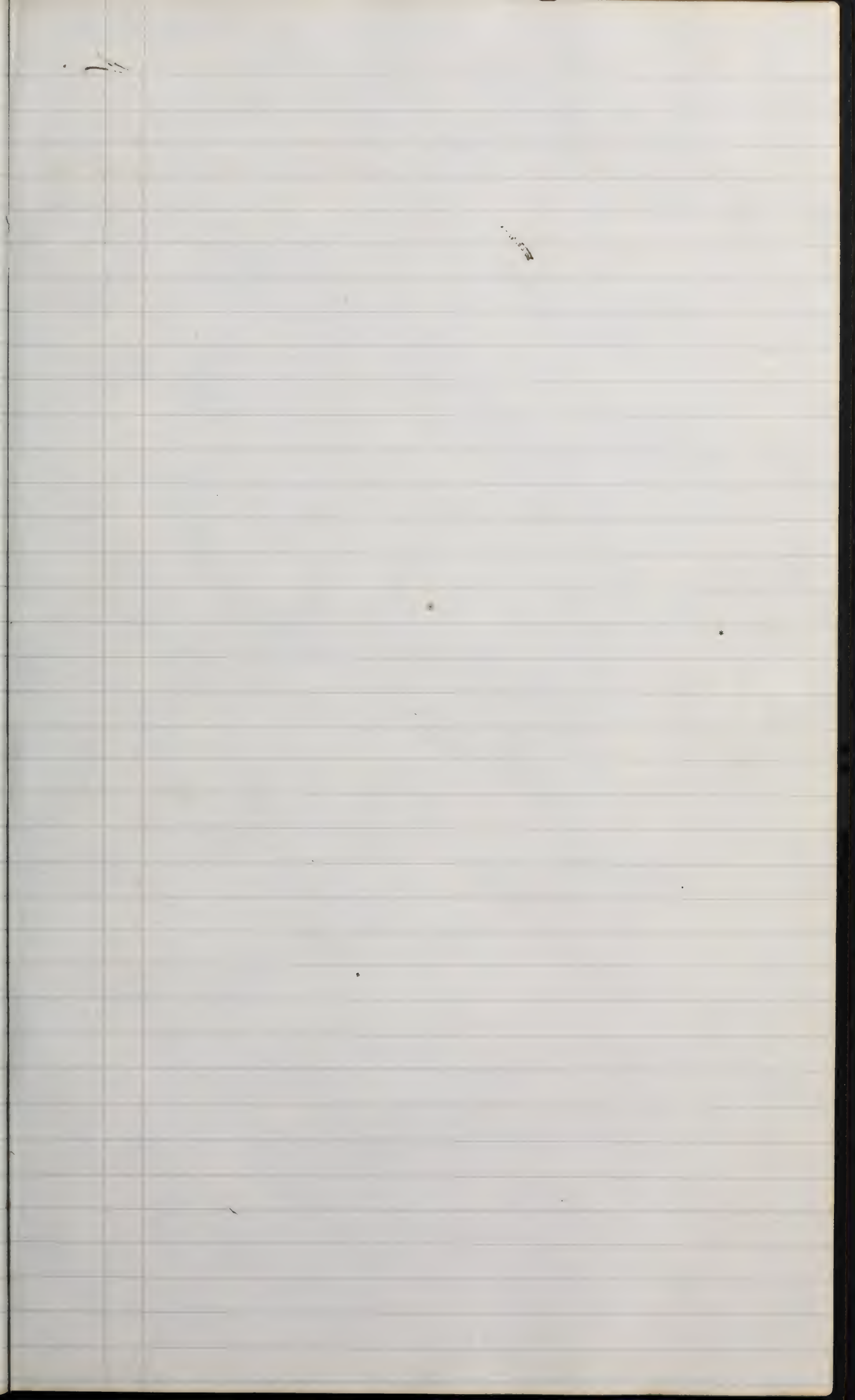
Light south wind and thick fog. M & latter
part the same - nothing in sight except a
ship - foggy - Yesterday I had
quite a severe attack of Rheumatism -
but have nearly recovered from it
now -

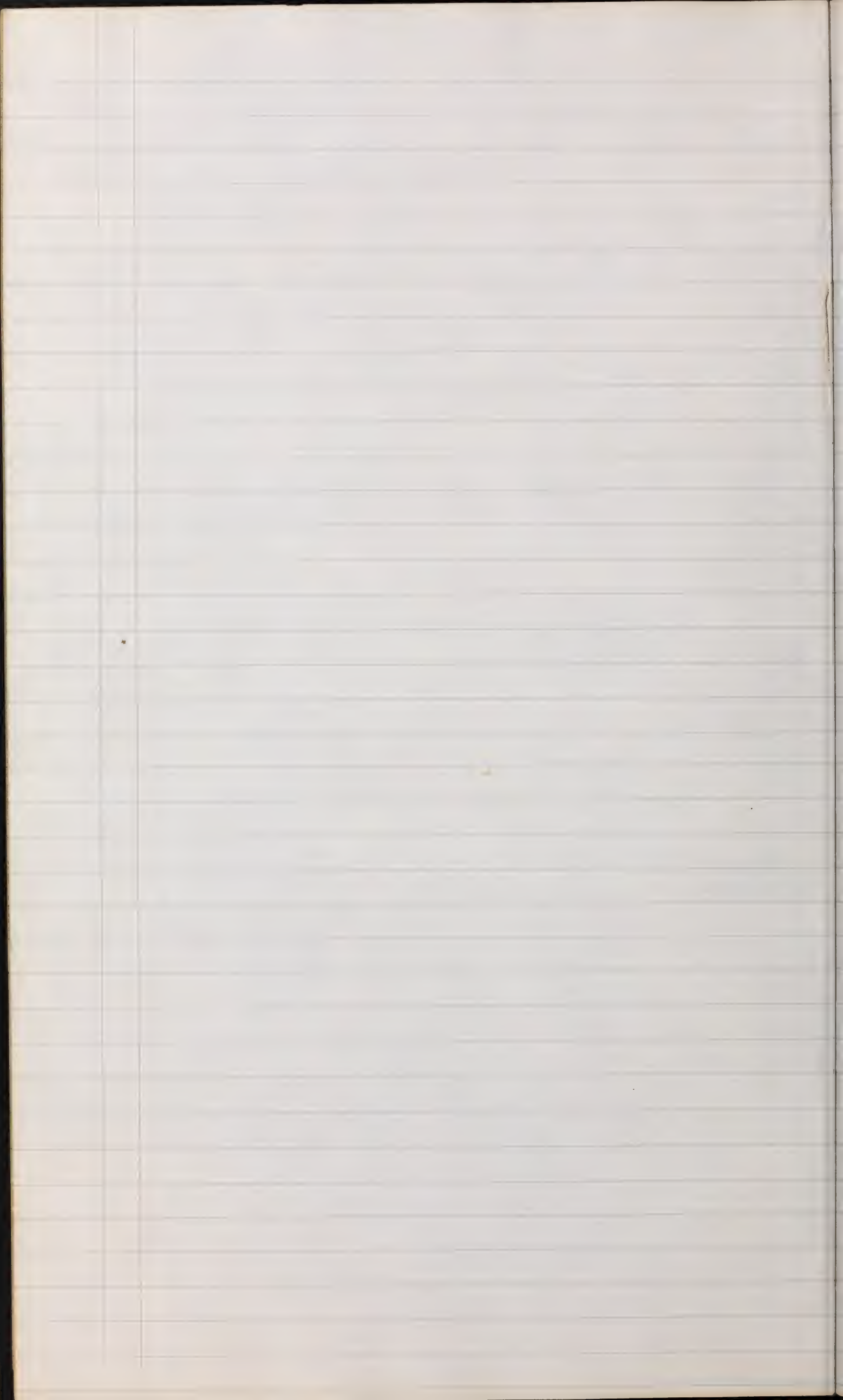
Whaling off Theddies.

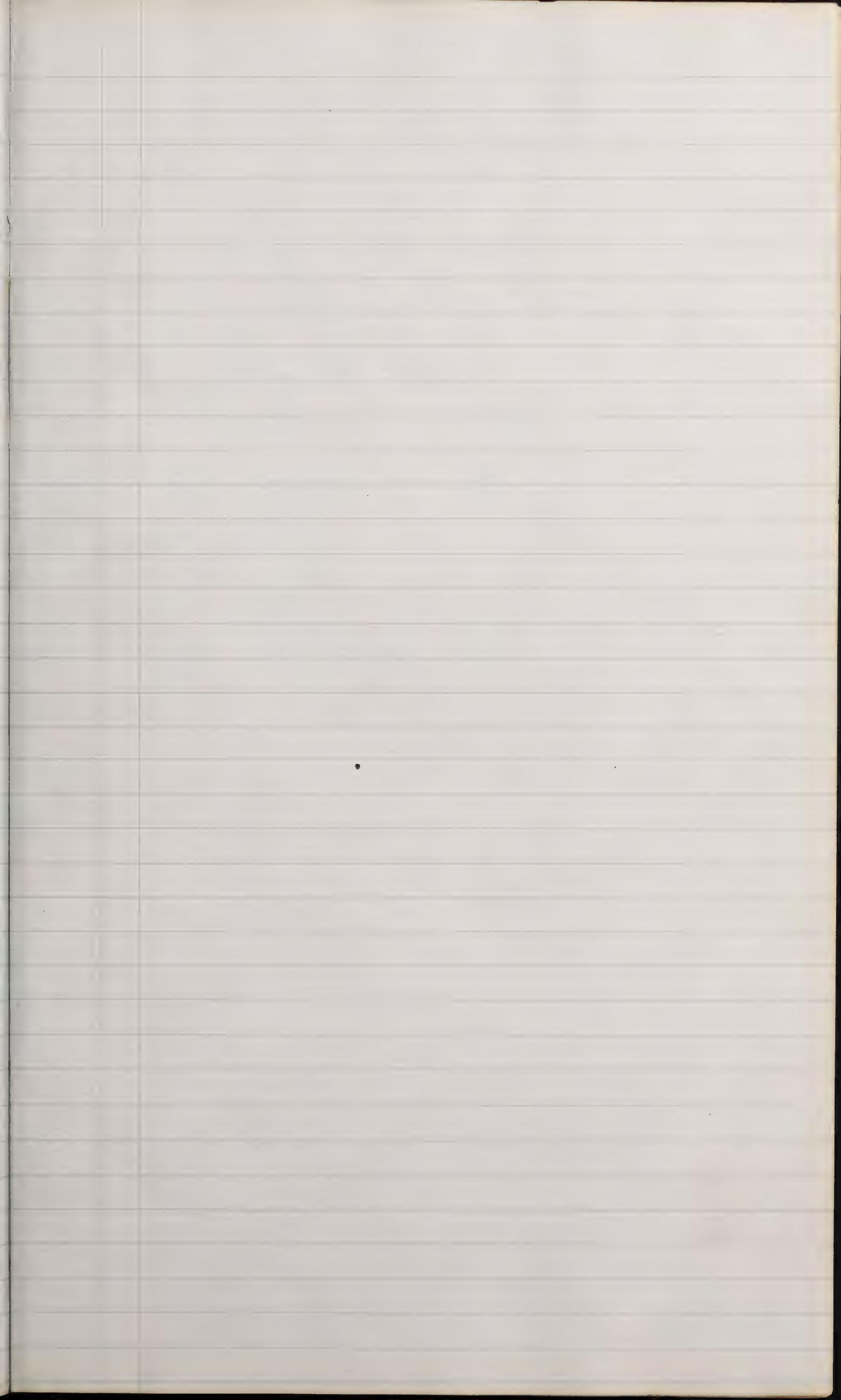
Wednesday June 21st

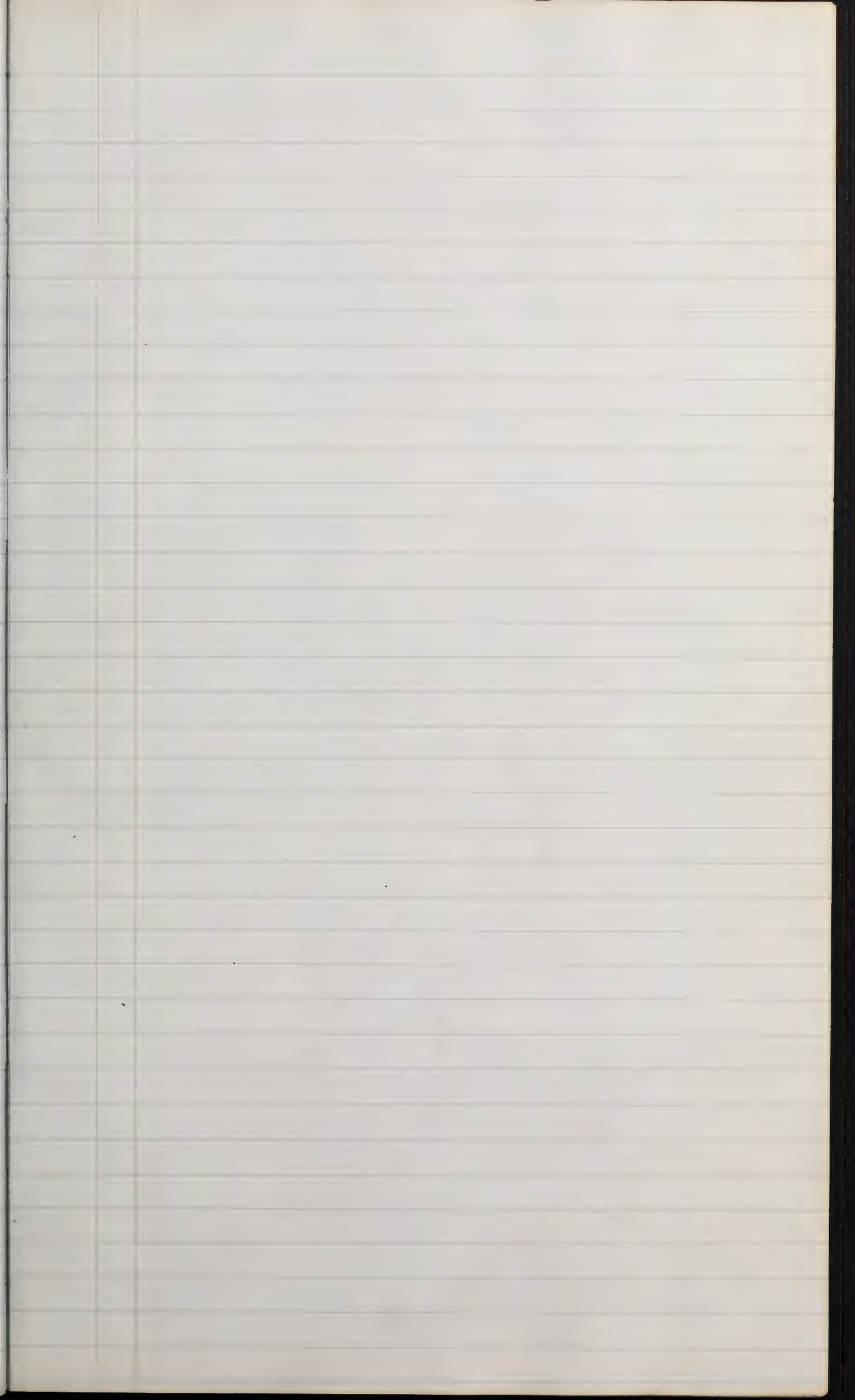
1865.

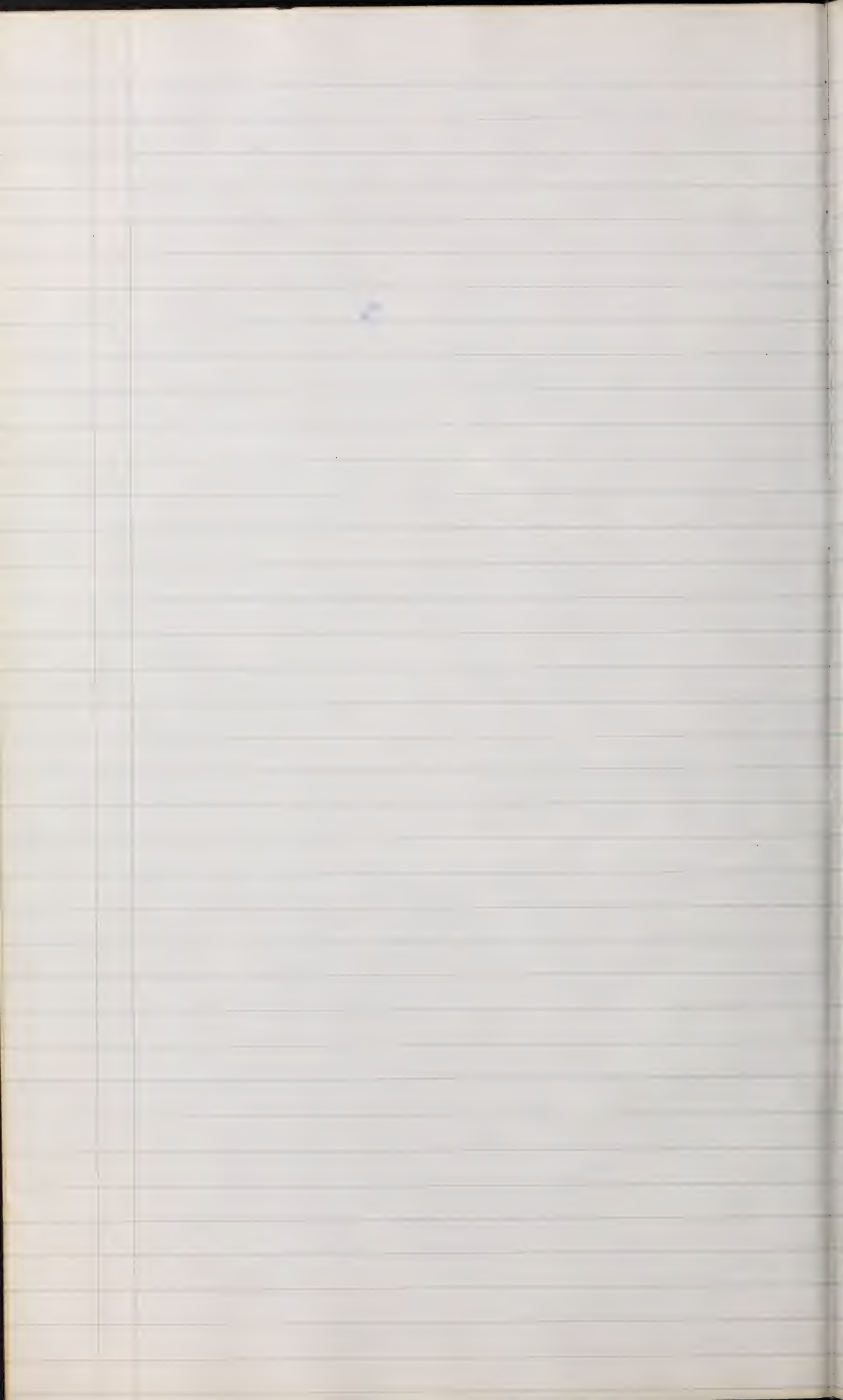
Begins with fresh breeze from N E.
Attended with rainy weather, ship "Euphrasi"
in Co, at 6 P.M. Cape "Haurin" not a
great way off to the north.

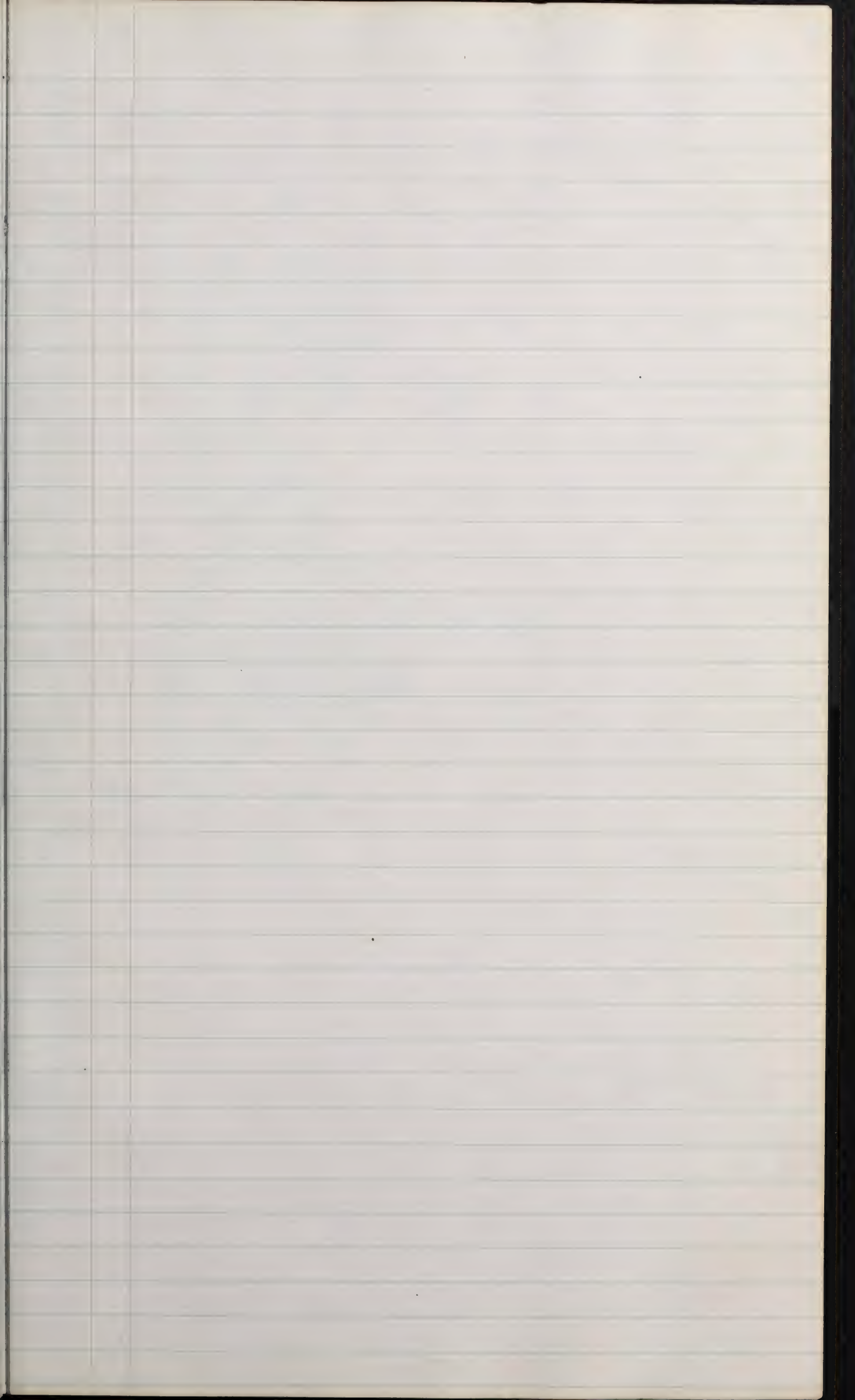


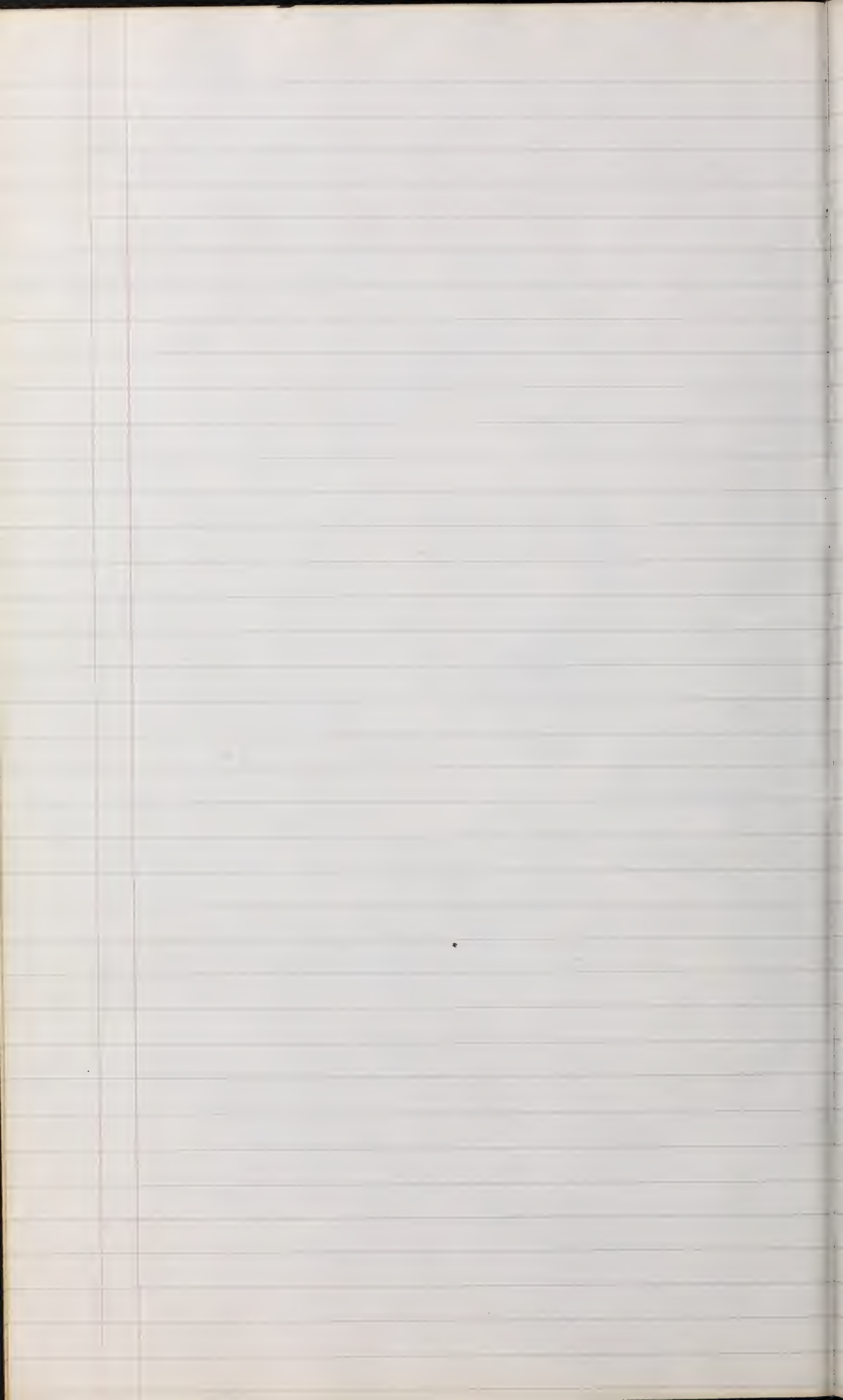


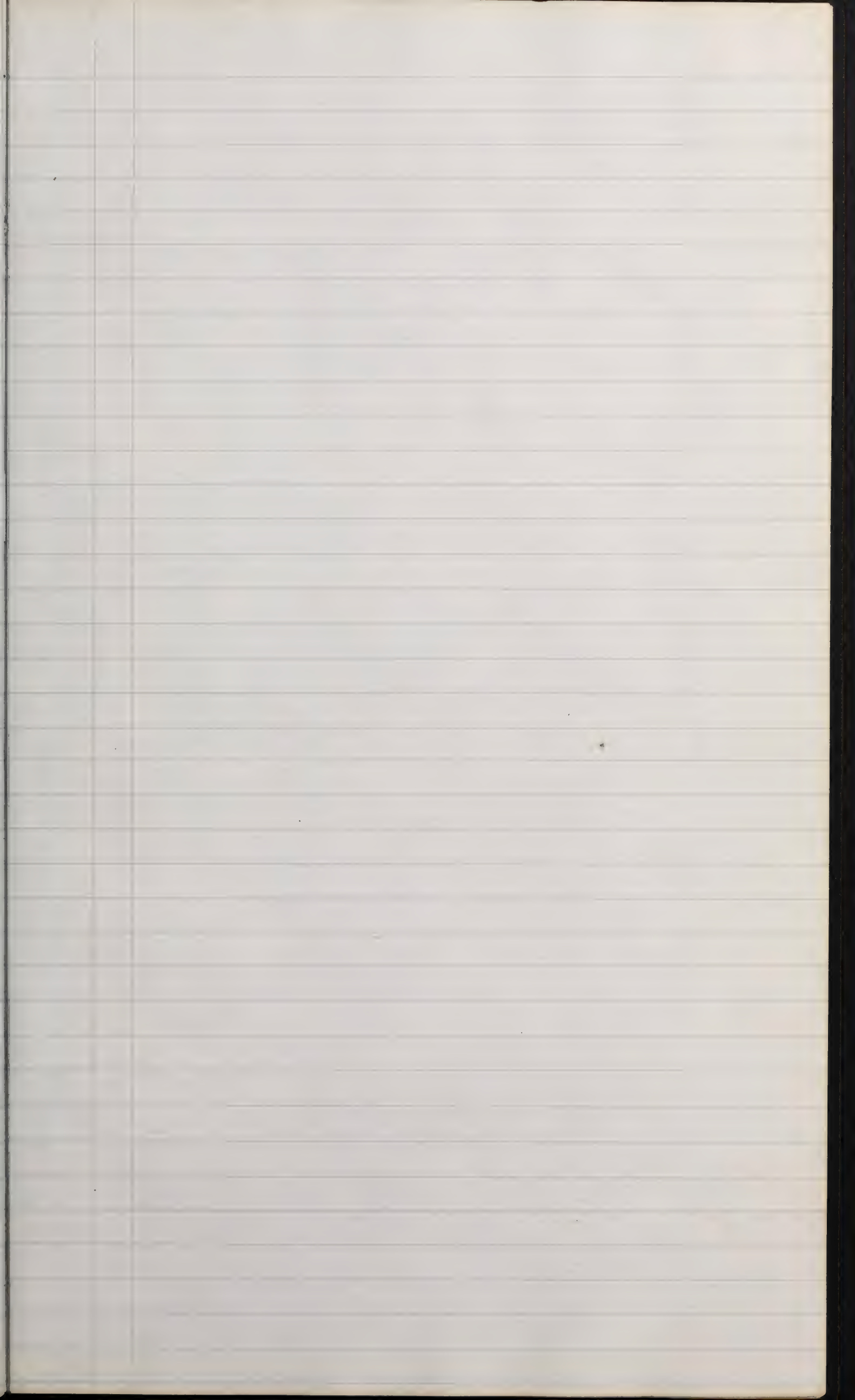


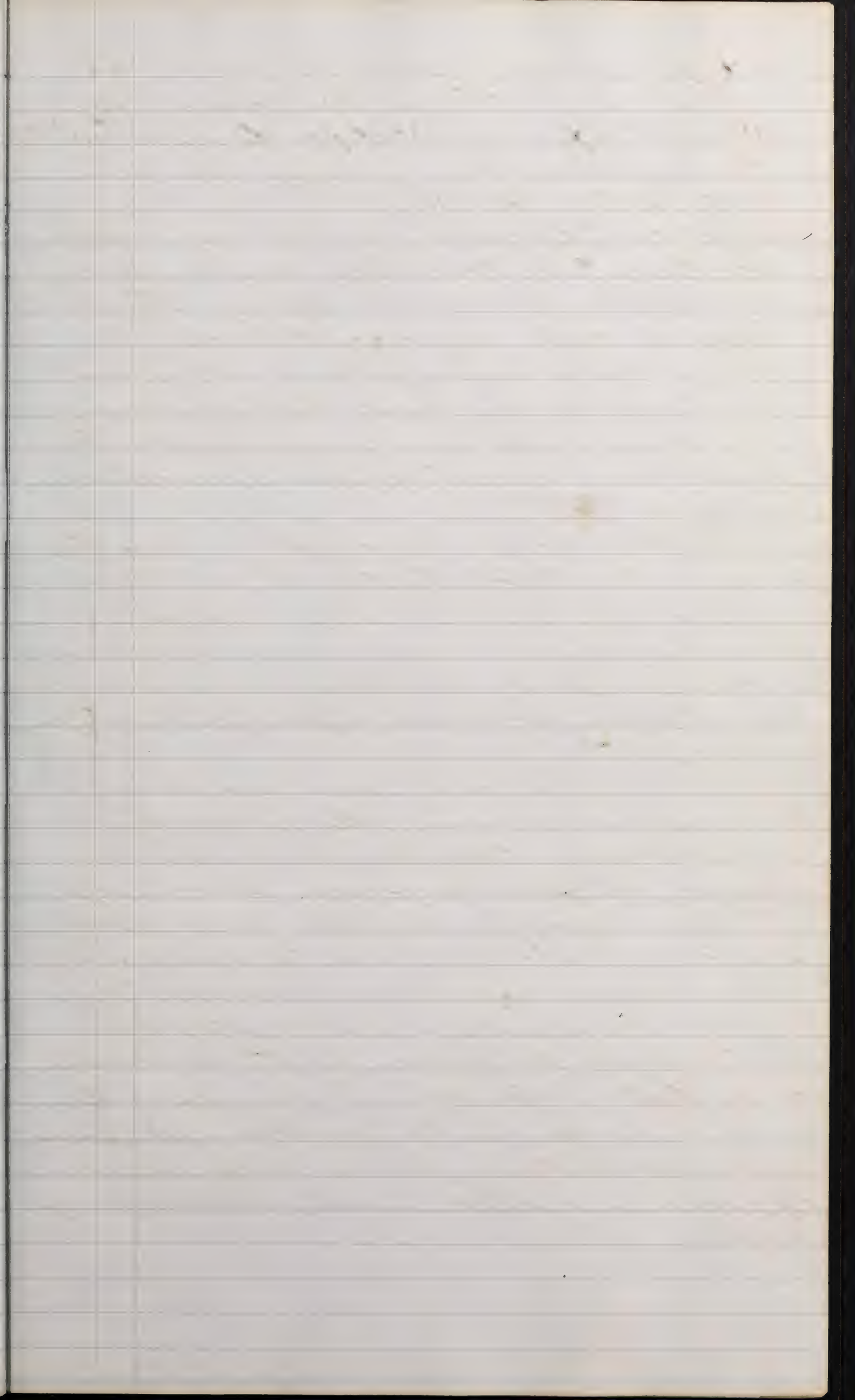












A Journal of a voyage to
the Pacific Ocean, On board ship
"Harris" of New Bedford, F. C. Smith
Commander.

Wednesday Dec 6th 1865.

Light winds from N. N. W. and fine
weather. 9.45 weighed anchor and
steered out of the bay. Thus
begins our voyage which I
pray may be a pleasant and
prosperous one, and that we may
all be spared and returned to
our homes and friends again.

Thursday Dec 7th

Madmate W winds and fine weather.
at 12-10 the Pilot left at 1 P.M.
passed the light ship steering S by E,
these watches, stowed cables and anchors
M & latter part from W S W to S. at 8 A.M.
began to rain - at noon ship E by S. temp 9, in.
Friday Dec 8th

at 2 P.M. after heavy rain, wind veered to
N. S. W. and blew a heavy gale, ship under
lower fore & main topsails and foresail
steering S E. Four large sea snakes, all
of them belted, middle part how
to to S, under lower main topsail and
main spruce & foremast staysail,
a very severe gale - lost waste & boiler
brackets off of the cranes with all attached,
at daylight Madmate kept off S E,
under topsails. Latter part a gale from
N. W. ship taking in a great deal
of water on deck, and rolling very
bad.

Saturday Dec 9th

N.W. gale came S E. 6 S E. 4 E, Topgall-
ant - Shipping a great deal of water,
and calling very bad. Turned up
the quarter boats, M & L put the same

Sunday Dec 10th ²⁶⁻⁶¹
⁵⁵
⁸¹ 41 Lat 36-40 N,
Lay 65-00 W,
N.W. gale, because S E. Top g. ant-
ships to much water, sea sick bags
better. M put Colne, Latter put a gale
from S.W. by the wind S E 4 E. Lat 35.

Monday Dec. 11th

Lay

Begins with a gale from S.W. because
S E 4 E top E. under topsails. Sun
observed. Sea sick bags quite
well, here all have an ache part
of the day. M put a gale, ship under
lower topsails. because S E 4 E top E.
Latter put all sail out - wind N.W. &

Tuesday Dec 12th

Lat 34

Strong winds from N.E.

Lay

Busy fitting boats and ship. Storing S E 4 E.
Sea sick bags all a stir - took Henry
Clark into the cabin to assist the stores.
M and latter put strong breezes from
N.E. attended with rugged weather. came
S E 4 E. All hands busy fitting ships &
boats, one lay off duty. sea sick bags.

Wednesday Dec 13th

Lat 33-30 N

Strong N.E. winds. storing S E 4 E, Lay
Put out a new waste boats, Plenty of gulf weed
on the water, M & latter put strong N.E.
winds, storing S E 4 E, T. g. S. ant. All hands
busy fitting ship and boats.

Lat 31-50 N.

Lay 53-15 W

Ship "Darius" Towards
Thursday Dec 14th 1865.

Strong winds from N.E. by N. some squally,
steering S.E. by E. All hands busy fitting
ship and boats. Lashed the pendant shrouds
to the mast head. Sea set heavy all our
deck to day. M. part squally. Later part
light E. N.E. winds ship S.E. by the winds,
busy about the ship - the watch.

Friday Dec 15th Lat 30.34 N
Light East winds, ship S.E. Long 57.00 W
all hands on duty. M and latter part
light winds from S. steering E.S.E.
with all sail out. Watch employed
in ships duties.

Saturday Dec 16th Lat 30.17 N.
Long 58.00 W.
Fresh winds from S.S.W. & good weather
steering E.S.E. set F. T. S. sail, All hands
on duty. The steward, however, is not
very well. Some of the crew are very
green and will not know a guate deal
about a seaman's duty very soon.
M and latter part light winds from S.S.W.
steering E.S.E. All sail set.

Sunday Dec 17th Lat 47.12 N.
Begin with fine weather, light S.W.
winds, steering E.S.E. Passed a sperm
~~whale track~~ - It had been floating some
time. Opened and read Capt John R. Hults
letter that was to be opened after ten days out.
It was a very interesting letter - Many thanks
to him - May he long live a happy life,
M and latter part fine weather, steering
E.S.E. with all sail out.

Lat
Long

The Sandwich Islands — 1805
Monday Dec 18th

Light N.W. winds and good weather,
staring E.S.E. M and latter part fresh
ship. S.W. winds and good weather, staring
S.E. & E, one ship in sight. Employed
breaking out the main hatch etc.

Thursday Dec 19th Lat 29 10 N.

2 ships, Fresh S.W. winds and Long 41 05 W.
good weather, staring S.E. & S. took
in M.T. & Sludding sail also F.T. S. sail.
two sails in sight, M and latter part
strong from W.S.W. took in the Sludding
sails, staring S.E. & S. Lat 27 36 N.

Wednesday Dec 20th Long 38 13 W.

Strong N.S.W. winds, course S.E. & S.
The remainder of the day — no great
change, all well and on duty.

Thursday Dec 21st Lat 26 44 N.

Good weather and Long 34 55 W.
light S.W. winds, Employed in ships
duty, At 4 P.M. wind from N.N.E.
Parted the main topsail etc, Thus
far God has blessed us daily, we
should praise his name — M and latter
part variable light airs — staring S.E. & S.

Friday Dec 22. Lat 26 03

Light airs from N.W. and Long 34 20 W.
good weather, staring S.E. & S. Two
Blackfish sails in sight. M put light airs, and
so it was the remainder part of the day.
Saw a shoal of blackfish, killed two &
served one; the were very wild.

Saturday Dec 23^d Lat 35

Light airs from N.N.W. staring S.E. one
Barge in sight hauled north. Nothing but
light airs and calm the remainder
of the day. Lat 2

Long

Ship "Comet". Whaling.
Saturday Dec 24th. 1865.

Calm. Heavy swell from N.E. working
on the rigging. Bad weather for making
a passage. During the night and
forenoon, had a fresh breeze from S.E.
Ship by the wind S.S.W. Lat 33.55 N.

Monday Dec 25th Long 34.21 W.

Fresh E.S.E. wind - ship heading S. saw
a humpback. M & L. had shanty trades
from E.S. took in ~~the~~ fore & Miz
T.G. and fly jib. Got provisions
from after hold. Lat 21.48 N
Long

Put leaded on
the mainmast
for the head
braces -
Tuesday Dec 26th
strong E.N.E. trades; took in M.T.G.
at 6 P.M. reefed the foretopsail,
this is the first reefed letter,
Barnack No Change.
Lat 19 22 N.
Long 32 26 W.

Wednesday Dec 27th
Strong East winds & squally,
stirring S by E. A schooner past
stirring N. Half a gale and reefed.
10. A.M. put one reef in Lat 17.13 N
foretopsail - Long 31-30 W.

Thursday Dec 28th
Shanty gale with squalls from E -
came S by E & N.E. ship on one side,
very crank, M & L No change -
Lat 14 52 N

Friday Dec 29th Long 30 17 W.
Am sail
in sight. Shanty trades and squally. Stirring S by E & E.
Lat M.T.G. & fly jib. M. & L. about
as above. Lat 12 14 N.
Long 29 17 W.

Towards the Sandwich Island,
Saturday Dec 30th 1865.

P. M. breeze from E. & E. S. E. cause
S. S. E. latter, rainy & squally.

Sun obscured,

Lat 22. 45 N.
Long 27. 00 W.

Sunday Dec 31st

Strong wind from E & N. squally,
stirring S. S. E. At 3 P M lowered & took
4 small sperm whales. At 3 A M
got 2 to the ship and at 8 A M took
the other two.

Lat 23. 48.

Monday Jan 1st 1866.

Long 25-11. W.

Fine weather, Light E N E winds At
3 P M lowered and killed with
anumber of sperm Whales saved 4.
At 9 A M began to hunt Lat 6. 57

Long 25-00

Tuesday Jan 2.

We sail Left NE, winds - finished cutting,
in sight, kept off S & E, M. & L. The same.

Several seals in sight,

Commenced cutting, Lat 22.
Long 22.

Wednesday Jan 3.

In the doldrums, At 6 P M.

5 sails put out the fire, finished
in sight, hailing head 17 bls. M put, thunder
lightning and rain in abundance -
Lat put hailing - No Obs

Thursday Jan 4th

Good weather - calm, hailing,
Doldrums, 5 ships in sight,
employed hailing.

Lat 3. 57 N

Long 23-50 W

3 Males
cut his
boat
with
a crew
bar
off duty.

Ship "Fanny" Whaling. 1866.
Friday Jan 5th

Good Calm but drizzle.
am Whaling Barge in sight bound
S. Finest hailing, M & L. light airs from
E to S E, and calm, Lat 3-7 N
15th Sails in sight bound South, Long 23-34 W

Saturday Jan 6th
Spoke ship } Calm, weather very warm. M & L
"Fanny" Don } Nothing but but drizzle, 15 sails in sight,
clear.

Lat 2-52 N
Long 23-00 W

Sunday Jan 7th

Had a squall from the North,
with currents of rain, many ships
barges & Brigs in sight.

Monday Jan 8th

Calm & light airs with
sun run. 16 sails in
sight

Tuesday Jan 9th

Calm, 14 sails in sight
bound S. Very warm
Thermometer 82. M & L. light breeze
And good weather. heading S W by W.
15 sails in sight, Lat 1-41 N

Wednesday Jan 10th

Good weather - light S. S. E. winds.
Put a pump into the water tank.
M & L. light winds from S by E,
ship heading S W by W. several
ships in sight, Lat 00 38

Long 26 20 W

Ship "Canus" Whaling 1866.

Thursday Jan 11th,

5 sails Fine weather, heading S W by W. Light winds in sight, Batten T. J. rigging. One man off duty with the pump, ~~Remain~~ no change, heading S W by W, fitting the Cook establishment

Lat 00-59 S.

Friday Jan 12th

Lat 28 06 W.

Light S S E winds, steering S W by W. A number of sails finished the Cook store M & L. in sight. No change - Exchanged signals with an English schooner going North, Lat 2-11 S Long 29 33 W.

Saturday Jan 13th,

Light trades from S. S. E. Ship heading S W by S. Lat F. S. S. Also M. T. F. S. Good weather, Busy fitting ship, Lat 44 06 S. Long 30 33 W.

Sunday Jan 14th

Light S E trades. Fine clear weather, steering S W by S. The remainder of the day no change. Lat 55 55 S. Long 32 30 W.

Monday Jan 15th

Pleasant weather and light winds from S E, steering S W by S by S. Two sails in sight.

Lat 8 08 S
Long 33 08

Tuesday Jan 16th,

Light S E trades, steering S E. A number of sails in sight. The rest of the day Breeze - Lat 10 50 Long 34 00

Ship "Janus" Whaling 1866.

Wednesday Jan 17th,
Fresh S E trades, steering
S S W, fitting rigging &c,
The rest of the day the same
Lat 13 27 S.
Long 34 50 W.

Thursday Jan 18th
Good weather and light
S E trades, steering S. S W,
Employed a store room to
accommodate an officer and
sheward,
Lat 15 56 S
Long 35 30 W

Friday Jan 19th
Light E winds, all hands
employed in fitting rigging,
Steering S. S W, Lat 17 48 S.
slowing oil, Lat 15 56 S.
Long 36 11 W.
Long 35 50 W

Saturday Jan 20th
Fine weather & light trades,
Steering S. S W, slowing down
oil,
Lat 19 33
Long 36 45

Sunday Jan 21st,
Light E winds and pleasant,
Steering S. S W. 20 bullets up
as bounty for securing a sperm
whale.
Lat 21 37 S.
Long 37 45

Monday Jan 22nd,
Light E wind varied by frequent
light squalls, Two sails in sight,
steered to day S. S W & S W by S.
Lat 23 48 S.
Long 37 45 W.

Ship "Janus" Whaling. 1866.

Tuesday Jan 23.

Strong winds from N by E - good weather, steering S W by S. Fitting rigging.

Lat 26 06 S.
Long 40 48 W.

Wednesday Jan 24th.

This afternoon we have steered S W. with light E wind, hazy weather, saw fountains.

Remained the same, Lat 27 48 S
Long 42-14 W.

Thursday Jan 25th.

Light E. winds, steering S W. A good Extra lookout for whales but do not see any.

Lat 29 27 S.
Long 43 58 W.

Friday Jan 26th.

First part light winds from N W. steering S W. Saw several vessels bound north. Lull some rain - winds variable. Two Sibs in sight.

Lat
Long

Saturday Jan 27th.

Light airs from N E, steering S W. In P.M. part light airs and calm, Caught 3 Logger Head turtle. 3 Sibs in sight, Capt not very well.

Lat 30 50 S

Sunday Jan 28th.

Long 45 40 W.

Light airs from N E. and fine weather, steering S W. thermometer 80 - Barometer 29.5 in. Lull part - the wind hauled to S W - ship heading off S. S. E. Three Sibs in sight.

Lat 31 54 S Long 46 59 W.

Ship "Janus" Whaling 1866.

Monday

~~Monday~~ Jan 29th

We are now heading S by S with
a good breeze from S W by S. The
sails in sight bound South. M & Lutter put
good weather strong winds from

Tuesday.

Lat 33 05 S.

~~Tuesday~~ Jan 30th.

Long 47.27 W.

Strong winds from S E, spoke
Aspen Barge "Osprey" Gardland, 275 lbs.
300 lbs 4 months out. At 8 P. M. Shantled
sail heading S W. M & Lutter
part strong winds from E. N E.

~~Friday~~ Jan 31st.

Shantled sail
Heaving the night, At 7 A.M.
Spoke Barge "John Dawson" Capt
John Little. Capt Little came aboard
Dawson and spent a couple of hours,
650 lbs had taken one whole off the
run this season. I put two
titers on board for him to
forward the first opportunity.

~~Wednesday~~

to my dear family

Lat 34.44 S

~~Friday~~ Jan 31st

Long 49.26 W.

Strong E N E winds, strong
S W by S. Looking sharp for sperm
whales. M & Lutter put strong
winds from N E. Strong S W by S.
One barge in sight

Lat 37 00 S.

Thursday.

Long 5

~~Saturday~~ Feb 1st

Begins with a fresh breeze from N E,
strong S W by S. All sail out, one
Barge in company strong S W.
M & Lutter put light variable
winds with some rain, strong
S W by S. One ship in sight

Lat 39 06. Long 54 37 W.

Ship "Janus" Whaling

1861

Friday Feb 2^d

Begins with calm and foggy weather. Put up two side clothes to the house. - Lower the upper topsail yards just clear of the lower ones. The barometer indicates a strong breeze or gale from some quarter - this lying stilling about in a calm is very tedious especially when there is considerable swell on as there is now. At 7 A.M. a light breeze sprang up from S.W. with some rain which cleared away the fog which had been very dense all the afternoon. During the A.M. a moderate gale from S. with ^{clear} weather ship making C.S.E. under lower topsails.

Saturday Feb 3

Lat 39 57.

Strong gale from S.W. Log 53-57. Ship by the wind S.E. to E.S.E. under topsails, at 4 P.M. set M.S. G. sail and fly jib - Nothing seen to day. M + Lutter put Cabin. Lutter put strong N.W. winds - Clear weather, steering S.W. by S.

Lat 41 31 S.

Sunday Feb 4th

Log 54 19 W.

Commences with strong N.W. winds, and clear weather, steering S.S.W.

A few birds in sight - tide rips - Green water. No whales. All parts light airs and calm. Lutter put head a good breeze from N.E. which blew up into a squall at 11 A.M.

Call all hands and put the ship under lower topsails, At noon the squall had passed and weather quite moderate.

Lat 42 40 S. No obs.

Log 55 25 W

Two men to duty one saw hump, one saw

Ship "Venus" Whaling

Monday Feb 5th 1866.

This afternoon we have had strong winds from NW, inclining to W. Ship under M. T. G. sail and fly jib. At 4 P.M. the weather had cleared up with indications of strong gales from W. The remainder of the day the winds blew strong from W.S.W. to S.S.W. ship under topsails - reefed a part of the time.

Tuesday Feb 6th

Lat 45 45
Long 56 04 W.

This afternoon the winds have blown from S.S.W. ship heading S.E. under topsails, clear weather. At 10 30

Barker
out the
main
bulk
headed

P.M. turned to W. wind light. Latter part light wind from W.S.W. because S.W. S. Lat 45 57 S

Wednesday Feb 7th

Long 53 52 W.

Fresh breeze from S.W. with passing squalls and good weather. Ship heading S.S.E. by the wind. Finished getting out fresh water and put forty six barrels of salt water in the main hold. The remainder of the day light S. & S.E. winds with clear pleasant weather.

46 lb
salt
water
in
the
hold.

Ship heading to the S.W.

Thursday Feb 8th

Lat 46
Long 56 08 W.

Begins with light airs from S. Ship heading W.S.W. Put a stove in the Capt's Cabin, to comfort us on our way around Cape Horn. The remainder of the day light airs from S. Clear and pleasant.

Lat 47 04 S.
Long 56 08 W.

North of Cape Horn, Atlantic.

Friday Feb 9th.

Light breezes from N. clear
and pleasant weather, Course
S.W. by S. Put on a pair of pro-
ter gages to the jil booms.—
Through the night moderate winds.
The rest part of the day fresh gales
from N.N.E., steering S.W. At
10 A.M. took in Studding sails

and razed—

Lat 48-42 S.

Saturday Feb 10th

Long 59-12 W.

Begins with strong gales from N.E.
with a sharp sea, — took in fore &
mizzen topgallant sails. There has
been indications of the wind cha-
ging to the S.W. all day — hoping
however, that it will hold on when
it is through the night so as to
Carry us up West of the Falk-
land Islands, Through Heavens
kind protection we are thus free
on our voyage in safety and in
health and prosperity. Give God
the Praise. At midnight the weather
became threatening — there was much
ruined lightning with every appearance
of the wind turning to S.W. — put
the ship under bare main topsail
and foresail — At daylight
the weather about the same as
through the night — Made sail.
At 10 A.M. wind veered to W
& S.W. heading off the ship
to S.S.E.

Lat 50 20 S.

Barometer 29 4/10 inches. Long 63 15 W.

Barometer
29 4/10

Ship "Janus". Whaling.
Sunday Feb 11th 1866.

Light S. S. W. winds, Cloudy, heading
S. E. all sail out, One ship in sight.
At Noon "Jasens" bore S. E. but 90 miles,
At 9 30 tacked to W. At 1.30 A.M.
tacked to S. S. E. with a head
sea. Strong wind it made all sail,
hauled at daylight & made all sail.

Monday Feb 12th.

Light breezes from W. { Lat 51° 05' S
With fine weather, { Long 62° 36' W
At 4 P.M. set studding sail S. E. 3/4 S
Sailed, steering S. by E - left breeze from
W. at W. This passed away another
Sabbath with many thanks to
Almighty God for His goodness.
In part strong breezes. Latter
part had fresh S. S. E. winds
Ship heading S. W. all sail out,
plenty of birds in sight, some
penguins and whale birds - water
green. Sent down four + muzzum
royal yards on account

of the ship being very crant.
Tuesday Feb 13th, { Lat 52° 15' S

At 4 P.M. repel the { Long 62° 34' W
topsails. Heading bears
S. W. - in latter part strong winds
from S. S. E. Ship by the wind
S. W. { Lat 52° 43' S
Long 65° 38' W

Toward Cape Horn. 1866.

Wednesday Feb 14th

Hampshire
Calm, at 5 P M light air
from N W. steering S E.
Saw several humpbacked
calves and a boat far away
but did not get fast.
M part fresh at W winds and fine
weather latter part much the same
steering S E, till sail set, at 9 P M
all dark the land (Cape St Diego)
SW - West End Staten Island S -
dist 30 miles - our ship in E -
Lat 54 14 S.
Long 64 30 W.

Thursday Feb 15th

*Shang
N E
Current*
Fresh NW winds with rain,
at 8 P M East End Staten
Island bore S S E dist 10 miles.
stead out by the points heading
S E - fresh breeze from S W.
Fog & mizzle till 10 o'clock in.
Midnight put a gale from S W.
Latter part moderate rain -
made some sail, heading S S E.
Saw one Ship Board N E.

Friday Feb 16th

Gale moderated, made Long 62 15 W,
sail - backed N W. M part hidden
to the south. Latter part light
winds from N. steering S W by S.
Two sails in sight, one going
N, the other going East.
Since passing Staten Island
we have experienced a very
strong & westerly current.

Lat 55 49 S
Long 62 50 W.

Ship "Janus", Off Cape
Saturday Feb 17th 1866.

Barrington
29-1
Beamed with (light north winds
and good weather, steering
S.W. by S. till sail out, Tack
in the port anchor and started
it, also anstated the Starboard
Anchor, In port Chae and steering
North wind, At 6 A.M. wind turned
to W. with cloudy weather and light land.
One Seal in Septe gary W.

Sunday Feb 18th,

Light W winds, heading, Lat 56.47 S

S.S.W. till sail out, At Noon

B 29-2
Cape Horn bar at W by N lat 60 N.
In port under whole topsails
heading S.S.W. to S.W. Latter
part Squally - started sail,
Wind W.N.W. to W. passed
a Barge bound W - Lat 58.10 S.

Lat 58.10 S.
Long 68 00 W

Monday Feb 19th,

Barrington
29-1
Strong gales from W with foggy
weather. Ship by the wind under whole
topsails heading S.S.W. At Noon
west of Cape Horn 25 miles.
Last night the weather about
the same as in the afternoon. In
forenoon the wind veered to
the S. with rain very early.
At noon good weather, whole
sail breeze from S. steering W by S.

Lat 58.39 S
Long 70.41 W

Harmon. Whaling. *Tuesday - Feb 20th*

Capt. M. P. Paine.

Light South winds and good weather
 staidy W. S. At 5 P.M. Calm,
 with light rain squalls. At 8 P.M.
 had hail squalls with wind, shifted
 sail, M put moderate, latter put
 a fresh breeze from W. to W. At 11 A.M.
 tacked ship to S.W. by W. At 4 P.M.
~~put the ship under tatter topsails~~
~~with jib & mainsail furled.~~

Barometer 29.4

Wednesday Feb 21st. Lat 57 52 S
 Strong winds from N.W. Long 72 05 W.
 At 4 P.M. put ship under tatter topsails
 jib & mainsail furled. blowing a
 gale. One man off duty sick. The
 weather has been very warm off the Cape.
 M put fresh gale from N.W. At
 5 A.M. was ship to N.W. with a
 gale from S.W. ship under tatter
 topsails fousail and spencers - had
 several very severe squalls - At noon
 ship making W. by S as rather steering
 W. by N. a little free. - had caused much
 hail - ship makes very good weather.

Barometer 29.4

Lat aspect of sister Coasts
after it - was excellent.

Thursday Feb 22 Lat 58 04 S.
 Long 73 32 W.
 Begins with a gale from S. S. W. and
 a high sea, steering W. by N. under tatter
 topsails, reefed upper main topsail,
 reefed foresail and mainsail, - foretop-
 mustersail, fore staysail, fore
 spencer - main spencer and mizzen.
 Squalls not very heavy. M put wind
 veered to W. at 7 A.M. tacked to S. S. W.
 At noon blowing heavy from W. raining
 ship under tatter topsails & spencers

Much merriment both days. No abber. Lat 58.
 Celebrated with cake & wine. Long 74.

Ship, Tanager off Cape Horn
Feb 23 1866. Friday.

Begins with a heavy gale from W.S.W.
attended with rainy weather and a
heavy sea. At 1 P.M. put the ship
under lower maintopsail and
spruces (that is fore and main spruces
foretopmast staysail) This afternoon
opened the cake that was presented me
by Mrs. Loomis previous to my leaving
home, — the cake was most excellent —
may the giver long live and happy
be. — the cake was relished by myself and
my officers very much indeed, but to
make the celebration full and complete
it became necessary to take a little wine
with drinking health to the Lovely give
~~and~~ also to him who once lived, but
dead George Washington. In part a heavy
gale from S.W. attended with very heavy
squalls, ship heading N.W. under lee
chew of lower maintopsail and
spruces. At 4 A.M. made head, under
ship to S. set lower fore & mizzen
topsails fore sail & jib heading
S by E. — had sea on, No Obs ^{Wed Feb 24}

sun obscured — same rain
Feb 24th Saturday.

At 2 P.M. put the ship under
lower maintopsail and spruces,
with a heavy gale from N. ship
S to S by W. The ship is light and crafty
which causes her to tumble about
a good deal. In the afternoon off Cape Horn
The part a very severe gale from W.S.W. attended
with terrific squalls and a fearful sea.
tumbled up the west coast, ship lying under lee
chew of maintopsail fore & main spruce
foretopmast staysail blew to pieces.

Off Cape Horn. 1866.
Feb 24th Continued —

Latte part the gale moderated, at
4 A.M. wore ship to W by N. and made
sail. As the wind and sea would admit.
The gale was one of the severest gales
that I ever experienced, some same
hullwork and shepped a deal of water
over the lee rail.

Lat. 57. 44 S.

Long 72-50 W.

Sunday Feb 25th
Begins with strong winds from SW.
Cause M.W. M.P.G. sail and fly jib out.
A heavy swell from SW. Through the
night the wind rund. to the North.
At 11 P.M. wore ship to S. S.W. and
remained on that tack the rest
of the day with light W & N.W. winds.
Not any thing in sight, have
not seen a ship for many days.

Lat 57. 29 S.

Monday Feb 26th Long 74-20 W.

Begins with light winds from W. & N.W.
ship by the wind S.W. to S.S.W. At 4 P.M.
raining. Praise God for His goodness.
He has kept us from harm and
danger and blessed us with life
and health which gives us new
cause to praise His Holy Name, May
our gratitude ever ascend to the throne
of Grace Gods Mercies to us, which
we are receiving daily. Praise God.
In & latter part strong gales from W. & N.W.
ship heading S.W. under easy sail —
some rain & fog, altogether very
disagreeable weather — some observed.

In the Lat 58 20 S.

Long 76 57 W.

Burroughs
29-1
Hawes

Ship "Janus" off Cape Horn.
Tuesday Feb 27th 1866.

Begins with fresh gale from N. & N. W. ship
under two topsails, heading S. W. Off day,
blough Antau, Sink, Charles W. M. fits.
Trulise belly ache, & 16 parts no great
alteration. At 4 30 A. M. wear ship to
N. W. under reefed topsails. The remainder
of the day we had strong breezes from
N. & N. W. with some squalls. Some in-
dications of clearing up, but dark
hazy weather, Lat. 58.32 S
Long 76.00 W

Wednesday Feb 28th

Mind inclining to the North again,
discouraging enough, but facts
way are not many way so we will
try to feel that our head winds are
for some good purpose that we cannot
now see. I hope we may be blessed
with a fair wind very soon.
At 4 P. M. heading off N. & N. W. —
At 4 A. M. the wind veered to S. & S. W.
with light rain for a short time when
the weather cleared up. Steering N. W.
All sail out. Lat. 57.02 S.
Long 78.12 W.

Thursday March 1st.

Begins with brisk breezes from S. & W. with
clear weather, Steering N. W. All sail out.
Put a new pin in the tresshand to the lower
main topsail yard — the others are having
been broken last night. At 5 P. M.
Caught a noble porpoise — 10 feet long
N. W. winds — At 5 P. M. wind hauled to
N. W. wear to N. & S. W. At noon, heading
N. & S. good weather — strong winds.
up and J. S. topsail. Lat. 55.35 S.
Long 78.41 W.

"Dances" 1st of Cape Horn.
Friday Mch 3. 1866.

Begins with strong winds from NW by N, ship by the wind W by S. Tack in topgallants. At 7 P.M. reefed the topsails and furlled the Cratchelsail. Wind increasing with indications of a change in the weather before morning. In past strong wind from NW. At midnight the wind heaved to W. S. W. went ship to NW. Latter part strong winds and rough weather, heading NW by N. Weather cloudy with plumes of open sky occasionally.

Lat 54-36 S

Long 80-37 W

Saturday Mch 3.

Begins with a gale from West, ship heading NW by N. reefed the topsails and tacked in the jib at 2 30 P.M. Through the night the wind was strong from W. N. W. steering NW by W. under lower topsails - mainsail reefed. After daylight the wind moderated to a whole sail breeze. Made all sail and steered NW by N.

Sunday Mch 4th.

Lat 52-26 S.

Begins with fresh winds Long 81 00 W. from W. N. W. with flying fog and a heavy S.W. swell. All sail out, steering NW by N. Saw a flock of small birds. Water blue and clear. Through the night and forenoon the wind has been fresh from W to W. N. W. with same fog and drizzle. A rumbling rising in the S.W. showing that the wind would soon blow from that quarter. At noon observed in Lat 49 42 S.

Long 81 20 W.

Ship "Taurus" Passed

1866.

Monday Mch 5th

The day the weather is fine with a
breeze from S.W. All studding sails
set to the breeze. Through the kind
protection of that ~~kind~~^{ever} watchful
Providence we are once more
arrived at Stirling Cove (cup. Har.)
which is so much desired by the mariners.
My own heart goes up to God in gratitude
for His care that He has so beautifully
landed upon us thus far on this
our present voyage. Pray God
for His goodness to us. In the forenoon
kept the men busy in cleaning the tryworks
and cooler, also muncing licks and
machine. A good luck to us
Whales to be seen.

Lat 47-12 S.

Long 80 48.

Tuesday Mch 6th

Begins with light breezes from S.,
with overcast weather. Bent, and sent
up the fore and Mizzen royals,
Put out the waste boat. Off duty
Claud, sick, Fraise, also sick. The
remainder of the day light air
from S. - Cloudy. Breathing
out between decks - Exchanged signals
with an English Merchant ship land
south.

Lat 45-57 S

Wednesday Mch 7th

Long 81 00 W.

Light air from S. Breathing out between
My and latter part light winds from
S. S. E. attended with some fog. Cause
N. N. W.

Lat
Long

Cape Horn, 1866.

Thursday Mch 8th.

Light airs from S.E. - some fog -
but a minter must stay sail. M. part -
left air - the remainder of the day the
wind was from N.W. to N.N.W. and
quite fresh. Ship by the winds under
top gallant sails, heading N.E. to N.

Employed in breaking out water from the
main hold.

Lat 42 50 S.

Friday Mch 9th.

Long 81 00 W.

Fresh breeze from N.N.W. with good
weather, ship heading N.E. Finished
getting out fresh water - filled up the
cask with salt water. - at 6.30 P.M. turned
to N by N. Through the night the wind
was strong, took in light sails and fore
and mizzen upper topsails. - had two hours
of heavy rain. At 7 A.M. went to N.E. by N.

The weather continued about the same
through the forenoon, One ship in sight
gazing North East, Sun Obscured.

Saturday Mch 10th

Fresh gale from N by W. Some fog and
sprits of rain. Ship under lower topsails
and courses, heading N.E. by N. In
the night the wind hauled to W.S.W. steered
N.N.W. Let the port whole sail breeze from
S.W. Clear weather.

Lat 41 05 S.

Sunday Mch 11th.

Long 79-35 W.

Steering N.N.W. with a whole sail breeze from
S.W. inclining to W. A good bar Kant, but
nothing to be seen. M & latter part fresh
winds from W. - with some squalls
steering N by W. to N.N.W.

Two sails in sight.

Lat 38 40 S.

Long 78 59 W.

Launched off deck - jammed too.

Ship Janis^o Whaling.

Mon 12th Monday.

Begins with moderate winds from S.W. Steering N.W. Exchanged signals with an English Barque steering for Valparaiso. Two other ships in sight. M & Lutter part from weather. Steering N.W. Employed in ships duty.

Falstic resumed duty. Carpenter & Clerk off duty. Carpenter resumed duty to day. Lat 36 42

Mon 13th Tuesday.

Long 79-07

Begins with light winds from S.E. Course at N.W. All sail out. Every attention paid to keeping a good lookout. All that has been seen to day was a few birds, two sunfish and a great number of porpoises. The rest of the day the wind and weather remained the same. At 9-30 A.M. saw the Island of Juan Fernandez head N.E. 70 mls. Lat 34.26 S.

Wednesday Mon 14th.

Long 78.50 W.

Light winds from S.E. and pleasant weather. Let put the port anchor on the bow. Also let the chains. At 8-45 P.M. hove to with the head yards aback off the East End of the Island. My object in stopping here is to obtain twenty five tons of Ballast if it can be got. My ship is very crank, so much so that she lies on her beam ends with nothing more than a ragal breeze. In the morning stood in off the harbor and went on shore where I found ballast in any quantity. And after obtaining permission from the King, or the Man of the Island (only one man living there) commenced loading off ballast. At noon had got off six hundred loads (about

Sawards. Sandwich Islands 1864,
one ton and a quarter per load) In the afternoon
as stated below, got off four men boats after
which sent two boats in after fish as stated
below. On this Island of course, there lives
one Spanish family consisting of the two
parents and five children, - two daughters
and three sons, the eldest (daughter) 16 years
and has been on the Island. They seem
to have a plenty of everything to live on that
they wished for including what else adults
can obtain from the many whale ships and
other vessels that catch there frequently, and
appear to be entirely happy not aspiring to
anything more than what they know about
them. I had no time to make a tour over the Island
which I wished to do very much. - also I had a

Thursday Mch 15th. ^{made decision to visit the}
^{leave of that old inhabitant}
^{"Abraham Selfridge"}
Left and from S.E. Employed in heaving
off ballast. At 4 P.M. finished. Got
off 15 tons. Two boats went in after
fish and caught about two barrels
of very nice ones. At sunset kept
off N.W. by N. - studding sails out for
the Sandwich Islands. Through the
night and forenoon the weather was
calm the most of the time. Employed
in breaking out the main ballast and
stowing away ballast. Juan Fernandez
bore S.E. by S. dist 35 miles -

Friday Mch 16th, Lat 33 00 S.
Long 78.56 W.
Begins with light airs from N.W.
Ship heading N.S.W. Finished stowing
ballast, One sail in light. The rest of
the day light winds from N.W. Ship by
the wind N by E. Brought out and captured
some bread. Now are back heading
S.E. Lat 32 20 S. Long 79 00 W.

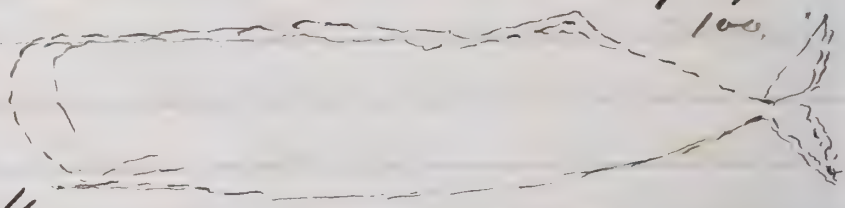
⑥ "J. A. Nees,"

Saturday Mch 17th

Begins with light breeze from N.W.
with pleasant weather. Heading N. by E.
Betsy getting the blubber room. M & Satter
put light N.W. winds and good weather.
Prep a lot of spars on the bow - at
11-30 Sub a whale & stand for it
on Bay in sight. Lat 31-13 S
Long

Sunday Mch 18th

Begins with light N.W. winds
and pleasant weather. The whale
proves to be a large sperm whale going
to leeward. At 2 P.M. Lawrence
then haabs. At 4 P.M. boats struck.
At 5-15 P.M. took the whale to
the ship. At 8 P.M. took his
jaws in and lashed down.
Set the watch. W.B. At daylight
war ship
& Cut off
the head.



Cut off After 9 A.M.

head The weather became rugged. At
in 3 hours 11-30 the wind shifted to S.W. with
rain and sharp wind. Thus ends
employed in cutting. Lat
Long

Monday Mch 19th

106^{lbs}
case. Light winds from S.W. with rain.
At 4 P.M. commenced hauling.
At 9 P.M. finished hauling the
case & have in the head skin -
M & Satter put fine weather
steering N.W. toward S.W. Employed
hauling & cutting blubber and joints.
Lat
Long

Whaling.

Tuesday March 20th

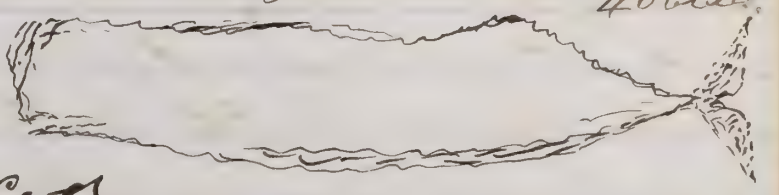
Light airs & heavy swell from S.W.
Finished cutting up the blubber and
made - baling. The remainder of the day
had light N.W.W. winds with a S.W. swell.
Ship heading N. Employed in baling -
saw many birds and some fish. Lat

Wednesday March 21st

Lat Long
Begins with light N.W.W. winds and
good weather, ship by the wind N.
Stowed down 12 bbls oil, though the night
and forenoon the weather was good
with N.W.W. winds, ship by the wind N. to
N.W.E. Employed in baling -

Thursday March 22

Lat 23° 59' S.
Long 77° 00' W.
Fresh winds from N.W.W. At 2 P.M. finished
baling. At the same time saw sperm
whales, at 3 P.M. lowered - struck and
killed one - the rest of the whales went
to leeward very quick. At sunset
looked the whale to the ship and called
it. Got supper and set the watch -
getting ready for cutting. The rest of
of the day fine
weather. At day-
light was ship
and commenced
Cutting at 10 A.M. finished.
se. Enols chasing the ducks by cutting
up the blubber and chasing away the
cass.



Lat 29° 03' S.
Long 76° 50' W.

Ship "James" On A

Friday Mch 23. 1866.

First part fine weather and light
of W winds, ship by the wind N by E.

Put down 50 bbls of oil betwandelk, Louis
cutting up the blubber and commenced
bailing on the head. Started two large
cask of Cordage. No & Latter part light
airs and fine weather. Employed in bailing
Saturday, Mch 24th. Lat 28 16 N

Light W. winds and pleasant - Day 7
weather, ship by the wind N. N. W. A good
lookout kept but no whales seen. Sailed
same birds. No & Latter part light
airs from N. W. And calm, Finish
bailing and commenced shelling
down oil, Saw two furharts.

Sunday Mch 25th Lat
Light airs from S. W. Calm
N. W. by W. Finished shelling down.
A good work's work for which
I feel very grateful for. The two
whales made 140 bbls Oil. During
the night and forenoon, we had
light airs from S accompanied
with very pleasant weather, Steering
N. W. by W. Off duty sent. Cleard &
J. Lewis. Port resumed duty.

Monday Mch 26th. Lat 26 53 S
Light airs and pleasant, Day 7 6 37 W
All sail out, course N. W. by W. Saw a
humpback. Lat 25 47 S.

Day 77-50

Whaling Voyage 1866.
Tuesday Mch 27th.

Light airs from S.S.W. and Calm.
At 5 P.M. lowered for blackfish but
did not get fast. Today I have been
fitting the tryworks. The haul up
to day was 20 dollars in gold - but
a whale could not be seen.

Wednesday Mch 28th } Lat 24 49 S.

This day we have } Long 78 47 W.
and light airs from S.E. Steering
N.W. by W. by W. Put three Casks of oil
in the belowdecks - Paid up two
baunties for curing sperm whals.
One to Manuel Lopez, 29-50 in slops.
And one to Antonio Sybica. One
Monkey-bait valued 13 dollars.

Saw blackfish - Latter part of
the day the wind was from
the N.E. and light. Lat 26 06 S.

Thursday Mch 29th } Long 79 46 W.
Light airs and Calm. Saw porpoises
and a furberke. Lat 23 52 S.

Long 80 44 W

Friday Mch 30th

Light airs from S.E. fine weather,
saw furberkes, porpoises and
grampuses. M. & Latter parts had
several light squalls, with light airs from
S.E. to N.E. Busy about ships duty, Lat 21

Saturday Mch 31st. } Long 81-42

Light airs from S.E. with fine weather,
steering N.W. by W. by W. Painted the forge
The rest of the day no attraction
worthy of note. Busy about
the ship. A good look-out but no
whales seen.

Lat 21 24 S.
Long 82 26 W

Ship "James" Whaling.

Sunday April 1st 1866.

Begins with light S & trades and pleasant weather, because NW by NW. Throughout the remainder of the day no attention.

Monday April 2nd

Lat 18 19 S.

Long 84 2 W

Fine pleasant weather; blowing NW by NW, with a gentle breeze from E. & S. E. Saw a cast of bale and sent a boat to it - it was empty and worthless, so did not trouble it. I regret that the winds are so light as it will cause our passage to be very long.

This forenoon we were busy in cleaning the iron outside of the ship and fitting sails.

Lat 19-22 S.

Tuesday April 3rd

Long 83-20 W

Light S. E. trades and beautiful weather. A large bounty up for a whale and a good boat out but there has been no whale seen. Shifted the foresail, jib, foulupsail and spent the forenoon off duty sick. Not much attention through the remainder of the day.

Employed in working on sails and cleaning the iron out side of the ship.

Wednesday April 4th

Lat 18-5

Fresh trades and good weather

Long 86 45

because NW by NW. John Bessy off duty with a cold, well cured for. Through the rest of the day had a little more wind with some squalls.

Lat 16 34 S

Long 88 40 W

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Thursday April 5th 1866.

This afternoon we have had a fresh breeze from S.E. by E. Staring N.W. by W. Put a foot of cloth across the head of the Mizzen topsail. Also sent down the Colchib sail and covered the foot rope with canvass. Off duty, John Bussy sick with a cold, bleed, sick. Chronic disease, M + Latter parts than tracks.

Friday April 6th, Lat 14-50 S.

Sharp trades from Long 90-59 W.

S.E. by E. Attended with good weather. Saw many whale birds. Saw Petrels about the ship as usual. Covered the sides of the after house with Canvas and painted it. John Bussy & bleed off duty sick.

The rest of the day there was no change in the weather weather of water. Bussy fitting rigging, Channing men with many other jobs.

Saturday April 7th Lat 13-01 S.

Begins with strong Low 93-26 W. trades, because N.W. by W. 1/2 W. Off duty sick - John Bussy, & bleed. M + Latter parts no particular alteration in the weather. Bussy fitting the Mizzen Rigging. Lat 11-15 S.

Long 95-42 W.

Sunday April 8th

Strong S.E. trades, because N.W.

Lat 9-43 S.

Monday April 9th

Long 98-16 W.

Strong winds from E. S.E. because W. a high sea running. The rest of the day much the same.

Lat 9-10, Long 101-17 W.

Ship "James" Towards the
Tuesday April 10th, 1866.

Strong trades from E & S. - Cloudy
weather, saw W & N, same birds
in sight but no whales. About the
same throughout the remainder
of the day. Clouds threatening rain.

Lat 8-43 S.

Wednesday April 11th Long 104-17 W.

Begins with strong trades from
E & S. Weather cloudy and threatening
rain. Saw nothing to day but after
noon saw and saw birds.

M & latter part squally weather with
moderate winds from E, N E to E S E.
Saw a sail steering W N W. I did
not expect to find the rain so far
south. It had fallen in times at times.

Lat 8-22 S.

Thursday April 12th, Long 107-02 W.

This afternoon we have started
at W & N, though rain and squalls,
the wind moderate from E N E to S E.
Employed in cleaning the outside
of the ship. M and latter part strong
winds from E, good weather, saw
W & N. All sail out. No whales seen.

Lat 6-52 S.

Friday April 13th Long 109-35 W.
Strong trades from E. with passing
squalls and good weather, M &
latter part no change in the weather.

Lat 5-42 S.

Long 111-59 W.



Sandwich Islands. 146.

Saturday April 14th

Begins with strong trades from
O. S. accompanied with fine weather
because at N. by W. Finished channing
the outside of the ship. The rest
of the day, no particular change in
the weather. This morning just after
I went on deck, Emanuel ^{Grashan} Sobey, came
up out of the fore-castle with the sleep
bucket in his hand - brought it
to the showings in that samely
had put about two pounds of
bread with some beans and
other kinds of provisions into
it to be thrown overboard. After
breakfast I had all of the
men called aft and made
enquiries as to who was the villain
that was wasting good provisions,
but as usual in such cases, we
were know anything about it.
So I stopped this watch below
for the day (two men excepted).
I am in hopes now they will abstain
from wasting any more provisions.

Lat 3-56 S

Long 114 25 W.

Sunday April 15th
Push I heads from S. E. because
N. W. weather good but threatening
rain. Chained the windlass gear.
Through the night the rain fell in
bursts with light wind and squalls
from S. Latter part light E. N. E.
winds, steering N. W. by W.

Lat 2 30 S.

Long 116 30 W.

a flying squirrel came on board - put it in a bottle in
alcohol

Ship "Annie" Towards the

Monday April 16th 1866.

This afternoon we have had light winds from E. N. E. and a smooth sea. A good haul made, but could not see any whales. Weather warm and sunny. Off duty. Bland, Chrome disease. We had light E. N. E. winds through the night and forenoon with fine pleasant weather. Saw porpoises.

Tuesday April 17th

Light air from E. N. E. and pleasant. Saw blackfish and lowered for them but did not strike.

Lat 00 54 S

Long 117-27 W.

Lat 00 07 N

Long 117-30 W

Wednesday April 18th

Light air from E. N. E. Ship by the wind NW. We sent the same, later put S E wind, Course N. N. W.

Lat 1-18 N

Thursday April 19th

Long 117-36 W.

Light S. E. trade, fine weather. Busy fitting, rigging, painting and many other jobs. Saw a finback. Strange tide rips. No change through the rest of the day - Saw finbacks. Caught 2 porpoises.

Lat 3-17 N

Friday April 20th

Long 118-19 W.

Light trade from S. S. E. because N. N. W. Pleasant weather. Saw finbacks. The rest of the day light winds and good weather.

Lat 4-47 N

Long 119-05 W

"Q"

Sandwich Islands, Whaling, 1846,

Saturday April 21st.

Light variable winds. At 7 P. M.
had a squall from N. W. with some
rain with strong indications of a
breeze from the North East. - heavy
squall from N. - straddling all in!
Off duty John turns & bled, ailing.
No and latter part light variable
winds and calm with heavy showers
of rain.

Lat 5-27 N
Long 119-10 W.

Sunday April 22

Begins with light airs from S W
with showers of rain. Steering N by W by W.
At 6 P. M. had light air from S. S. E.
with indications of a breeze from
the N. E. Saw the Polar star for the
first time since crossing the Equator.
No & latter part light air and calm.
Saw Blackfish and got one.

No Obs

Monday April 23.

5-50-11920

Light air and calm with some light
squalls, strong indications of N. E. trade.
Saw Blackfish, got two, M went to
of rain and squally, wind N. E. E. Latter
part squally - course N. W. by N. Employed
with Blackfish blubber - No Obs.

Tuesday April 24th

Light East winds and squally weather
steering N. W. by N. Both am of the
jammed to the muzzing machine - down
through the carelessness of Charles M &
latter part strong trade, Bailing Blackfish.

Lat 4-16 N
Long 121-13 W

Ship "Vander" Towards
Wednesday April 25th, 1866.

This day had sharp N.E. heads,
Accompanied with passing squalls
and good weather, steering
W. N.W. All sail out - finished
hauling - Lat 9 41 N

Thursday April 26th - Lat 12 4 - 13 N.

Sharp N.E. heads,
breeze W. N.W. The remainder of
the day the trades continued strong.

Friday April 27th Lat 11-26 N
Lat 12 7 - 10 W.

Strong trades from N.E. course
W. N.W. All sail out. There were
at the mast head, but no wheels.
John Jones and blood off duty
sent. Well covered for. One year
ago to day I sailed from Honolulu
in ship "Mrs Thompson" for the Arctic.
The remaining part of the day
had good trades, hatch busy
about the ship.

Saturday April 28th Lat 12-40 N
Lat 13 0 - 16 W

This afternoon we have had the
trades very light. Mr Steward is well-
very well - I am some fearful that
I shall be under the necessity of having
him in at Honolulu. No change through
the rest of the day.

Steward off duty sent.

Lat 13 50 N
Lat 13 2 40 W.

Yacht, a foremast head along stowed.
Sunday April 29th

Good trades - The rest of the day
no alteration in the course or
weather - Steward about the same.
Steward, blood and John Jones
off duty sent - well covered for
Lat 14-38 N. Lat 13 5 - 16,

The Sandwich Islands, 1860.
Monday April 30th,
Good trades, because W by N. Fine weather.
Rained the afternoon

Tuesday May 1st. { Lat 15-29 N.
Long 138-17 W.
Good N & E trades, steering W by N.
under all sail. Lat 16 26 N.
Long 141-15 W.

Wednesday May 2nd,
Strong N & E trades and good
weather, steering W by N.

Thursday May 3rd. Lat 17 31 N.
Long 144 21 W.
Breeze trades from E & N & E, and good
weather, because W by N.

Friday May 4th Lat 18 26 N.
Long 146 58 W.
Light trades from E, N & E, with
passing squalls of rain, because
W by N. Busy in fitting rigging,
painting and many other jobs,
one of which is — the Carpenter
is building a side gangway
for the outside of the ship, which
to be used when in port.
Broke out some shanks.

Saturday May 5th, Lat 19 07 N.
Long 149 22 W.
Light trades from E, weather partly
overcast and rather warm, air 78 —
Commenced setting up shanks —
The three deck men remain about
the same. This forenoon I deemed
it necessary to have all to finish
up a few jobs of work which
I was anxious to have consummated
before our arrival at Honolulu.
Lat 19 45 N. Long 151-3 W.

Ship "James" Towards
Sunday May 6th 1866.

We have had the trades rather
light to day and well to the Eastward.
This afternoon had the foremast painted
for the first time - it was a new
mast put in just before we sailed.
The remainder of the day we had light
winds and fine weather, steering W by N.
My Steward is some better to day; the
other ailing men remain about steady.

Monday May 7th Lat 20 12 N.
Long 152 48 W.
Light trades from E, accompanied with
pleasant weather, steering W by N. —
At 5 A.M. saw the Island of Oahu
bearing SW dist 60 miles. It was
covered with snow. Lat 20 59 N
Long 154-48 W

Tuesday May 8th
Light trades with passing squalls,
steering W by S to W, Maui in sight.
East End at sunset SW dist 30 miles.
We and latter part fresh trades, running
along the Islands of Laysan & Mowee.
At Mowee West End Macatee bear
W dist 8 miles. half moon
and Honolulu port in E.

Lat
Wednesday May 9th Long
Light trades with rain squalls.
At 7-30 P.M. anchored in 9 fathoms
water off the Bell key in the outer
harbour of Honolulu harbor.

The Sandwich Islands. 1806.

19th
May 20th Sun Anant,

At 3 P.M. two anchors and
went out of Hanalei harbor.
At 5 P.M. Capt Cume arrived,
kept off to the Westward in C.
with Barge "Cumbregi" Hempstead
for California. While at Hanalei
shipped 200 bbls sperm oil and
500 bbls kerosene oil by Ship
"Laanni"; Hempstead, for New
Bedford, which vessel sailed the
same day that we did.

At Naenae we were off to the
south of Atoai, with strong
N.E. trades, saw a large stormy
N.

Monday May 21st Lat 22, 44 N.
Long 69 33 W.
Strong N.E. trades, strong N.W.
All clear out, M & Lutter sent strong
N.E. trades. Strong N.W. by N.

Tuesday May 22 Lat 25-49 N.
Long 161 44 W.
Strong N.E. trades and ruggled, strong
N.W. by N. for and Mizzin T. J. sail in.
Two men reported themselves to day
with the Glim. M & Lutter sent
Man Madrate - at 10 A.M. sent studds
was obliged to fill a Bullark as it
could not stand -

Lat 28 26 N.
Long 164 - 44 W.

"James" Toward Cape

Wednesday May 23^d

Strong trades from S E, with good weather, steering N.W. by W. Another bullark down and had to be killed. We brought out from Honolulu, few bullarks and 12 ships. I regret that we have been obliged to kill two of the bullarks so soon as the weather has is too warm yet for the meat to keep a good while. M & Lute sent light cruises from S E. Employed in painting boats, Culling over potatoes with other jobs to nurseries to maintain.

Thursday May 24th

Begins with good weather, steering N.W. Chased boat crews. The remainder of the day we had light S E winds and pleasant weather. All hands employed in clearing up the bottom decks and getting ready for whaling generally. Mr. Farel off duty sick.

Friday May 25th

Light S E, trades, Making everything ready for whaling; M sent the same. Latter sent light S. winds with some rain, much heavy. Mr. Farel and Bill. Sick.

Saturday May 26th

Fresh winds from W. continuing to the north. At 4 P.M. turned to W.N.W. wind at. Sick men some better, M and Lute sent light N winds & good weather, ships of the vessel W.N.W. Pa-Banaka here got the port had —

Thaddus & Arctic. 1866.

Sunday May 27th,

Light S. Easterly winds. At 4 P.M.
wind at E. Starting N.W. I regret
very much that one of my Kuneekus
has the annual two berbas (and shrews)
I fear that he will not be of much
service to me this season. He was
or rather had the disease on him
before he joined the ship in Harehler.
The remainder of the day we had light
winds from S. S. E. with cloudy weather.
Starting N.W. for 72 passage —

Monday May 28th. Lat 36 32 N

Begins with fresh winds Log 170-28 W.
from S. S. E. Course at N.W. all sail out.
M & Lattie part, had the wind from S with
currents of rain. Sun obscured.

Tuesday May 29th Log

Light winds from W. and clearing off.
Bravo & Pa off duty with the Port, Mr
Fauit and Bile off duty sick. M & Lattie
part light W & S.W. winds with heavy weather,
sun obscured.

Wednesday May 30th.

Lat 41-11 N Log 169-55 W
Light S.W. winds. — four men off duty
sick. M part about the same, Lattie
part had rain and increase of wind
which inclined to the W. At noon ship
made four & more topsails — every thing finished
on the muzzon blabing heavy from W.S.W.
At 3 P.M.

Lat 43, 25 N.

Log 169-45 W.

Ship "Janus," Talcahuano the
Thursday May 31st 1864,
Begins with a heavy gale from W. S. W.
Ship going to make bunch of maulsails,
foremast staysail, fore spruce and
main spruce, Starboard. have had turned
up all the Cranes. Ship makes tedious
good weather although she is cutter Cranes.
God has blessed us with good weather
since we left the Islands till to day and
may we Praise His Name, Also say that
His Com will be with us through the storm
that we are now lying to in. At present
a very severe gale turned up Starboard
boat came very near losing her, The ship
does not carry her boats well at all
in a gale, Breach one of the masts &
lost one of the Cranes to the S. side
when she rolled under before turning her up
Lat put some moderate - Sol 44.06 N
Friday June 1st Long 169 10 W.

Begins with a gale from W. ship
under lower topsails heading N. N. W.
Killed a sheep. M + Lutter put strong gobs
and squalls. Ship under lower topsails
and Camers. Bunting out Shanks
with many other jibs. Lat 45 05 N.
Sick men recovering. Long 169 10 W.

Saturday June 2nd
Begins with strong gales from the W.
Accompanied with squalls and rough
weather. Ship by the wind at W. S. W. under
lower topsails. This forenoon supplied
my crew with slaps many of them not
having clothing sufficient to keep them
comfortable in cold weather. M + Lutter
put a gale and squalls. Ship under lower topsails
Bunting out and bon held + shewy. Green & white
Lat 46 20 N
Long 169 15 W.

Arctic Ocean Whaling 1864.

Sunday June 3. The gale continues to
to blow - work in jib & mainsail. Finished
the ground trim on Starboard side &
stowed off. Cooper setting up shooks.
Bill resumed duty yesterday - Mr Fossil.
Bisse, Branson Pa off duty sick.
A put in charge, mainsail burlap, & all better.

Monday June 4th Lat 47.20 N
Strong gale from SW with Log 17003 W.
Cloudy weather and considerable rain.
Ship under lower topsails. Lucius & jib,
storing NW by W, weather very rough, M &
Latter part moderated - wind veered to S.W.
made all sail. Employed setting up shooks
also many other jobs - Mr Fossil recuperating
Brace and Kanaka Pa. are recovering from
their venereal disease. Bisse is same better
of his cold.

Tuesday June 5th Lat 49° 19' N
Long 171° 49' W.
Begins with light winds from S.E. attended
with good weather, storing NW by N of it. All sail
out. Saw several finbacks and a few birds -
some noddies. Our bullock and sheep are
doing very well. During the night, run with
a good breeze from S.E. inclining E. At 8 A.M.
heading NW by W of the wind under lower topsails,
was ship as I did not deem it safe to run
into the straits, it was like a heavy gale from
N.E. accompanied with rain, put the ship
under lower main topsail - foretopmast staysail
and fore & main spruces - turned up the
Starboard law boat. At noon blowing a
terrible gale with torrents of rain and a
Cannonball sea running, ship heading up
E & E by S, this labored very hard but did not
ship a great deal of water, made very thick & green.
Barometer 29 & falling -

Ship "Amos" Off 72 Passage.
Wednesday June 6th 1861.

The gale is very severe and sea very high. Rattled the Stowage had boat under and slaved her. Ship laboring very hard, but does not make any water or complaint in any way, is strong and staunch. At 5 P. M. the wind began to lull a very little but still blowing with great fury. At 12 Midnight the gale was not so severe with the weather running very high but not quite so sharp as it had been. At 7 A. M. the wind had abated to a moderate gale but the sea still runs high and some crossed. At 8 O'clock last night the Bercombie Shal 28-8- below there she has been before the voyage, and remained the same at 7 A. M. One Bull and sheep have had a rather hard time during the heavy storm, but are glad to find them all doing well this morning - and have a good appetite for the morning meal. To the Bercombie Father, we offer up all gratitude for our preservation through another terrible storm. "God is on the Ocean just the same as on the land" and we pray that we may be watched over and kept from harm and danger by that Heavenly Father that has cared for us so many long years while out upon the wide ocean. We pray God to hear our fervent prayers and answer them. God Bless those that pray for us, and answer their prayers in our behalf. Praise God for His goodness. The remainder of the day the wind continued to abate and the sea to decrease but still runs high. Sun obscured, some fog - No Obs.
At noon Bercombie 28-8. Every very steady.

South of 72 Passage, 1866,

Thursday June 7th

Begins with light winds from N. N. E. to
N. N. W. with fog and a high sea, at 2, P.
M. our ship heading N by N, N. and latter
part light winds from N. W. by W. Ship by the
wind N by E. Put 45 barrels of salt water
in the main hold for ballast. At noon
observed a very ~~unreliable~~ observation,
which put us in latitude 50 41 N. Long 171 49 W.
(Friday June 8th

Begins with strong winds from N. W. by W.
accompanied with fog and cloudy weather,
heading all the afternoon N by W. Passed a few
pieces of kelp - same birds about, water
green but not very thick - Barracuda 30-40 strands.
Killed a sheep. N. & latter part the weather remained
about the same, saw albatross, ship on alternate
tracks N by E & S. W. by W. Some birds and a few
ducks flying about, saw one finback -
Lat W. 57-15 N.

Saturday June 9th. Long DR. 171-00 W.
Begins with light winds from N. W. with a smooth
sea and cloudy weather. Ship by the wind
N. W. Killed a bullwhip. Killed and mounted
a new deep sea line, ^{no buttons on} Also fitted a new
hand line 30 fathoms long. All hands on
duty except Kanak, Pa. M put new Oiler.
Latter part light air from W. Ship by the wind
N. N. W. all sail out, Observed an unre-
liable observation which made the
Latitude 57 30 N. & Long 171 35 W.
Put 30 lbs of salt water in the fore
hold for ballast. No land in sight

Ship "Janes." Whaling 1866.

Sunday June 10th

Begins with light winds from W. and cloudy weather, stirring by the wind N.W. Some few birds in sight. A part light air from W. stirring N.W. by the wind. - At 6 A.M. saw Sequam Island bearing N.W. dist 35 miles. At 9 A.M. saw Amaukhla Island to the East. One Barge in sight sailing North. Weather fine. Barometer high. Observed at noon on Sat 52.06 N. Long 171.53 W.

Monday June 11th

Very light air from S.W. to W. Put five boats ahead and chased till 3 P.M. when the wind dropped off and a light air sprang up from N.E. took up the boats, experienced a very strong tide this afternoon going to E. Amaukhla Island has on it a volcano which sends up volumes of smoke in perfect clouds. At 4 P.M. calm tide setting the ship to N.E. 1/2 mile per hour, Amaukhla & Tchegala Islands both plain in sight and both covered with snow. Saw large numbers of Killdeer. At 7 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from N.E. stand N.W. during the forenoon had quite a good breeze from N.E. Sat Huddling's stirring N.W. saw a Barge hauled N. Sun obscured - some foggy
No Obs.

Barge out of sight. East side passage both Islands high and burning & the other not.

Off Lat Islands. 72 Passage.

Tuesday June 12th

Begins with fresh winds from N & E by N. and cloudy weather, hoarse. At W. all sails set. Unbent one of the lower studding sails. Fitted a head breaker. Bark went ast of sight to the North. All part fresh winds. Latter part moderate - some fog by the wind N.W. On sail in sight -

Sun obscured - No obs.

Wednesday June 13th

Very light airs from N. Ship heading N.W. To day I have been fitting the muzzing tub and machine - On sail in sight. At 9 A.M. a light breeze sprang up from W by S, steering by the wind N.W. by N. Latter part strong breeze from S.W. by S. with cloudy weather. Employed in breaking out the after hold - Starboard side. To stow the grove with salt water. Ship very crank yet. Sun obscured - got an unobscured obs.

Thursday June 14th, Lat 55-55

Begins with strong winds from S.W. with cloudy weather, hoarse. At W by N. slowed off the hold. Set down studding sail hoars and rezzing. The remainder of the day we had fresh winds from N.W. to N. On sail in sight, Sun obscured, No obs.

Friday June 15th

Light winds from N.W. to N.W. by N. At 4 P.M. hauled to W. Today we fitted two of Rues guns - fired one of them - think ~~with~~ they will do good execution. Middle part clear. Latter part foggy till 10 A.M. then lighted up. At noon Obscured in Lat 58-00 N.

Log 176-03 W.

Ship "Janes" Whaling.

Saturday June 16th.

Water
Muddy.

Begins with light winds from W. with
fog. Steering N.W. by the wind, we
sail out. To day we have staved away
the studding sails - After a long passage
of seven months from the U States,
including our stop at Honolulu of
about two weeks. Charles Weber off duty -
slightly indisposed. Pa (Kunaka) minding
slowly. Through the night had a light breeze.
The remainder of the day it was calm.
Saw many finbacks and some few seals.
Also quite a number of Noddies and gulls.

Lat 58 46 N.

Sunday June 17th

Long 176 25 W.

Water
dusty
and
thick

Begins with calm pleasant weather. Saw
many finbacks. At 4 P.M. a light breeze
sprang up from S. Made two ~~more~~
pipes for the trileaks - which makes
the smoke stacks six feet high instead
of three but as they were before. Also
finished up many other jobs pertaining
to tarring oil. Charles Weber resumed
duty this morning. Pa (Kunaka) doing
well. During the night and forenoon we
had a good breeze from S.W. Saw a large
Right Whale and chased it but could not strike.

At 11 A.M. shot down a thick fog - sun obscured.

Monday June 18th

{ Lat Estimated 60-00 N.

Begins with light airs from { Long " 177 27 W.

W attended with thick fog, steering by the wind N.W. by N.

We latter part fine pleasant weather with fresh breezes
from N.W. to N.E. Nothing to be seen of the
whale land except a few finbacks.

Killed four shags.

Lat 61 12 N.
Long 180 27 W.

Off Cape Thaddus, 1866.

Tuesday June 19th

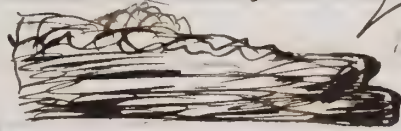
Begins with light airs from N.E. Saw
Cape Harrin, bearing N by E, dist 60 miles.
No Whales in sight, killed a bucculent, the last
of the pair that we brought out from Hanakoh.
We are now about sixty miles from where we
left the good ship "Wm Thompson", a year
ago day after tomorrow. That was a sad day
with me. M. & latter part light airs and good weather.
with some fog. Cape Harrin N. by E, of us, - a
plenty of ice in sight to the North N.W. & N.E. -
two Barques in sight, S.W. from Cape Harrin,
Saw fin whales but no signs of any other
kind of Whales - steering to the N.E. by the wind.
^{2 Barques.} At noon thick fog - No obs-

Cape Harrin N. by E

Wednesday June 20th Dist 85 miles.
Light airs from the North. Run into the
ice and did not get through it till
10 P.M. - a large body of ice running E
& W. some of it heavy - A good deal of
ice in about the Cape - No signs of
a Whale, or of any whales having been
taken here this season.

Pruss God bless His goodness

mute us through another Cape Thaddus



day. M. & latter part light airs from N.W.
At noon Cape Thaddus - N by W dist 25 miles.
Two Barques in sight. No Whales. Lat 62° 07' N.
Thursday June 21st, Long 140° 43' W.

Light breeze from S.W. ship off Cape Harrin. No ice
in sight. Two Barques in sight to S.W. Cruising about
a body of ice. No Whales. M. & latter part some
rain and fog - off Cape Harrin - No Whales except
three Gray Whales, "Helen Mar", "Bedford" & "Peru"
in company - last seen - they appeared quite
a fleet of ships but had not heard of a whale being
taken the season. Noon off Angel Bay

Ship "James" off Thaddus.
Friday June 22 1866.

Light winds from S. Two boats went in
and cruised the shore from Angel Bay
to Cape Thaddus, - saw no whales. "Pere" in
"Pere" Company. Left "Hellen Mar" off Cape Nevir.
In part foggy - hauled off shore, off Cape
"Pere", as there was a body of ice extending
off from the shore. The "Pere" saw two Beaked
Whales but could not strike - the remainder
of the day the weather was moderate but thick
and rainy - some ice in sight. No obs.

Saturday June 23.

Off Cape Pere.

Moderate weather. Large bodies of ice to the
north. Staring along the ice to the N W, found
with the "Pere" Capt James D. Smith, Eldest
son of Capt Frank Smith of New London
No part thick fog. Latter part had a good
breeze from S.E. with thick fog, at noon
cleared up a little.

Sunday June 24th.

Lat 53-25 N
Long 25 miles off -

Clear pleasant weather. Plenty of ice to the
N & N. No whales to be seen, thus far.
Since our arrival we have had splendid
weather for catching, can of oil, but cannot
find any whales. Two Kanakas off duty.
The remainder of the day had light variable winds.

Bore

S. by

Compass.

At 9 A.M. started out of the ice and ran
far before Thaddus which bore south west
about five miles. Clear pleasant weather,
not a whale to be seen, 30 fathoms water,
water a redish color and very thick.
Boat "Pere" Capt Smith, in Company.

Lat 63-26 N.

Long by the 150-20 W
Long by Land 150-20 W.

Off Cape Peru.

1866.

Monday June 25th

^{Cape Theddus 32 fathoms water.} Begins with clear, calm, and pleasant weather. Cape Peru, NW 25 miles. Cape Theddus 40 miles S by E. Met a whale of any kind to be sure. M and latter parts strong gale from SW. At 7 A.M. kept off N.E. by N. under topsails, sea sharp and short. "Peru" in company. Lat 63-22 North

Tuesday June 26th

Log 178-10 West.

Begins with strong gale from SW. with rugged weather. Steering N. N. E. Barge "Peru" in company. We have not seen a spout to day of any kind. Also no ice to be seen. The Barge "Peru" last season, after hearing that the Boat "Shenandoah" was burning ships, went up to the head of the Anadir sea to escape being captured. And stayed there till August 12th when she put away for the Arctic. While she was about the sea she saw a good many whales and captured four. I am inclined to think by what I have learned from those that were there last season that there is a large body of Bowhead whales that spend the season in that vicinity, as there are a number of large Rivers that empty into the Anadir. I shall take a look about the Anadir River and Gulf of Holy Cross - also off the mouth of a large River at the N. E. part of the Bay - hoping to find and capture a good number of Whales there. At part weather much the same - hauled to to the Eastward under short sail. Latter part moderate, saw a party of furberks, kamphark and a great number of birds - storks of N. by W. At Noon raised the ice a hind. Study of whale bed.

"Peru" in company. Lat 64-19 N. Log 175-12 W.

Ship "Janus" In Sea

Wednesday June 27th 1866.

Begin with light winds from S. S. E. with haze & fog. A large body of ice to the S. & S. W. No Whales. No and latter part light air from S with fog. A large body of ice inshore. Spoke Barge "Munna" Bedford 1 whale. Reported quite a number of ships having taken from one to three Whales. There had been a good many Whales about Placer Bay - going into the Arctic. Sun obscured.

Thursday June 28th,

Light air from S to E. S. E. No Whales. A & latter part light air from S. & E. Strong Current setting to the North. Two Barges in sight. No Whales - Some ice. Plenty of fog. Sun Obscured

June 29th

Light air from S. E. with thick fog the most of the time. Spoke Barge "Munna" 1 whale. Barge "Norman" clear. A few days ago there was quite a number of Whales going north was inshore from Placer Bay to Indian point - several taken. The natives captured a large number of Whales early in the season before the ships could get in through the ice. The whaling parties took from 3 Whales to 10 - A few ships did well early in the season - Ship "Caroline" had seven Whales - "other" ship from one to 3 Whales. As yet we have not seen any. Barge "Norman" came out but did not see any opportunity to take any. The rest of the day - light air from S to S. E. At noon off Placer Bay - starting W. wishing to get up to Cape Behring. "Munna" & "Norman" in Co. Later to ships off Indian point.

Least season there was but very little oil taken in the Arctic till the last of August or first of September. A plenty of Whales in Oct & easy to take.

Ship "O" Whaling In
Tuesday July 3rd 1866,

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W.
with a rough sea: heading W of the wind.
All ice inshore as far as we can see.

Met fresh winds from S.W. working
along the ice, saw a ship going East
"Pere" in company. No whaling done
fag - yes a deal of fag. Lat 64-03 N

Wednesday July 4th, Long 174-00 W.

"Pere" Begins with light airs from S.E.
in Co. At 6 P.M. light wind from E. & E. strong
W of it. quite clear, no ice in sight, a plenty
of ice to the East of us. Through the night
and fore the wind was light from E with thick
fog. Steering N. & W. "Pere" in company.

Thursday July 5th.

Light airs from S.E. 43 fathoms water.

Florida 8 W. Spoke Ship "George" Sable. New Bedford
Sphindale 3 " Clear. Capt Sable was from the head
Admiral 1 " of the Arctic sea, where he lost 27
Bangoss 3 " ships, six carrying out in company
Julian 8 " with him, some of the ships arrived
John H. H. there about a three weeks ago and found
J. Dickinson 3 " a plenty of whales, but they (whales) did
Merchant 3 " not stop but a few days. A few of the
N. Light. 2 " ships had been successful but some
Nile 3 " had not taken anything. Then we
Capt Smith 3 " a great deal of heavy ice there and
President 4 " two of the ships had been stowed with
R. den 5 " it, viz, "Daniel Wood" "Mislaw" French ship.
O. Crocker 2 " The ships that had left the head of Arctic
R. Town. sea were hauled into the Arctic. The prospect
looks none as though a good many
ships might have after the season
was up with the small catch.
M. & latter part faggy. Several ships
passed. Big Long Faggy

Anadir Sea, 1866.

Friday July 6th,

9: Ships in Plow Bay.

Fresh breeze from S.E. with tolerable clear weather for this country, Land ice and ships in sight, but no whales, ships working East. The rest of the day, south wind and foggy. spoke ships "St George" Clew. "Washouts" Clew. "John P West" Clew. Northern Light 2 Whals. John P. West reported the death of Capt Fish of "Barquillo" died July 4th of heart disease. - had been sick some weeks. 9 ships at Anchar in Plow Bay yesterday. none of them hailing. Plow Bay N.E. but 30 miles. A good deal of ice drifting down by the land with a strong current. Not a whale to be seen -

Saturday July 7th,

Light south winds and fog - At 4 P.M. fog lifted. Land in sight. - plenty of ice going into the straits. No whales. - two ships in sight. At port wind veered 6th N.E. with fog and rain. Saw the "Awashouts" & a large ^{we} called the "Peru" steering N.W. We stood N.W. by the wind all the forenoon, saw nothing, water decreasing in depth from 32 fathoms at Noon 25 fathoms. Ship under topsails.

Sunday July 8th

Begins with fresh gale from N.N.E. with fog and rain. At 2 P.M. had 9 fathoms water. Could not see the land. - saw ship and laid with the head yards sheet, ^{making 2.} At 4 P.M. 16 fathoms water. Some drift-ice in sight, ^{ship} under lower topsails with upper topsails lowered down. At port thick with a great deal of rain. Letter sent. Cleared up - found a vessel off Plow Bay. Several ships in sight. Some ice - saw graybacks.

Ship "James" Whaling.

Monday July 9th 1866.

Begins with light airs from W with pleasant and clear weather, 4 seals in sight. ~~House~~ ^{Island} Bay N.W. best 20 Mils. Bay. Sube Grayhauks and chased but did not get fast. M + cutter put light airs and 3 Mils. Calm. Sent in three boats to cruise the shore, sube Gray Banks - Several ships in sight. Supped Capt Fresh of Ship "Hili" (Brother of the deceased Capt Fish) with two gallons of rum for his deceased brother's lady which they have put up in liquor.

Tuesday July 10th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. At 4 Boats returned. No Whales - stood to the north by shoal water point. At 9 P.M. home about E. 6 ships in sight. M + cutter put light airs + Calm. No Whales. Two ships in sight.

Wednesday July 11th

Light airs from S.E. same day. "PERU" in company. M + cutter put thick fog. Stormy N.E. + N.W.

Thursday July 12th

Light airs from S. At 2 P.M. fog cleared. Boat stood in for St. Lawrence bay - Taken At 6. Thick fog - Anchored in 8 p.m. 1 B.H. Luthers, South Head low S.W. S. North 1 Bay. Head low, N.E. N. Spoke Bay "Rabbit Tarn" 2 Whales - Lailing a Gray. Had a visit from some natives. Disarmed N.E. S. M + cutter put light S.W. winds and thick fog - Two boats went into the inner harbor - around the sand spit. Saw some grayhauks going north. No land heads.

Bering Strait. 1860.

Friday July 13th.

Light winds from SW. with fog.

M & Lutter sent much the same. That a few ducks. Visited by many of the natives - they had but little food - No whale have - having sold it all to the trading vessels.

M & Lutter put Char with the No whale. have off. Cruising -

Saturday July 14th

3 Mules
J. Mulligan
Chen.

Begins with fresh SW winds & clear weather. Barges O. Crankin & "Jos" Maxwell came in and anchored on the north side of the bay -

M. part weather the same. At 6 A.M. weighed anchor and worked over to the south side of the bay with a moderate gale from N.E. At 11-30 A.M. anchored in 9 fathoms water ^{type (2)} ~~three~~ miles from the shore, Cape Nunivik bore N.E. & E. Cape Konguagun. S. Bluff on the ^{North} south side of inner harbor - South side, W of N. Barges "Pere" "Olun Crankin" "Jos Maxwell" and "Rott Tawen" in company at anchor, let down, and sailing.

Sunday July 15th.

Begins with a gale from N.E. and rain. ship at anchor in St Lawrence bay. The Olun Crankin is just from the head of the Arctic Sea - reports a great deal of heavy ice and no whales.

Ship
"Cargus"

Left a good many ships there, also many waiting out of the ice. M part moderate, Lutter sent the wind breezed up from S. Ship "Cargus" went into the inner harbor. No whales. One boat went in gunning brought off 34 ducks.

Ship "James" Whaling
July 16th 1861

Begins with fresh winds from S. with cloudy weather, ship at anchor in St Lawrence Bay. O. Crocker, sailed north. At anchor, "Pere", "Rott Talmis", "Jer-Muswell", and "Canguss". No and latter part variable winds from S.W. to S.E. some part of the time the winds blew quite heavy with a high short sea.

Could not get underway as the wind blew to far to the Eastward to let us out by the land to the N.E. of us.

Sunday July 17th.

Begins with strong breezes from South. Could not fetch out by the land, so remained at anchor -

Then went in shore - saw no whals - got a bag seals, "Canguss" and "Jer Muswell" left the bay. "Pere", in

company at anchor. At anchor on the north side of St Lawrence Bay.

M. put light air & fog - latter part the same.

Monday July 18th

Begins with light air from E.S.E. got under way and started out hoping to get out into the straits, but had to return to anchor

again where we were before. "Pere" in com.

The aft of the day was foggy with rain and fresh wind from E. Ship lying quietly at anchor, waiting for fair weather -

Tuesday July 19th

We have been cruising just in the And have not seen a Balhead yet. This afternoon there has not been much wind nor rain but foggy - saw a ship steering in to anchor. A little part wind from N.W. - a little from "Engine" steam. A little from which was anchored in the bay. The

In Arctic Seas. 1866.

"Euzonia" had been on a rope on the north side of Arkanachren Island. - lost fobs, rudd and anchorage. In rudder except the upper part. Capt Stum wished me to come in to the upper harbor with him and assist in putting his ships ready for sea which request I complied with. "PERU" in Co.

Friday, July 20th

Bay
St. Leger
Bay

All the ships got underway and came in to the upper bay which is a sheltered harbor protected on the sea side by a sand Island. Anchored in 17 fathoms water in muddy bottom. M & Lutter sent fine weather. 4 boats off crossing for wharfed. "Euzonia" took her rudder in - parted the two lower pulleys broken off and the fastening to the upper yard also broken off.

Saturday July 21st

Pleasant weather with light S.W. winds.

S. Deckerson, Merline, Harrison, Alpha, passed the bay going north
I went in gunning on the sand Island with Allen - got 30 ducks. The ships passed the bay going into the Arctic. Breakfast and Ask for letters. Boats returned. The whaler except a few Gray backs. M & Lutter sent round - Cooper and 9 carts of bread also got off 84 lbs water. The two blacksmiths on board of the "Euzonia" fitting or rather making smaller pulleys. M & Lutter paid a gull from NW with a light SW. Strong SE.

Lat 34 48 N.
Long 123 10 W.

Ship "Lanning" M
Sunday July 22 1866.

Begins with pleasant weather -
Got off & had loads of small
ballast, (11 tons) At anchor in the
outer bay Bay of John Adairland
& Whales. M sent good weather.
Latter sent light winds and
rain, - a large body of ice came
into the bay - "John Adairland" sailed.
Two ships in sight in the straits.

Blacksmith at anchor on the
of the "Engma" on rudder patch.
John has off Cruising for
Whales but same name

Monday July 23

Begins with thick rainy weather,
Bay full of ice. - finished the second
rudder patch. M & latter sent
foggy - sent out three boats -
Cruising - spoke ship "Matthew"
boats - she was just from Cape
Naurin - and heard of see of "Adair"
"Engma" but did not see any whales -
having "Engma" rudder patch finished
the rudder and having - Capt. Sten with news
Continue Cruising the season
out as he has fitted his rudder
supperably strong to do so

Tuesday July 24th.

Good weather, three ships in sight
off in the straits - M on sailing,
boats returned, no whales, M &
Latter sent fog & rain - E. S. E. wind.
Three boats went off Cruising -
returned no whales. Spoke ship
"Mercury," Lutter, at V. B. Chan.
At anchor in St. Lawrence Bay;

Red Sea. 1866. Whaling

Wednesday July 25th

Begins with rain & fog - I went out
gunny - Bagged 25 fine ducks - Allie
Bagged 4. M & latter part fair weather,
shot some ducks - Saw Grey herons

Thursday July 26th

Sailed, At 1 P.M. weighed anchor and worked
out of the bay - Saw Grey herons,
Two ships off South Head - "Pede"
& "Egma" in company. At 5 P.M.
fog shut down, - light air from N.E.
M & latter part fresh gale from S. S.E.
attended with fog and rain, "Egma"
& "Pern" in company - Nasty disagreeable
weather. Ship on alternate tacks E. by S.E.
N.W.

Friday July 27th

Begins with strong gales from S.W. - rain
and fog. Ship on alternate tacks by the com.
~~The part strong gales with fog~~ At 6 P.M. the
fog lifted - found ourselves 12 miles south of
Dromed's Island. - Landed all in sight to W. Cape,
East plain in sight - Kept off for the Arctic,
as I deemed it useless to attempt to work up
to King's Island ^{against the tide and wind.} when I wished to go.
Ran to the north of Dromed's Island
and hem about - At 6 A.M. kept off
N.E. when blowing a gale, passed a
Brig lying by the wire to S.W. At noon
have ship to heading up S.W. by W. under labor
main top sail and main spruce and foretop
stay sail, blowing very heavy and a very bad
shump sea running. The ship behaved
remarkable well and in fact has done
ever since we left St. Lawrence Bay.
She has not any too much battest water
would so one put men into her they
reduce the gunnability that is in her.

Lat 66-35 = Long 168-45 W.

Ship "Janus," Whaling in
Saturday July 28th 1866.

26. begins with a severe gale from S. attended with a sharp and high sea. ship lying to under lower main topsail, main spruce & part of mast & stunsail. At 5 P.M. made no sail, set lower fore topsail and kept off at W by W. Pa resumed duty several days ago. The only man off duty, name is Kunatku, John Bell. With a severe frost. M & latter part light south air with some fog and cloudy weather. ship working to the North. Saw nothing but walrus.

Sunday July 29th } Lat. Estimation, 67-32 N.
begins with light air } Long. - Do, 169 05 W.
from S. Cloudy weather and foggy, some walrus seen in sight. M & latter part light south winds with some fog. ship working to the N.E. water full of feed and a great many small birds in sight. From 10 A.M. to noon stood N. N.E. Sea quite smooth. No Whales or ships in sight. Sun obscured. Lat Estimation 68-28 N.

Monday July 30th } Long. - Do, 168-40 W.
begins with fresh breezes from S.S.E. and strong N.E. At 3 P.M. back in light sails - at 4 P.M. lowered down the upper topsails. Most unpleasant weather. The rest of the day has been foggy with some rain and not so much wind as first part, ship on alternate tacks lying about part of the time. Wind from S.E. to S. sun obscured. Lat Estimation, 69-00 N.
Long. - Do, 166-45 W.

The Arctic Ocean. 1866,
Tuesday Aug 31st

^{2.0} ^{happens} Moderate winds from S.E. with fog & rain - at 2 P.M. cleared up same - nothing to be seen. At 4 P.M. 20 fathoms water. The water 30 to 25 fathoms the last two days I have had no observation since passing out of the strait. Judge the ship off Cape Lishan. M & Lutter put strong gales from S.E. with fog and rain. At 10 A.M. wind veered to N.W. and cleared off nothing in sight. Lat 69 33 N. Long 167 50 W.

Wednesday August 1st
Fine weather. Light wind from N.W.W. spoke Barge "Folmar" Sealander, Honolulu. 210 speck 1 Bowhead. Reported ship, ice and some whales. M & Lutter put fresh W. winds. And good weather - strong North West by the wind. Lat 70 18 N. Long 167 35 W.

Thursday Aug 2nd
Begins with West wind. At 2 P.M. Ice, turned to S. up to the ice - The ice well worn and thin extending from N. to S. "Causar" spoke Barge "Causar" Hamilton, N. Bedford 2 Whales. One other ship in sight. M & Lutter put fresh winds from W with snow squalls ship off and on up to the ice. "Causar" in sight. No whales to be seen. The ice very muddy - also very ragged and not very heavy. Lat Estimation 70-18 N. Long 167 29 W.

Friday Aug 3rd
Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. with clear weather. Head off E till 7 P.M. then turned to S.W. by W. All sail out. Saw two Gray Boats going N.E. very quick. - The first sprouts we have seen since coming through the strait. M & Lutter put fresh gales from S. ship by the wind N.W. S. The ice to the north of 10 miles extending E & W. Spoke Barge "James Allen" 11 months out - 50 lbs. speck. she had been lost to three Bowheads in the Arctic and lost them all. Lat 69-53 N. Long 167-53 W.

^{2.0} ^{happens}
"James Allen"

Ship "James" Whaling in
Aug 4th. Saturday. 1866.

4 ships. Mastered. Steering W. & S along the ice. "James"
see - "Allen" in company. Not a whale to be seen. M & L
put light airs and calm; working to the
westward, four ships in sight; no smoke.
Ice 4 miles to the north. Extending from
E. to W. 14 fathoms water. Lat 70-08 N

Sunday Aug 5th.

Long 170-20 W

5 ships. Calm, steering to the N.W. by the wind.
see 5 ships in sight. No smoke. M & L
2 & W. put light winds from N.N.E. with rain
and snow - ice and chased ahead
head - could not get fast. Spoke Berg "Eugene"
Clear, "Tumulu" Chan. Several ships in sight.

Sun Obscured

Lat E. 7-12 N

Monday Aug 6th.

Long E. 17030 W.

1 Light N.E. winds and cloudy weather.
Spoke "Joseph Maxwell" Chan. "Aderson" Chan.
"Masthead" "Mercury" Chan. "Mt. Walston" Chan.
"Congress" 2 W. "Minerva" Chan. "Laurence"
2 W. "Almira" 2 W. "Tumulu" Chan. "Eugene" Chan.
ships from the East report no whales.

"Ontario"
4 Whales.

M & L put strong gales from N.N.E. with
rain and snow. Cruising near the ice.
Spoke Ship "Ontario" Barnes, New Bedford,
4 Whales. Capt Barnes reports Whales in
Lat 72 & Long 170 to 174 W. Some ships have
done well. Kept off W. & W. No obs

Parsentan Estimation, Lat 70 12 N.

Long 170 W.

The Arctic Ocean, 1876.
Tuesday Aug 7th

Begins with a gale from N.N.E. accompanied with rain. Run to the westward till 3 P.M. then shortened sail and hauled to E by N of the wind. Same heavy ice about, "Eugenia" "Ontario" and "Somerset" in company. No Whales seen. Same fog. Through the night the wind moderated. Fog thick - saw nothing of ships or ice. Latter part light airs & calm - thick fog - ship on alternate tacks N.E. & W. No Obs. - sun obscured. Estimated Lat 70 20 N.

Wednesday Aug 8th Long 171-05 W.

^{15 fathoms} Begins with light winds from N.N.E. with thick fog - ship on alternate tacks, N.E. & W. Some the cutting falls - hoping to have an opportunity to use them very soon. M & latter part light winds from N.N.E. with dense fog - ship on alternate tacks under short sail. Saw a few cakes of ice - Thus far the weather has been very unfavorable for whaling - a great deal of fog and a good deal of blowy weather, No Obs. - sun obscured. Near Herald Shoal.

On the south East side of it.

^{Drawn out} Thursday Aug 9th

^{Drawn} Dense fog. Light wind from N.N.E. Some small ice in sight. M and latter part the weather continued to be foggy - lighting up a little occasionally - Same drift ice about. - Saw am Bayard. ship under easy sail. 16 fathoms water. Lot Obs 70 18 N.

Friday Aug 10th.

Long like 171-20 W.

^{16 fathoms} Begins with light winds from N.E. with thick fog - lighting a little occasionally. Ship on alternate tacks. No part cleared up same. Latter part light winds from N.W. with cloudy weather - good sailing. - passed a few pieces of ice - ship by the wind W.S.W. Saw am large of the brand N.N.E. No Whales to be seen. Lat 70 20 N.

Long 173-22 W. 4 P.M.

Pacific Ocean. 1866.

Saturday Aug 11th.

Light winds from N.W. with overcast weather. Ship by the wind W.S.W. At 4 P.M. tacked ship to N.N.E. M & latter part good weather with light North West wind. Spoke Barge "Shiphema" Clear. Received a letter and a file of papers from My dear Brothers Rufus & Asa who were at Pehapolak after Herring for bait as they were on a fishing voyage to the Kotzeb Sea. in the Big "Lunt" from St. Francisco —

Lat E. 69-40 N.

Sunday Aug 12th

Long E. 174-00 W.

Light winds from N.W. with good weather. Saw a baldhead going very quick N.E. — Saw three ships all working North. M & latter part light winds from N.W. with cloudy weather — working to the North. Several sails in sight — in to the West. Sun Obscured.

Monday Aug 13th

9 bars in sight. No smoke. S. S. Putkins. Clear. Begins with light winds from N.W. with good weather. Ship working to the North along the ice — Ice extending North & South. Some of it heavy but not packed — M & latter part no alteration in the weather. Saw a whale and chased it in the ice — Several ships in sight H. Islander N.W. West 20 miles —

Lat 71 00 N.

Tuesday Aug 14th.

Long 174-15 W

Light airs from N.E. to N.N.E. with fog — ships all stand to the East. M & latter part — Calm and light airs — Chased two whales. Could not strike. Several ships in sight are hailing — South End of H. Island W 25 miles —

Lat 71 06 N

Long 175-00 W

Current at E. 1 mile

Arctic Ocean. 1866.

Wednesday Aug 15th

Cabin. Chased three Whales - Could not strike - Whales out of the ice 10 miles - At 6 P.M. Anchored in 50 fathoms water, with a haub anchor and 100 fathoms 3/4 inch rope - Chased up the seals. At night a large spring up from E. - took anchor and made sail. Latter part strong winds from N.W. with rain. Saw two ships whaling - Saw a body of ice S.E. of us. At noon we should be about 30 miles E.S.E. from H Island.

Thursday Aug 16th

Begins with a gale from W.N.W. with rain and fog. Ship under lower topsails. Saw two Barques. At night fresh gale from N.W. Chased Whales till 12 o'clock - Latter part light airs & Calm - boats chasing whales which were very wild. Ice all around us except to the E.S.E. Small ships in sight "James Allen". Cut her first whale last night - At noon Herald, south end, bore S.S.W. dist 20 miles - Whales going S.W. ~~to~~ ^{S.} Herald Island.

Friday Aug 17th

Light airs from W. Saw small Whales - Could not strike - Whales going S.W. 5 sails in sight. "James Allen", hailing, the first ship that I have seen hailing a harpoon whale this season. Ice nearly all around us - At latter part light winds - "Almon" took a Whale which makes her 4 this season. The ice working to the North East past Herald Island bore S.S.W. dist 25 miles.

Whals.

In sight.

"Almon"

N.B. Perkins.

Current -

N. 1 mile

James Allen

Florence

Almon

in co.

Arctic Ocean, Whaling,
Saturday 18th Aug.

Begins with light airs from W. ships
working to the south as the ice was
closing us in - M & latter part light
S. S. E. winds - working to the S. E. 6 ships
in sight - 2 hailing, last night. Caught
a White Bear, The Almira got one also -

Herald Island W. S. W. 40 miles.

Sunday Aug 19th.

Begins with fresh breezes from S. E.
10 ships in sight, - 2 hailing, No whales

Lagada,
1050 lbs

sun, spotted "Elizabeth Swift" 5 whales -
also "Almira" 4 whales - 300 barrels

M & latter part thick fog with strong
gales from E. & S. ships an attenuate track off
the ice - Some ships several times when
the fog would lighten a little, No Obs -

Herald Island ought to bear N. W. dist 50 miles.

Monday Aug 20th

Begins with a fresh gale from E. with a
dense fog and a bad sea, ship an attenuate
track near the ice which is to the N. E. of us.

M & latter part much the same - Latter part
chandel off - 15 ships in sight, steered up
to the West - towards Herald Island.

near the ice,

Lat 71 26 N.

Tuesday Aug 21st

Long 172-44 W.

Fresh breeze from E. with clear weather,
a few whales seen and chased - None
taken, At sunset Herald Island 45 miles
S. S. W. M & latter part fresh breeze from
E. N. E. some fog - 20 ships in sight - none
of them whaling -

Lat 71 52 N.

Long 175-00 W.

Arctic Ocean.

Wednesday Aug 22 1866.

Strong breeze from E. N. E. with some
 same fog - speckle Borne "Flourie" 2 whales.
 Bought of Capt Louland, a grum gun
 with shackles and Elum kapaad.
 I am to pay Capt Thomas Spencer
 as agent at Honolulu on my arrival
 there, at a fair price - if not satisfied
 with the price I have the privilege of
 returning the gun & equipments.
 The prospect never looks bad and discour-
 aging enough - as we have not
 taken a whale since we have been more
 enough to strike one - perhaps a
 change for the better will take place
 yet and we go off with a good
 catch. No better parts fresh goods from
 E. to E. N. E. with fog and a bad sea - several
 ships in sight at times when the fog would lift.
 Saw the ice to the west - No whales. Lat 71 38 N.

Thursday Aug 23

Log 173-00 W.

Begins with fresh East winds and fog - at
 5 P. M. turned to S. S. E. near the ice - Thus
 goes by another day and we are yet without
 a whale. Hope on and hope ever and hope
 keeps us alive - trusting that we shall
 meet with success very soon - No part the
 same. Latter part light winds from W. N. W. with
 fog which passed over in banks. A number
 of ships in sight - At noon got up to the
 ice - No whales. No Obs - Herald Island about S.

Friday Aug 24th

Estimation Lat 72 00 N,
 Log 72 30 W.

Light winds from W. N. W. with fog, 6 ships in
 sight, at 9^{P.M.} left of S. E. At 6 A. M. left of E. N. E.
 at noon hauled up N. E. Nothing in sight,
 saw some feed -

Lat 70 48 N.

Log 172 26 W.

Water.
 28 fathoms.
 Current
 1 mile
 S. S. E.

Arctic Whaling. 1866.

Saturday Aug 25th

Fresh winds from NW. At 4 P.M. we
 entered into a fleet of ships - all whaling sailing
 or cutting, & (Whales taken this day here)
 1600 blbs. "Gay Herod" 6 Whales. "Carnegie's Highland"
 16 Whales, 1600 blbs. "Beindur" in sight 13 Whales.
 The two above named ships have taken the
 most whales - "Lagadea" had 1050 blbs a week
 ago. A few of the ships have done well
 but the greater part of the fleet have
 done but little as yet. Saw from 1 to 3 whales.
 And some like amschus, Cleans. M & latter
 part chased whales which are very wild,
 about twenty ships in sight. Lat 70-51

Sunday Aug 26th

"The Brothers"
 10 Whales.

Begins with calm weather chased 3 whales.
 M & latter part light airs and calm
 with fog - No whales - Spent the ship "The
 Brothers" 10 Whales.

Lat 69-30 Guess?

Monday Aug 27th

Begins with light airs from N. with
 fog. No whales - at 8 P.M. fog lifted -
 6 ships in sight 2 of them sailing - M &
 latter part light winds and good
 weather - saw several ships whaling -

Tuesday Aug 28th

Lat 70-45 N

Begins with light

Lat 189 00 W

winds and good weather. Saw

two ships whaling. Spent the Bay

of "Lydia" 4 Whales. M & latter part

"No change in the weather. Saw

ten ships - 7 sailing and one cutting

some obscured. Saw two ships

whaling - Lat about 71-00 N.

Long about 169-40 W.

Arctic

Coast.

1866.

Wednesday 29th Dec.

"Lagada"
1200 blks

Begins with light breezes from N. N. W. with passing snow squalls. Chased a dozen ships in sight. "Alpha" cutting seven of them hailing. Spoke Brig "Lagada" 12 whales (1200 blks) This is only one ship in the fleet that has taken more oil this season than the "Lagada". That is the "Carnegieus Howland" 1600 blks. This is awful whaling - one ship will take ten or fifteen hundred barrels and another crewing in the same vicinity will not get a whale.

No and latter part light winds from N. N. W. with snow squalls. Saw and chased one whale - Lat 71-11 N spoke "J. Duker" 170-15 W. 4 Whales Capt & Lady "Jenny" 169 35 W. Lark. also spoke "Islander" 5 whales.

Thursday Dec 30th

Begins with light winds from N. N. W. spoke Brig "Kahala" 4 whales. No whales this afternoon. Several ships. No and latter part light winds and good weather. - plenty of ships in sight no whales. Lat 71-4 N. Long 169-40 W

Friday Dec 31st

Begins with light North winds and good weather. 2 ships in sight - no whales. one ship hailing, spoke Brig "Flora" 2 Whales. Capt Lanceland came from the N. W. of Herald Island Reported that five whales and they not skinned. No and latter part fresh winds from N. with good weather. Saw and chased one whale. - One ship cutting - several whaling.

Lat 70-50 W Long 169 40 W

"James Murry"
cut a whale
60 day.

Arctic Ocean, 1866.

Saturday Sept 1st.

Begins with fresh winds from N. with good weather, & passed a large cutting. Several ships looking - saw and heard far off some whales. As yet we have not been near enough to a whale to dart at one. God grant that this month we may not pass away and leave us as we are now, without any oil. N & latter part strong winds from N. & E. with a bad sea. Saw and chased quite a number of whales but could not strike. The whales were working S.W. and very wild. About a dozen ships in sight
Lat 70 45 N.
Long 168 35 W.

Sunday Sept 2nd

Begins with strong Topgallant breeze from N. & E. to N. Rugged Whaling. Chased several whales but could not get fast. N & latter part fresh breezes from N. with splended weather. Saw a few whales but they were so wild we could not get near them.
6 ships in sight
Lat 70-56 N.
Long 168-18 W.

Monday Sept 3rd

Begins with pleasant weather. Saw the ice N.E. - 10 miles off - Chased wild whales. N and latter part strong N. & E. winds - Chased several whales but to no effect as they were so wild that a boat could not get near them. Some of the whales were going south of the ice, while others were going north. Sun obscured - Est Lat 70 50 N. Lat 70 50 N. Long 168 26 W. Am Seal in sight, Whaling, Ice, 168 26 W. Am Hanaka,

Arctic Ocean. 1866.

Tuesday Sept 4th

Begins with fresh N. N. E. winds, chased one whale but could not get fast & 3 ships in sight. M. & latter part Calm - 3 sails in sight - No smoke. No whales. No obs. Sun obscured - Charks Belle Suite - John Bell de.

Estimated Lat, 70-55 N.

Wednesday Sept 5th

" Long, 168-40 W.

Begins with calm and cloudy weather. No whales. 3 sails in sight, all seem to be in the same fix that we are - Nothing to do for the very reason that we can't catch a whale. Shifted the foresail and jib, also fitted leach lines to the foresail and mainsail, to go around the sails. M. & latter part a heavy gale from N. by E accompanied with a bad sea and cloudy weather, ship on alternate tacks E by S & N. W. under lower topsails, fore and foretopmast staysails, lower topsails and fore and main spruces. Quite a number of ships in sight long to, most of them with nothing out but close reefed main topsails & staysails. Thus passes away the 5th day of Sept in the Arctic Ocean. A lonesome day.

Thursday Sept 6th

Begins with a heavy N. E. gale attended with a bad sea, ship if the wind on alternate tacks under lower topsails and spruces. The ship behaves much better since being battened than she did before. M. & latter part moderated - Saw one whale going quick - 10 sails in sight. Passed Barge "Lagada" Lat 70-55 N.

Long 169-30 W.

About half a dozen ships in sight.

Section Ocean

Friday Sept 7th.

I Begin with fresh breezes from N.N.W.
 "Carnilla" Run in among the ice. No Whales.
 Spoke Barge "Carnilla" 3 Whales. No &
 latter part strong N. winds At 7 A.M.
 Stood W by the wind made all sail.
 At noon ship under lower topsails &
 "Haulers" Lansen - blowing heavy from N.N.E.
 7 Whales. Spoke "Haulers" 7 Whales, - one other vessel in
 sight - saw the ice to the E of us
 Sun Obscured. - many snow squalls.

Est Lat 70-44 N.

Saturday Sept 8th.

Long 170-00 W

Blowing a heavy gale from N.N.E. with
 a very bad sea and thick snow, ship
 heading N.W. under lower topsails.
 Two sails in sight. Sept has come in with
 a will to blow and shake, - hope it will
 not continue so long. Yesterday Capt
 Thomas of "Carnilla" informed me
 that ships had taken a few whales lately in
 27th. Lat 71-25 N. & Long 172-00 W. The flat there could
 of about 30 sails. No & latter part
 the gale blew without any abatement.
 Considerable Accompanied with snow squalls.
 ice and dark. Several ships in sight. Ship on the W. side.

Estimated Lat 71-00 N.

Sunday Sept 9th

Long 173-30 W.

Begin with a heavy gale from N. with
 a bad sea. At 5 P.M. saw ship to S.W.E.
 12 ships in sight. One heaving. Cloudy
 and cold weather. No & latter part no change
 in the weather. Considerable ice about
 the ships heels. Several sails in sight.
 Sun Obscured - No other boats but
 I and E & am E come off duty sailing.

Estimated Lat 70-50 N.

Long 171-40 W.

Arctic Ocean.

Monday Sept 10th

Thunders a sharp sea. Ship an alternate tacked
 28° by the wind. Several ships in sight
 we have not taken a whale yet.
 At past this small storm. Later the same.
 Several ships in sight - Saw one whale.
 Spent twice. Sun obscured

Tuesday Sept 11th

Est Lat 71-00 N,
 " Long 173-00 W.

Thunders
 32-0
 Thunders
 26.

Begins with strong gales from E. N. E.
 with out any snow, one sail in
 sight - very few birds. No whales.
 24 Lathams Centre, M & latter put
 rough whale weather, Herald Island
 in sight, 30 miles S.W. S. Several ships
 in sight - No one whaling - heavy ice
 in sight to the North. Lat 71-40 N.

Wednesday Sept 12th

Long 174-00 W.

Begins with strong winds from N. with
 rough weather. Spent "Oliver Crocker"
 & Whales, (700 lbs) 7 sails in sight -

M & latter the same, steering to the East.

Thursday Sept 13th

Lat 70-40 N.

Begins with strong winds
 from N. Run in to the ice. Spent
 "Irish Perry" 3 Whales, "John P. West" 5 Whales,
 "Dan Waad" 4 Whales. In Co. - "G. Raup" 4 Whales,
 "Addison" 2 Whales, "Lillian" 9 W.
 M & latter part moderate winds from N.
 plenty of ice - No Whales. A number of
 ships going E. Caught a noble Bear.

Lat 70-50 N
 Long 170-10 W.

Arctic Ocean, 1866.
Friday Sept 14th.

Begins with light winds from
N. with snow squalls. No whales.
Spoke ship "Almira" 4 whales - see in
sight. N & latter part light winds
from NW to W. 17 ships in sight. Saw
two males going north very quick -
No ship hauling in sight. Plenty of ice -
Est. Lat 70 50 N.

Saturday Sept 15th, " Long 169-40 W.
Begins with good weather and light breeze
from S. No ships whaling. Saw one whale
one rising - lowered - going quick N.
Caught a walrus. It didn't take in
light sails, and hauled the head yards
about E, heading S & by E. N & latter part
fresh breeze from E, S & E, with rough
weather. 15 ships in sight. No one whaling
nor hauling - Lat 70 11 N.

Sunday Sept 16th, Long 170 28 W.
Begins with light winds from E with
snow squalls. Spoke "Three Brothers" 13 whales.
1150 blbs this season. "Alpha" 4 whales.
"Three Brothers" As yet we have not been near enough
to a whale to dart an iron, which
the "Three Brothers," has been fast to
32 whales. Such is whaling in the
Arctic. N & latter part light winds from
E, to N & E, with good weather. No whales.
8 or 10 ships in sight - one hauling.
Saw Observed Estima Lat 69 30 N.
" " Long 170 20 W

Arctic Ocean.

1864.

Monday Sept 17th

Begins with light breezy winds from E, to N. N. E. No whals- & ships in sight widely scattered - No am whaling and but am hailing. M & latter part moderate breezes from N to W, N. W. - heading to the N. E. Several ships in sight all heading N. E. am hailing. Lat 69° 30' N Long 169° 37' W

Tuesday Sept 18th

Current Begins with light breezes from N. W. 1/2 mile E. S. E. in. Two ships cutting - two hailing & several whaling - See no whals - at about 12 M. started sail. Put up a flag at the Mizzen. M & latter part light N. N. W. winds and good weather, - spray of ships in sight heading off to the South - same hailing - fine whaling. Cape Leshan in sight to the South, seen ahead Capt Leshan N. E. 50 M.

Wednesday Sept 19th

4 ships Cutting on Cape Leshan. Begins with light N winds and fine weather. See 6 whals taken - some ships hailing - N. W. from Cape Leshan. See a few whals but could not get near any of them. The dusk next seen to be any whals here few up. M part light North wind. Latter part fresh breeze from S. E. About a dozen ships in sight nearly all cutting or hailing but anxious. Next a whale to be seen and no ships whaling. We seem to be doomed to hard fortune - Cape Leshan, S. E., Dist 30 miles. Lat 69° 18' N Long 166° 55' W

Arctic Ocean. 1866.
Thursday Sept 20th.

Capt- Begins with fresh S.E. wind
ashed and snave squalls. No whales.
40 miles
S.E. quite a number of ships in sight.
Most of them hauling. No and little
put fresh breezes from S. Saw 5 ships whaling.
Nearly all the ships hauling. And we can't
get a whale. — Sept 69-12

Friday, Sept 21st

Sept 1866-55

Begins with light winds from
S. Chased a whale — sparker
"Thomas Dickerson" & whale —
we, not a whale. Had fourteen
Caulmuss to be an muzzet
and Clusist felled — fresh
breezes from N.E. — plenty of
whales — Could not catch —
"Thomas Dickerson" & "Gen Scott"
got each a whale — Capt E, S E,
dist 15 miles —

Saturday Sept 22

Plu-
zr
Whales
making
S.E.W.
Slate
3 S.M. (S.E.)
N.E.
at 2.5 fathoms
near Cape
Lishan
Munich
32°

Begins with an increasing
gale from N.E. Chased whales
till 3 P.M. then took up the
haul and put the ship under
double reefed topsails, blowing
a gale and raining — with a
very hard sea. At 4³⁰ the
two whaling ships finished
cutting. At 7 P.M. war ship S.W. & W.
made lower topsails & spencer — fore
topmast staysail, blowing hard with
rain — Through the night and forenoon
the gale continued about the same
except the discontinuance of rain
and snow in its place, ship makes
very good weather considering the
thick sea she has to contend with

Arctic Ocean.

1866.

Sunday, Sept 23,

Camp

2 P.M.
water
22 fathoms
thunder
31°

Begins with a heavy gale from N.W.
Attended with a deal of snow and a very
bad sea. At 2 P.M. came to W. No change
in the sails on the ship. Two ships in sight
to windward under short sail. The ship
tugs in a little water but make very
good weather of it under a heavy press
of canvas. No part the same except
best snow. Several sails in sight —

West of Cape Lisian 40 miles

Monday Sept 24th

Begins with fresh gales from NW with
snow squalls. Chaseed whales all the
afternoon but did not strike —
Plenty of whales. Plenty of feed.
Lost the chance of striking one whale
this afternoon by two boats going
on to the whale at the same time.
One Barque in sight under short sail
hailing. No & latter part strong
gales from W, N.W. to W. — tugs
refused — Off Cape Lisian. One boat
in sight hailing, land 40 miles.

Tuesday Sept 25th

Begins with fresh gales from W.
Sail and labour for one whale.
Two sails in sight. At sunset,
Cape Lisian, N.E. by E, 40 miles —
No & latter part strong winds and very
rough. Saw several whales, killed
one — towed it to the ship and covered
cutting — A heavy shuck, Cape Lisian E.
Dusk 25 miles — bad cutting — All hands
gone — hard work —

near Lisian E.S.E 20 miles.



Whaling In Arctic Ocean 1866.

Wednesday Sept 26th

3 ships in
sight—
one heading

We have got a whale for which
I feel very grateful for, hope
her may get a few more before
her haul, The weather very foggy,
which made cutting very tedious
but we got the whale in after a hard
struggle. At 5-30 P.M. finished
and made sail to get off a little
from the land which was 12 miles
off. M & latter sent moderate wind
from S.W. Lake and chased several
whales. Dailing. A number ships in
sight. Some whaling—near Godby
Cape Lishan 35 miles at E.

Thursday Sept 27th

Strong winds increasing to
a gale from S. Killed & cut
in a whale. —
the ship



under lake
topsails heading W.S.W. At 2
A.M. had the decks clear and
started the works again. M put
a gale from S.E. — put out the fire.
Latter put a heavy gale from N.W.
with a bad sea. Ship under tower
topsails W.S.W. Ship laboring hard.
Two sails in sight. M. of C. Lishan.

Friday Sept 28th

A heavy gale from N.W. ship under
bald main topsail & springs. Started
a fire but soon put it out again.
Ship "Reindur" in company. M &
latter put a heavy gale from N.W.
Turned up the three forward haws
and died but just saw them
thru. The sea was fearful and

Whaling in Arctic Ocean, 1866

Continued

Burrumbidgee
Thurman
27
squalls also. ship under labor men tussle
men spencer & burroughs must stay sail heading
S.S.W. to SW, ship sped a good deal of water
over the lee rail - hakes and rigging badly
iced up. Carried away our davit -

This is one of the most severe gales that I
ever experienced. - Awful time for men,
200 lbs Blubber belwunder the, Rudele Kites
had, ship falls off from 3 to 6 points -
she has not keel enough forward, I see
ships in sight, God has carried us through
this terrible storm thus far in safety, for
which I feel to offer up my humble prayers.

Lat 68 21 N.

Saturday Sept 29th Long 168 00 W.

Burrumbidgee
Thurman
27
Begins with a fearful gale from
W.N.W. with severe squalls and a towering
sea, I see sails in sight. At 4 P.M.
the gale had abated a little. Burrumbidgee
rising. We have been wonderfully unfortunate
this seas only having taken two whales and
these were taken the two days previous
to the commencement of this terrible Arctic
storm. My only horse suffered a good deal
with the cold and would have suffered a
good deal more had it not been for the stove
in the forecabin. This Arctic whaling is a bad
plan for men. At 12 the gale abated some.
At 3 A.M. kept off S.E. and made all sail.
Can Behring sheet. Commenced heaving - three ships
in sight steering for the strait.

Lat 67-12 N

Long 168 30 W

Going out of the Arctic Ocean.
Sunday Sept 30th 1860.

At 6 P.M. here to with the head
yards about 35 mbs NE of Cape
Cape East in 15 fathoms water with
a fresh gale from W.N.W. One ship
hove to under our lee at dusk and
another passed across our bow.
Weather cloudy but not much snow.

At 10 P.M. put strong winds and rugged. At 10 P.M.
passed forward by the wind S.W. as the water
had shoaled to 14 fathoms. At sunrise
saw Cape East - Cape P. of Wales.
And Deasme Islands - At 11 A.M.
passed Deasme Islands steering N.W.
about a dozen ships in sight going
south. One hailing - Last night
passed over a 9 fathoms shoal.
to the N.E. of Cape P. of Wales.

At 11 P.M.
6 4 A.M.
water
9 fathoms
saw a
Cape P. of Wales
the water

Deasme Islands 4 mbs N.E.

Monday Sept 1st 1860.

Begins with light North winds
and clear pleasant weather, steering
S.W. to S.W. by S. - 5 Barques in company.
A large herd of ice all along the west
side of the strait. At sunset E.S.E.
from St. Lawrence Bay - Beating
N put fresh wind from S.E. ships made
easy sail - plenty of ice. Later sent
a gale from S.E. ship S.W. made in light
series at 9 A.M. At 11 A.M. wind fresh
to S.W. and cleared up - steamed
25 lbs oil into the tanks, - put out the
fires - 10 ships in sight -

Lat 68 53 - N
Long 110 08 W

Giving Saults from the Arctic, 1866.
Tuesday Oct 2^d.

A gale from W with clear weather,
starting by the wind SSW, under reefed
topsails & fairsail, 50 lbs oil and 1 lb
on wheel in the lubber room. Ships
carrying sail hard to get out of the
strait. Through the wind protecting
can of Pennedine, or on thus far
on an 24th from the Arctic, in supply.
M. put when many sheeted sail heading
SW by W & SSW. At 9 A.M. cleared up the
weather side of the fair & Mizzen topsails -
then blowing a fearful gale - ship heading
SW by W & SSW. Making about a SW. Course
which I was in hopes would have taken
her out by St Lawrence Island,

Lat 63-56 N
Long 171 00 W.

Wednesday Oct 3.

Blow a heavy gale from NW by W. being
that I should not feel by the Island
on the western bank - after observing
the Latitude - lean ship - set fair &
Mizzen topsails Upper main topsail
reefed - fairsail, fair & main spencers
and fair staysail - furling most of sail
blown to pieces - a very heavy loss
of canvas - 2 P.M. saw the Island
15 miles off SE. At 6 P.M. passed
the middle part (North) of the
Island 15 miles off. When the weather
cleared up - our ship running in
see the land - she hauled to starboard
on the western bank - our boat off
starboard steering it by the wind -
M. put into quite so much wind. At 2 A.M.
took in the fairsail. At daylight kept off for
the East End of St Lawrence Island. At Noon passed

Several ships in sight giving assistance, which is with
small squalls, ship's position light, in company.

Gaining Toward the Far Islands,

Thursday Oct 4th. 1866.

"Nathan
Light."
in co.

Strong N. & E. winds, Cause S. Commenced
bailing, Two sails in sight - M and latter
put a gale from N. with lots of snow. Storing
S. M & J. Commenced staking down oil
in the main batch way. Bailing. 8 ships in sight
Lat 60-21 N.
Long 170 40 W.

Friday Oct 5th,

A gale from N. & W. with rugged
weather, At 1 P.M. have to start ice
into the tank - At 4 P.M. Kept off
S. & E. for St. Pauls Island, Spoke
Bergen "Barman" 4 whales, - passed,
"Causser" - both bound to St Pauls I.
At dark finished staking oil,
Bailing hip & head skin, - weather
moderating. M & latter put light winds
And good weather, Storing S. & 8 ships
in sight saw chasing Right whales,
Saw several whales, Chased without
success. Staking down oil -

St
B
E
in sight

Saturday Oct 6th,

Lat 56-57 S.

Begins with fresh breezes { Long 171-20 W.
from S. & E. Cruising off St Pauls -
Saw ships whaling - spoke "George" 180 lbs.
"Causser" 400 lbs. Finished staking down.

Sunday Oct 7th

Strong gales from E. & N. E. And on every
M & latter put - the same, 14 ships
in sight. St Pauls Island in sight
to the N. E.

Lat 56 53 N.
Long 171-30 W.

Barrel in from the Arctic, 1866,
Monday Oct 8th

Begins with a gale from E. N.E. and
increasing. At 4 P.M. took in upper topsails
and foresail. Went to N. Several ships
in sight "Lansen" & "Harmer" in company.
Praise God for the Blessings of another
day. At 10 P.M. put a gale from E. N.E. ships
made lower topsails. At 8 A.M. kept off
S.E. and made all sail. Moderate gale
from N.E. "Lansen" in company.

Tuesday Oct 9th

Begins with a gale from } Lat 56-22 N.
N.W. because S.E. All sail out; "Lansen"
and "Addison" in company - two
other ships ahead and one off the
port beam - all steering for 72 passage.
At latter part a gale from N.W.
with many squalls, steering S.E. "Addison"
"Lansen" and 3 other ships in company.

Wednesday Oct 10th

Begins with a gale } Lat 53-20 N.
from N.W. At 2 P.M. take the
land - on the East side of 72 passage.
"Amantkhta" "Ichegaula" and "Yanmuskta"
Islands - At 5 P.M. Sigeam Island

Ben W. S. 30 miles. 5 ships in company all
steering to the South through the passage.
Carrying a heavy press of canvas. At
latter part fresh gales - steering S.S.E.
5 ships in company. Employed in sending
up foreluggattant yard and sail also fore
and mizzen Buzat yards -

Lat 50-13 N.
Long 171-41 W.

Toward California Coast
Thursday Oct 11th 1866.

Cummins
Hawland
21 ac lbs.

Begins with light West winds and
cloudy weather, because S.E. sped in
Ship "Cummins Hawland" 22 wheels - 21 ac lbs
saw all other ships in sight. M & latter
put light N wind - steering S.E.
"C. Hawland" in company. Sent
a sick Kanak to Honolulu
by the "C. Hawland" "Manukua" -
Bought a boat and two large
graplines from the "C. Hawland."

Friday Oct 12th

Tab
Log

Begins with light E winds.
Three ships in sight. At sunset
put in company with ship
"Cummins Hawland" Brought
out and cleared the between
M & latter put light E winds with
good weather. "C. Hawland" in sight

Saturday Oct 13th

Log 47-56
Log 170 34 W.

Begins with light
Airs from S.E. with a high swell
from E. M & latter put light heaving
winds with rain - One ship in sight.
All hands employed in working clothes.
Sun obscured. Estimate for 47-30 W

Sunday Oct 14th

" Log 169-10 W

Begins with light E winds with
rain. At 2 P.M. cleared up with
sharp gale from N.E. - took
in main rigger & four copper kettles
M & latter put a gale from N.W. with
many squalls, because E. ~~Tab~~

Log

Tahward, Lahfarm, Canest 1866.
Monday Oct 15th

Begins with a gale from W. N. W.
haurse E. Charles Miller off duty yet
not securing fast. M + latter
part fresh breeze from N. W. to W. by S. haurse
E. Employed repairing sails, getting up
studding-sails & beams and many other jobs.

Tuesday Oct 16th

Begins with light winds } Lat 45-38 N
from W. with good weather, steering } Lon. 162-26 W.
E. - put up a Muzzon ragab, repairing
sails &c. Charles Miller off duty - not
very sick. M. and latter part light
airs from W. with overcast weather.
Employed in cleaning whale bone.

Wednesday Oct 17th

No Obs.

Begins with light airs from S. W. cloudy
weather, steering E. Employed in cleaning
whale bone and repairing sails, We are now
in want of a good strong wind to sweep
us on our journey to the coast of California.
The remainder the wind was very light
from W. to N. E. haurse E. Employed
in washing bone.

Thursday Oct 18th

Lat 44-31 N.

Long 159-57 W.

Begins with light winds from N. E.
Ship by the wind E. S. E. All sail out, washing
bone. Repaired a whale boat. No great
change through the remainder of the day.
Finished washing bone and began to
wash ship - Sun Obscured, - have
put my share room in order to day.

Friday Oct 19th

No Obs.

Light N. E. winds with light rain, ship by the wind
E. S. E. - washing ship. Light fresh wind
and fog was the order of the rest of
this day

Lat 43-30 N
Long 156-01 W.

Toward San Francisco, 1866.
Saturday Oct 20th

Begins with light E. winds and fog,
ship heading N. N. E. by the wind, making
ship. I hope we shall have a fair wind soon.
M. & latter part not much change in the
weather. All hands employed in clearing
ship. Sun obscured. Fred Stahl & Charles Miller
off duty sickish.

Sunday Oct 21st

Begins with light airs from W. S. W.
with a heavy swell from the South.
At 6 P. M. finished working off
the ship - a good job got through
with. M. & latter part strong S. W. winds
with rain. No Obs.

Monday Oct 22nd

Begins with strong South winds with rain.
Strong E. by N. by N. All sail out. Fred Stahl &
Charles Miller off duty - not being very smart.
The rest of the day - Not much change
No Obs

Tuesday Oct 23rd

Light W. W. winds with fog & rain.
Strong E. M. & latter part light W
winds - Fred Stahl resumed duty.

Per Latitude 43 00 N

Wednesday Oct 24th " Long 146 43 W

Light W winds & cloudy weather. Clear
E. M. & latter part - light winds from W to S.

Lat 42.35 N.

Thursday Oct 25th

Long 145 45 W.

Begins with a good breeze from S. S. W. strong
E. by N. All sail out. M. part W. wind with
rain latter part good weather. Drying
hull

Lat 41.43 N.

Long 146 14 W.

From The Arctic Ocean, 1866.
Friday 26 Oct.

Begins with fresh gales from NW, steering E by N, or N. Drying ham. M & latter part no particular change in the weather.

Lat 41-08 N

Saturday Oct 27th.

Long 136-05 W.

Begins with strong winds from N, SW, steering E by N, or N. M & latter part no change.

Lat 40-24 N.

Sunday Oct 28th

Long 32-30 W.

Strong winds from N, SW, steering E by N. M & latter part fresh SW winds and good weather.

Lat 39-54 N.

Monday Oct 29th.

Long 130-13 W.

Begins with fresh SW winds, good weather, steering E by N. M & latter part light airs. Caught two blackfish the blubber of which just filled the boiler after being minced.

Lat 39-33 N

Tuesday Oct 30th.

Long 127-00 W.

Begins with light airs from N, and calm, steering E by N. M & latter part light airs and calm. - put up a log of California pine far forward.

Lat 39-19 N.

Wednesday Oct 31st

Long 127-00 W

Begins with light airs from NW, and good weather, steering E by N. M & latter part light NW winds with fog.

Lat 38-28 N.

Thursday Nov 1st.

Long 125-00 W.

Begins with light NW winds and thick fog. At 6 P M, haul in with the main yard whale. Secured with 100 buttoms no bottom. M & latter part calm and foggy. Saw finbacks and some humpbacks. - landed from the latter and shot a Reine gun at once - but did not get fast. - think the bomb hit the back bone which prevented it from entering the whale. - No Old - shot at 15 m or so and the ship

Off San Francisco Whaling.
~~Friday~~ Nov 2 1866.

Begins with calm and foggy weather.
Sailed for humpbacks. but the fog was
so dense that I am on board again,
M + latter part light breezes from the
S. E. with cloudy & foggy weather. Sailed
in sight 50 miles NW of Point Reyes —

Saturday. No Obs

~~Friday~~ Nov 3 Begins with strong breeze
from E, S E, with overcast weather,
also some fog. During the day
we have seen 15- Sails, most of them
bound to S. Francisco. At 4 P.M. passed
Reyes bar E. Dist 40 miles — in sight.
M. put strong gale reefed topsails — latter part
put all sail out. fog cleared up a little — saw
Reyes two ships — saw short delay again —
ship on altitudinal track S. E. & E. N. E.

~~Sunday~~ Saturday Nov 4th No Obs

Strong S. E. winds and a dense fog —
Put 50 bbls of salt water into the boiler
hold. M + latter S E winds with fog.

Sunday Nov 5th No Obs

Begins with blowing strong from S. E.,
steamed inside Foulweather Islands. At
2 P.M. took off — M put a strong
gale from S. E. Latter part fine weather.
Farallon Light E. N. E. Dist 15 miles.

Tuesday Nov 5th

Begins with light air from the
west, steering in for Farallon Island.
At sunset spotted a pilot boat —
and went to anchor in 6 fathoms — in
6 fathoms to obtain some supplies
but could not get any on the place —
Took passage in the "Cutwater"
and landed at the City Wednesday morning.

Off San Francisco.

1866.

Saturday - Arrived on board at 9:50 A.M.
from the shore with supplies - Shipped my
baggage on shore by the crew that brought
me off.

Sunday Nov 11th

At 13: P.M. Kept off by E, and made
all sail. My brother Rufus came up in
the afternoon to see his eldest son, who
he had not seen him for about five
years. A very happy meeting. During
my absence from the ship nothing but
that was not in order, as far as I have
learned. My letters left for home to day
per steamer. I do pray they will meet
with a short passage and soon gladden
many a beating heart that now feels
anxious to learn our whereabouts. God.
Bless those loved ones keeping them and us
to be united again in due time. M & Lette
sent a gale from N.W. with a bad sea, steering
by E.

Lat 34-48 N

Monday Nov 12th

Long 123-10 W.

Begins with a N.W. gale attended with
a high sea. Course E & E. Ship has called my
baggage to day and shipped our necessities. M & Lette
sent light N.W. winds with good
weather, some freshets - One schooner in
sight going S. Employed, blowing away rapidly.

Tuesday Nov 13th

Lat 32-13 N.

Begins with light breezes } Long 120-33 W.
from N.W. weather fine with quite a
high swell rolling. One schooner in sight
put out the Starboard hawse boat. M & Lette
sent light air from N.E. & E. N.E. have to
thru the night with light sails in. Lat 32-00 N.

Long 119-35 W

Ship "Harcus," Toward Cape St. Lucas,
Wednesday Nov 14th

Begins with light E. N. E. and very fine
weather. Steering S. E. for Gaudaloupe
Island, where I hope to procure a supply
of wood and water. No and latter part no
alteration in the weather worthy of note. Saw a
dead whale and sent boats to - it proved to be
a humpback but had been dead so long it
was not worth taking to the ship. At
noon saw the Island of Gaudaloupe
bearing S. Dist by Obs 50 miles, Lat 31.00 N.

Thursday Nov 15th

Long 118 43 W.

Begins with light N. N. W. winds ^{and} clear
pleasant weather. At 8 Am. hauled to off
Gaudaloupe Island under short sail. Two
men at the mast head all day as usual
looking for sperm whales - but could not
raise any. M. & latter part light winds
from N. W. At noon hauled to off the
N. E. head of Gaudaloupe Island -
But three boats usher - did not find

Friday
Nov 16th

Any water, nor wood that was accessible
except drift wood - the latter we procured
thru boat loads of. At sunset got on
board and kept off E. Saw quite a number
of goats feeding on the side hills

Saturday Nov 16th

Begins with fine weather -
M. & latter part no change in the weather.
At 10 Saw Cerro Island, Saw one fisher
and many porpoises. Lat 28 37 N.
Long 116 20 W.

Lower California.

1861.

Saturday Nov 17th

Begins with good weather. At 2 P M. heeled up by the wind off shore. At dusk shortened sail, hoping to see sperm whales in the morning. M & latter part no change in the weather - steering to the S & E - passed Bunt's Island, also Herron's Island - saw several humpbacks -

Included Right by the Line. Lat 25 05 N Long 116 57 W

Sunday Nov 18th

Begins with a good breeze from NW, steering S E. At 2 P M. passed Atolulad Island. Kanaka Sam off duty sick. Also Charles Webber off duty - not very well. M & latter part no change in the weather worthy of note, steering S E.

Lat 25-44 N

Monday Nov 19th, Long 114-53 W.

Light N. & N W winds and fine weather, steering E. S E. saw blackfish. M & latter part calm and light airs from NW. At 12 o'clock night hove to till day light.

Tuesday Nov 20th.

Lat 25-10 N

Light airs from N. S W. with } Long 113-27 W.
fine pleasant weather, steering E. S E. saw two humpbacks. Kanaka Sam off duty sick also Charles Webber has not resumed duty yet. M & latter part the weather the same.

At 11-30 P M. saw Cape Lopez - hove to till daylight. Kept then for the Cape - passed two steamers - one going N, the other South.

Lat 25-40 N,

Long 113

In Margareta Bay 1866.
Nov 21st Wednesday.

Begins with fine pleasant weather.
At dusk entered the passage of
Margareta Bay - at 11 P.M. Anker
in six bottoms on the North side
of the bay. The rest of the day
pleasant - 3 boats gone ashore after
wood - milk and gum.

Thursday Nov 22nd

Fine weather, Chained the ship outside
for painting. At dusk boats returned.
hauled out three boats loads of wood
also caught three turtle and 16 Curlews.
4 3 gulls and one flat fish. Little
boat got off 2 boat loads of wood.
A company cutting wood - Caught one
turtle. Blew the horns -

Friday Nov 23rd.

Fine pleasant weather, Got off 2
boat loads of wood. Painted
two thirds of the starboard side of
the ship, Little boat fine weather.
2 Got off 2 boat loads of wood.
onboard - stowing wood and painting
ship outside.

Saturday Nov 24th

Fine beautiful weather. This afternoon
4 Got off ~~2~~ boat load of wood,
10, one boat got 20 turtle and
a few ducks. Saw two deer -

Sunday Nov 25th.

Sitting up rigging - Pleasant -
weather, No little port - pleasant. At 10
A.M. got underway & stood out of
the bay - At noon in the passage

Toward Cape St Lucas, 1864.
Monday Nov 26th

Begins with light N.W. winds. stowing
S.E., saw two humpbacks. No and latter
part light N. winds and fine
beautiful weather, steering to the
South and East for Cape St Lucas.
Land in sight.

Tuesday Nov 27th. Long 111 24 W.

Begins with pleasant weather. At
sunset hauled off by the wind N.S.W.
with light sails in. St Lucas, E of N.
Dist 45 mths. No & latter part fine
weather. At 9 A.M. Anchored in
Cape St Lucas harbour in 15 fathoms
water and paid out 60 fathoms
of chain - 2 steamers passed
going north, One Brig off and on.
Wednesday Nov 28th.

Beautiful weather, At 8 P.M. took
in a raft of water (100 bbls) Two bbls
on shore filling water.

Thursday Nov 29th. Got off a raft
of water, (100 bbls) one Brig off & on.
Brought off six Arranges - gave
200 to the four most hands and 200
to the last two. Also Officers bulk
supplied. No & latter part fine weather.
Finished getting off water, 250 bbls.
Friday Nov 30th.

Pleasant weather, Got off a Bullock.
Finished stowing water. Mail steamer
did not arrive to day. At sunrise sent
4 boats out for whabs - saw a few giving
my gun -

James Off Cape St Lucas.
Saturday Dec 1st 1866.

Pleasant weather, got some grass
from the shore. Saw but few humpbacks
and those going quick to the N E,
~~and latter part fine weather, strong~~
~~E. Saw a shoal of blackfish, also two~~
~~humpbacks going quick up the Gulf~~
N. & latter part fine
pleasant weather, At Lat 22° 31' N.
Long 108° 46' W.
7 A.M. took our anchor and
sailed off out of the bay, and
hoed aback. One boat went on
shore after grass - Capt went ashore
and sent off a Cow and calf also
an Bulluck.

Sunday Dec 2

Pleasant weather, At 2 P.M. left
Came aboard & left off for Maria
Islands. The rest of the day was
fine, saw a shoal of blackfish, two
humpbacks going up the Gulf very
quick. and an Turtle, Cullu saw
sea sick.

Monday Dec 3

Beautiful weather with a pleasant
breeze from the Gulf, Course E -
The remainder of the day light air
and calm - The N W Maria Island
in sight - also the main land to the
N & E.

Tuesday Dec 4th

Left our point N W saw blackfish and
humpbacks, Maria Island to the S. E., main
land to the N. & E., N & latter part
light air and calm. Chased humpbacks.
Isabel Island ~~Lat~~ dist 15 miles.

Off Isabel Island.

1860.

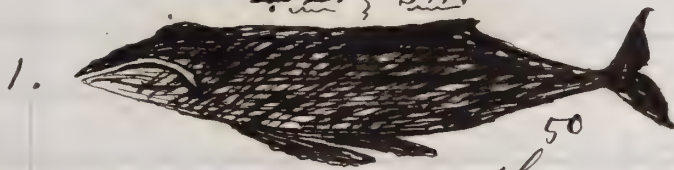
Wednesday Dec 5th

Begins with light N.W. winds and fine weather. Kill a humpback - saw about a dozen. At 5 P.M. got the whale to the ship and anchored in 27 fathoms water. Muddy bottom, got ready and began to cut. M & latter part calm and light airs from N.W. Saw a few humpbacks but could not strike, but in the whole

10. lbs inside.

Shunk

L.B.B. } B.W.



Isabel Island

15 miles S.E.

Thursday Dec 6th.

Beautiful weather. Tack our Anchor and run down under "Isabel Island" and anchored in 15 fathoms water. Bailing One Merchant ship in sight. - Chased whales all of the forenoon but could not strike. I landed on the Island - there is a patch of good weed there - saw one ship - saw a good many whales -

Friday Dec 7th.

L.B.B.

B.W.

A heavy swell from N.W. weather fine. Shunk two whales and had to cut from both - one of them was humpback with a greenish green. M & latter part fine weather, chased whales - did not strike.

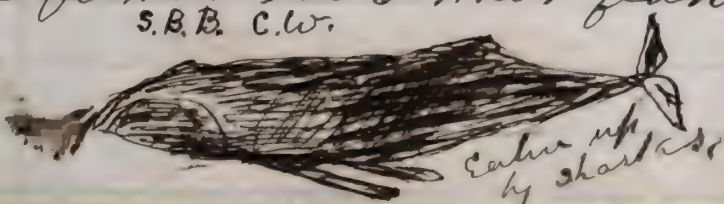
Bailing -

Saturday Dec 8th.

Fine weather. Struck and drew from one whale. At dusk Coaled down. The whales are very wild indeed, saw

one goat on the Island. This forenoon struck two whales - killed one and drew from the other. Anchored the second whale in 30 fathoms - 6 miles from the ship.

S.B.B. C.W.



Whaling off Isabel Island.

Sunday Dec 9th

Pleasant weather, chased but did not strike, I shot a Race Gun at a whale to day but did not burst, the bomb did not go out of the gun quick. Sharks eat up the smitten whale. - sharks on whale and could not kill it Cut, Lost the bomb gun S. B. Boat, ~~W.B.~~ L.B.B

S.B. Boat slightly storm

Monday Dec 10th

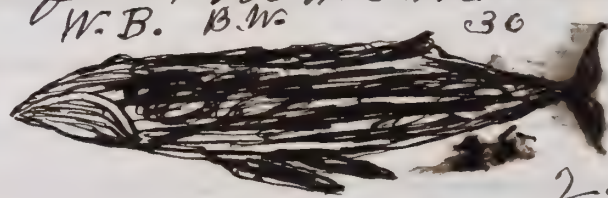
Pleasant weather, chasing whales, A small sleep passed stuning S. East - stowing down - repairing a storm boat - fitting a boat overhead, then went off chasing, Calm & Whales wild.

Tuesday Dec 11th

Fine weather, killed a whale -

At 4 P.M. finished cutting all but his small - left that hanging in the tentles for the purpose of taking out the belly fat in the morning.

In the morning opened the whale and



W.B. B.W.

30

shot with
Race Gun.

look out the fat & finished cutting.

Wednesday Dec 12th

Good weather, killed a whale - got it to the ship just after dusk, finished cutting up to the small. At daylight crew heaving and the duff, carcass sunk so the blubber hang in the tentles. But few whales in sight to day. W.B. B.W.

shot with a
Race Gun.



3.

40

California Gulf 1866.

Thursday Dec 13th

Good weather. Chased whales - One schooner in sight. Bailing. Blubber hanging in the lutes. Carcass does not float yet. Chased whales - did not see a great many. I have two boats fitted with Grimmer Guns - Bailing. Took 6 lbs of fat from the carcass.

Friday Dec 14th

Fine weather - light breeze, One schooner in sight. Chased whales - A part good weather, Barge "Seine" arrived from Alaska Sea, Chan, Capt Smith has his Lady and Ann children on board, all well. I went on board and spent the night with them - very pleasant. During the night strong N.W. wind and rough. shot one whale and the iron breath.


Saturday Dec 15th

Strong N.W. wind and rough, A part strong wind & rough. Employed in stowing oil, "Seine" anchored.

Sunday Dec 16th,

Fresh breeze from N.W. and rough. Saw a good number of whales. Finished stowing oil, Chopped off the main hatch. Chased whales - very wild.

Monday Dec 17th,

Good weather, struck & drew from one whale - also shot at one. Chased whales - shot at  L.B.B. two but did not fasten - calm - one sheep in sight.

Isabel Island, Whaling
Tuesday Dec^r 18th 1846.

Light airs and calm, chased
Whales - chased whale all of the
forenoon also - "Seim" struck & drew.

Wednesday Dec 19th

Fine weather, struck a whale -
and after it had run 25-mils
got adrift from it. Got an
boat capsized and lost a barrel
gun, also lost the whale by the
waste boat being upset. A
perfect piece of stupidness
both whale & gun thrown
a way showing mismanagement.
Chased whales

S.B.B.

off of the forenoon



but did not get fast, shot at one whale
but the iron toggled outside of the whale.

Thursday Dec 20th

Good weather, chased whales till night
then took up the boats, M & latter part
fine weather, chased whales -

~~Friday~~ ~~Wednesday~~ Dec 21st

Good weather, killed one
whale, at dark finished cutting
and set night watches - (5 watches)
Cutting up the blubber. Latter part
struck a whale with a green gun
and the iron broke - "Seim" struck
a whale, also and lost it. I.B.

Saturday Dec 22nd

Fine weather, Chased whales
in the forenoon struck & killed
another whale - Ends taking -
M & latter
part hurry.

S.B.B. B.B.



Received a visit
Smith & family of "Seim"

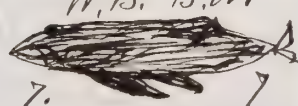


Did not land
barrel & gun
day (Sunday)

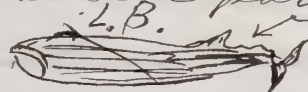
Californian Gulf 1866.
Sunday
Monday Dec 24th

Fine weather. Did not leave for whals
this afternoon. Latter part shark & killed
two whales, - towed one to the ship - the
other shark - hauled it up and commenced
bailing, Monday

Tuesday Dec 25th



At 4 P.M. got the sunken whale to the
ship. At 11 finished cutting all but taking
the fat from the inside - Barge "Eagle"
Arrived from Honolulu, 650 bls, 18 Mo.
Barge Seine got a whale. Latter part Chased
and drew from a whale.



Wednesday Dec 26th

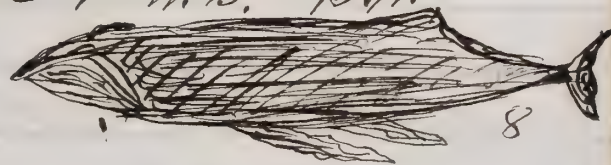
Fine weather. Shook & drew from one whale.
Latter part. Chasing & bailing.



"Seine" left for "The Bay"

Thursday Dec 27th

Fine weather. Killed a very large whale
but it was rather poor. At 9 finished
cutting all but the small, W.B. B.W.
Latter part Chased
Whales. Bailing.



Friday Dec 28th

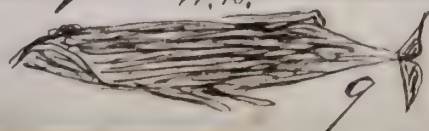
Fair weather. Bailing. Chasing whales.
Arrival of the boat of Joseph Thaxter Esq
of Edgartown. Dried at Honolulu.
Chased whales - Bailing.

Saturday Dec 29th

Good weather. Bailing - Chasing
Whales. "Charks Wellie" & Sam Kanaka
off duty sick - Latter part Chasing.
Finished bailing.

Sunday Dec 30th

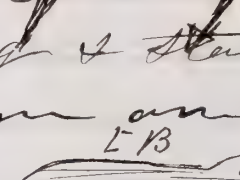
Good weather. Killed a whale
15 miles from the ship. At 3 P.M. Came
to land - At 3 A.M. got it to the ship - W.B.
Latter part Cutting



Whaling off Seal Island
Monday Dec 31st 1866.

Good weather finished cutting, "Eagle" hauled
off whaling. Latter part two hauled chasing
and hauling and stowing oil.


Tuesday Jan 1st 1867.

Fine weather, Bailing & stowing
oil. struck & hauled from an whale
Latter part, Chasing whales, ^{L.B.} 
Finished bailing. Went ashore and
got some hay for the cow. "Eagle"
took her first whale to day.
At part had a squall of rain and
wind from N. Latter part Chasing
whales & stowing oil. "Eagle" bailing.

Wednesday Jan 2

Good weather. Finished stowing oil,
washed off decks & chasing.
Latter part Chasing - but a few whales.

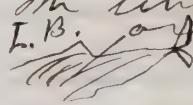
Thursday Jan 3

Latter part Fine weather, struck & killed an
whale. At 11 P.M. finished cutting
to the small. set 5 watches.
In whale & lost them, (25) ^{L.B. B.W.}  10

Friday Jan 4th.

Good weather, Chasing whales. To day there
has been a good make of whales.
Latter part Chasing & bailing.

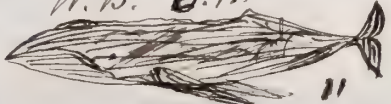
Saturday Jan 5th

Good weather, shot a whale and the link
broken. "Eagle" got a small whale. ^{L.B.} 
Our day left out.

Sunday Jan 6th

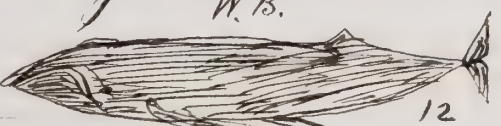
Good weather, - have to recare the
last of another whale by the breaking
of another runner shackle, Latter
part Chasing.

Whaling Off Isabel Island 1867,
Tuesday Jan 8th

Good weather, killed a whale. At dark finished
cutting to the small. (20)  L.W.
Latter part Chasing.

shot a whale and the iron begged outside.

Wednesday Jan 9th

Good weather. Killed a whale. - finished cutting
At 9. P.M. "Eagle" underway.  12
Latter part hailing &
Chasing.

Thursday Jan 10th

Good weather, Whales scarce, Chasing & hailing.
Arrived off & an. Danish Berg "Anita"
Anderson, hauling ordure from Nagetown.
Capt Anderson reports Berg "Fanny"
At Maria Islands with 2 whales (65 lbs).
Latter part Chasing & hailing -
Boats got up to two whales but
did not get fast.

Friday Jan 11th

Good weather, Chasing & hailing.
Latter part hailing and chasing.

Saturday Jan 12th

Good weather. Finished hailing. Boats could
not get fast. Latter part stowing down and
Chasing whales. Starboard boat got up to one
and the gun miss fire.

Sunday Jan 13th

Fine weather - Finished stowing ail. One
sail in sight stowing for the island. Latter
part did not lower. "Eagle" arrived and anchored.
Also "Anita" in sight with one strap & one schooner.

Monday Jan 14th

Fine weather. Boats all on board. Latter
part Chasing - but few whales.
"Eagle" struck & lost the whale.

California Gulf.

Tuesday Jan 15th.

F. Pleasant weather, chased a few whales but could not strike. Latter part Missfire fire at an whale - whales very wild. Damp Cape

Wednesday Jan 16th.

Fine weather, Chased whales but could not get fast. At daylight took the Anchor & made sail - boats of Chasing. "Eagle" cut a blubber whale.

Thursday Jan 17th.

Good weather, At 6 P.M. Anchored in 19 fathoms water N.E. from the Island dist 5 miles - Barge "Seine" in sight off shore, Latter part Chasing. Whales wild & scarce, spoke "Seine" Capt & family told, had taken 4 whales since leaving - making 5 in all 125 lbs - had been up off "Marzatlan", saw a good number of humpbacks.

Friday Jan 18th

Good weather, weather whales scarce & wild, Latter part Chasing - plenty of whales.

Saturday Jan 19th

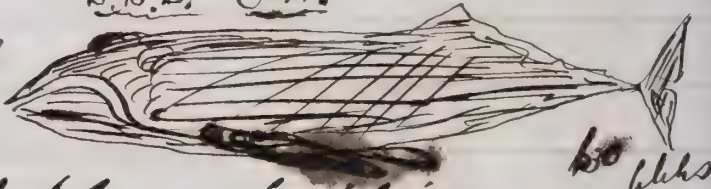
Fine weather. Killed a whale at 9 P.M. got it to the ship & began to cut.

At 3 A.M. finished

Cutting. Latter part

Calm, Cutting up blubber & bailing. Isoll Island N.N.W. dist 15 miles.

S.B.B. C.W.



60 lbs

Babel Island, 1867.

Sunday Jan 20th

Good weather, Bailing - saw but few whales -
"Seins" boats fast to a whale. At sunset left
Island NW 20 miles. The rest of the day
bailing. Saw few whales - did not lower.

Monday Jan 21st

Beautiful weather, Bailing, Eagle bailing.
Latter part struck a whale and pentet
on him and gun him got cut off.

Tuesday Jan 22

Fine weather, Chasing ~~whales~~ whales -
latter part fine weather. Whales scarce.
boats chasing.

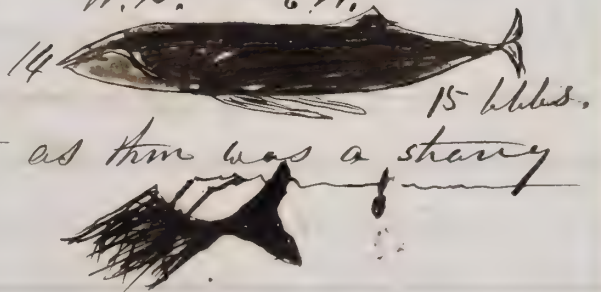
Wednesday Jan 23

Fine weather, Chased whales, got
a haul load of hay from the
shore for the crew. Latter part
~~chasing~~ ship working to the
"Sein" gun down off San Blas.
Eagle took a whale - in 5th.

Thursday Jan 24th

Set 20 23

Fine weather. Killed a whale - at dark
got it to the ship & cut it in. Saw
quite a number of whales quite at-
home. Latter part
struck a large whale
And had to cut from it as there was a strong
wind and very rough -



Friday Jan 25th

A strong wind from N.W. Took up the boats.
Latter rough, did not lower.

Saturday Jan 26th

Bailing -
Strong E & W winds. lowered two
boats - at 3 P.M. started off in
7 1/2 fathoms water 2 1/2 miles from the
shore. N & latter part light winds & calm.
Ship working to the North, saw but one whale.
Land dist 5 miles, 12 fathoms water. Set 22 ob.

Whaling in the Gulf of

Sunday Jan 27th

Light airs from SW. 2 boats off -
Cleaning home on board. Land 5 miles
off. Water 12 fathoms. M & latter part
light airs & calm - strong tide running
to the SW. No boats off to day - few whales.

Monday Jan 28th

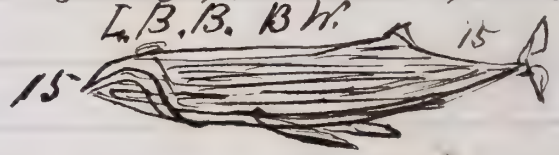
Light winds from NW. At 3 P.M. took
off in 8 fathoms water, shore dist 3 miles.
Saw a few houses on the beach. M
& latter part light winds & calm. Took
whales. 2 boats off - Cleaning home.

Tuesday Jan 29th

Lat 22 13 N.

Light winds & fine weather -
Killed and cut in a small whale.
M & latter part pleasant,
Chased a few whales.

L.B.B. B.W.



Cleaning home. Lat 22-25.

Wednesday Jan 30th

Pleasant weather. Shot at a whale - did not
fasten, bent up the iron. At sunset
took off near a lagoon - saw
two small vessels at anchor in it, also
a small village on the beach. M & latter
part light airs & calm. Killed a whale and took
it to the ship. Ship off the Lagoon. 12 fathoms water.

Thursday Jan 31st

W.B. B.W.

Fine weather. Cut in the
whale. Chased more. M & latter part weather
the same - boats chasing - some whales but
exceedingly wild. Bailing

Friday Feb 1st

Pleasant weather chasing & bailing. Saw
one sloop & one Brig. M & latter part
good weather - Chased whales - very
wild. Saw quite a number.
Off 'Tecalpa' Mountain.

Lat 22-35

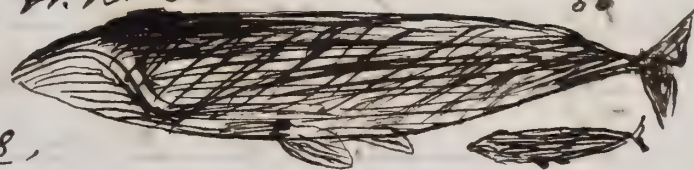
California: 1867.
Saturday Feb 2.

Fair pleasant weather. Sent two boats in
to Teapun Lagoon. At dark boats returned
they found a large lagoon with a bar across
the mouth of it. Also saw a Gray whale
with a small calf. There is a small village
on the beach the inhabitants of which seemed
to be very poor. The people report that
there is a large inland sea, and in Feb &
March the Gray whale goes in there, in great
numbers, to Calve. They report also, that
the whales have ~~never~~^{not} been troubled here as
there never was a whale ship here before.
The Lagoon abounds with Oysters. At
7 P.M. Anchored in 9 1/2 fathoms water
with 50 fathoms chain out - furled sails &c.
At daylight sent in the boats. They saw several
Gray whales with small calves - got one. At
9 A.M. got it to the ship & began to cut
Two boats went in cruising again.

S.B.B. H.B. C.W.

Sunday Feb 3

17



Strong N.W. breeze.

At dark boats returned, saw one whole
Pete & Calf, went up the Lagoon 6
miles - saw no whales in the lagoon.

Later sent boats off - Chased 2 whales.

Monday Feb 4th

Fine weather. Chased two whales but
could not strike. Shot at am and
broke the iron. Finished hauling.
This morning saw two Calfs + Calves on the
bar but could not get fast.

At Anchor off Tecapa Lagoon.
Tuesday Feb 5th.

Pleasant - light sea breeze N.W. Sent
two boats up the Lagoon Exploring.
No Whales about the bar, Moved the
ship inshore one mile - anchored
in 7 1/2 fathoms, 60 fathoms chain out.
This morning went in to the bar, saw
two Cows, & Calves - Could not strike.
Unfortunately I got my boat into the
breakers and had a very narrow
Escape from being swamped, Thank
God that we were preserved from a
watery grave - Death stared us in
the face - Two other boats went
up the Lagoon - Finished stowing
oil.

Wednesday, Feb 6th

Shaly sea breeze N.W. At sunset
Mate & three men came out
to the bar but returned as the sea
was breaking too high for the
boats to pass through with safety.
The 2 boats 2^d & 4th mates have not
returned yet. In the morning the boats
came on board. The two Exploring
boats went up the lagoon 30 miles.
A Sperm whale seen far off - but saw
none. **After** breakfast went
in to the bar and killed a whale - saw
4. At noon got it to the ship.

S. B. B.

G. W.

65

18



Whaling

1867.

Thursday Feb 7th

Pleasant weather. Went in the whale
& made a bin - took in a large shark
the top of which filled a half barrel but, sent
the boats in in the morning, saw no whales.
Friday Feb 8th

Fine weather, A brig passed going
N. Boats returned - saw one whale.
At dark finished haling. Boats
went in this morning - chased one
whale.

Saturday Feb 9th

Stray Ice bridge, sent two boats
- ashore - to supply 6 whale. Brought
and brought off a bullock - paid \$16.00
500 dollars for it, staked down
30 lbs of salt. Boats went in and
chased one whale slightly struck the
calf but drew.

Sunday Feb 10th

A nasty swell - boats came ashore
A steep came out of the lagoon
bent 6 - Matellan, finished staving
down & cleared up the decks.

No boats whaling - Two boats went ashore,
Monday Feb 11th

Pleasant weather, Boats returned from shore.

Boats went in in the morning and

chased one whale.

Tuesday Feb 12th

Had a squall from S.W. to N.W. with quite
a shower of rain - Saw one whale 15th
it and cut it in, all but the small - left
hanging in the lullies. Buck Berry had his worst
cut quite had off dead. W.B. 6 W. 70

In latter part had a good
deal of rain - finished
cutting in the whale and
land haling - did not send in the boats.

19



Whaling in the Gulf of Lower

Wednesday Feb 13th

But little rain - weather clearing up - light breeze from N. Bailing.

This forenoon we rigged to whale - sent the boats inside the bar. Finished hailing turned up 73 blb.

Thursday Feb 14th

Strong N.W. winds. Boats returned. Saw whales outside. Salives report having seen two whales inside the bar last night. Boats chased several whales - did not strike -

Friday Feb 15th

Good weather. Standard taken 65° W. air. Frank Perry's barometer doing well.

Boats chased three whales - to wind.

Saturday Feb 16th

Brisk N.W. wind with a nasty sea. Washed off the ship. This morning I went in with the officers. Chased one whale up the Lagoon 12 miles and another down to the beach - could not strike.

Sunday Feb 17th

Good weather. Boats came on board.

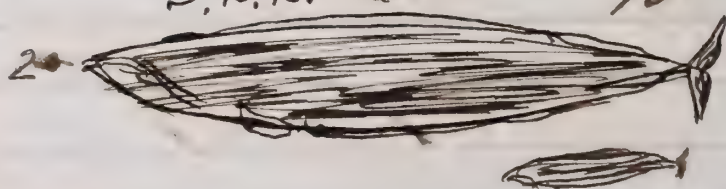
The rest of the day fine weather - 2 boats went on shore -

Monday Feb 18th

Fine weather. Boats came up - got some Lute Cal, pupus - Lute Cal Jan 5th Cal. In the morning went in with all of the boats to the beach - saw two whales. Killed one and got one boat badly stove - left the boat on the beach for the present.

S. B. B. to W.

70



California, 1867.

Tuesday Feb 19th

Went in the whale and made a fair.

In the morning sent the boats in but they did not see any whales - at noon called them on board.

Wednesday Feb 20th

Pleasant weather, at 9 P.M. finished bailing, saw one whale go in to the bar, chased one whale this morning -

Thursday Feb 21st

Strong sea breeze NW by W, and rugged-ships pitching considerably - Went in but saw no whales, rugged, stormy day with

Friday Feb 22nd

Pleasant weather, sloped down the oil, went in in the morning, did not see any Graybacks - Saw one Humpback, killed it and took it to the ship at 10-30 A.M. and began to cut
I.B.B. B.W.

Saturday Feb 23rd 21

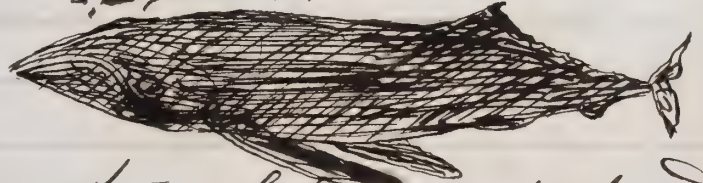
Splendid weather.

Finished cutting in the whale and cleared the deck, No whales to be seen at the bar this afternoon, No whales, Took off the storm boat from the shore

Began to hail.

Sunday Feb 24th

Pleasant weather, Light NW breeze and smooth, Capt Scaeff sailed for Magellan, thence to San Francisco by storm; he took letters with him from me for my father & others. During the remainder of the day very pleasant. Bailing -



Spit of California. Whaling,
Monday Feb 25th 1867.

Pleasant weather, Finished hailing, At
Sunset Saw a Grayback Cow & calf - the
first one seen for several days, hunt-
in in the morning - No whals - Chased Humphreys,
spoke a Stagg from San Bloss hauled to
Magattan. Repaired 2 Ships at Isable
Island. At Noon struck a whale

Tuesday Feb 26th,

W. B. L. W.

(6934)

Stony sea 22.

breeze from NW

inclining to NW, a short nasty
sea sprung up very suddenly.

Got the whale to the ship and cut it in
to the small, hauled that out of the
water clear from the shanks, - hauled
to take the lard from the inside of
the whale, Got supper & sent the watch
to hail and clear away the haul,
In the morning finished cutting 12 lbs, fat,
sent off the boats but they saw no
whales.

Wednesday Feb 27th, Pleasant weather, with
fresh sea breeze, Bailing, Saw one Grayback
this morning - Could not strike it - Chased
Humphreys, stowed down 40 lbs oil.

Thursday Feb 28th.

Pleasant weather, stony oil, At 11
AM got underway and stood off shore.
No whals in at the bar -

Friday Mar 1st, Pleasant, Killed and

Cut in a humpback. Did not serve
the lard, 17 fathoms water.

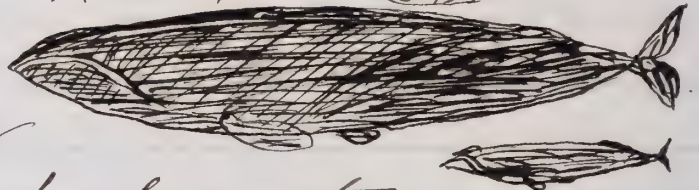
Chased whals this

L. B. B. B. W.

fairway but 23

Could not strike.

A Brig in sight whaling, stowed down
50 lbs oil.



Whaling.

Saturday Mch 2nd 1867.

Pleasant weather, Began to haul, chased but could not get fast. This forenoon calm, did not lower. Brig in sight, supposed to be the "barret" of Honolulu.

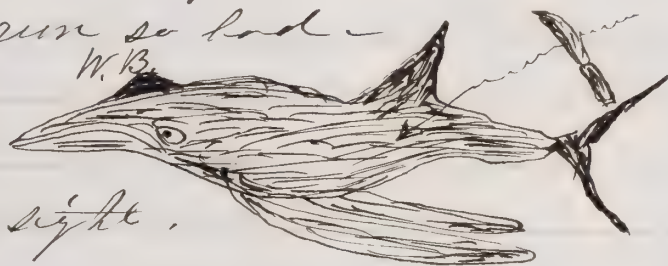
Sunday Mch 3rd

Pleasant weather, struck a large whale and had to cut from it. it run so fast -

The rest of the day

pleasant, did not

lower, One sloop in sight.



Monday Mch 4th

Begins with very pleasant weather, At 2 P.M. Anchored off Teapa Lagoon, in 8 fathoms water with 40 fathoms chain out, 2 1/2 miles from the bar. One Sloop went inside, from Mazatlan, went in this morning but no whales in.

Tuesday Mch 5th

Pleasant weather, Boat's return, saw a few humpbacks - could not strike, This morning went in to the bar but found no whales. Sent the boats of ~~and~~ got the ship underway, sent ~~to~~ withage and hauled adown to the fathoms. Bought 9 bag pumpkins, then went on board and started for Ischl Island - then boats off Cruising.

Wednesday Mch 6th

Pleasant weather, At 2:45 P.M. saw the Island, started down the last air that we took, saw no whales to day.

At sunrise sent off the boats - saw whales but wild, At 10 A.M. anchored under "Ischl" Island, in 17 fathoms - one mile from shore, went

Ship "Janus" Whaling.

Thursday Mch 7th

Begins with pleasant weather,
went ashore and got 17 boxes
Eggs - (Bacon Eggs, very good,
At sunset took anchor and stood
to S W of the wind for Maria Island.
The rest of the day had light winds with a
swell from W. & W. blowing for the weather
Island. Brought off Chasing.

Friday Mch 8th

Lat 21-44 N.

Fine weather. Whales Long 106-16 W.
wired. Could not strike. At sunset
took off 8 miles to the leeward
of the harbor. A Merchant Barge
off and off the harbor. I went
to procure wood and water here,
Intend to anchor tomorrow. At
8 A.M. stood into the bay and
sent a raft of Cask ashore.
An English ship off & on.

Saturday Mch 9th

Fine weather. At 5 P.M. Anchored
in 22 fathoms water, bottom mud.
Got off a raft of water. This
forenoon got off 9 loads of wood.

Sunday Mch 10th

Pleasant weather. Got off three Casks
of water. Sailed and stood away the
wood & washed off the decks
make all ready for sea. At 7 A.M. took
the anchor and stood to the S E towards
the passage between the two Islands.
had a light breeze from off the land.
This bay is a grand good place for
a ship to procure wood and water,
pay 4 dollars per cord for wood - better
without price.

Gulf of California, 1867.

Monday Mch 11th

Fresh breeze from W with good weather, ship by the wind S. S. W. All sail out, stowed the cables and anchors. M & latter part fine weather, steering S. S. W. by the wind, all hands employed in washing ship.

Tuesday Mch 12th

Lat 20 12 N

Begins with pleasant day 107-46 W. weather, steering S. W. by the wind, washing ship. M & latter part no change in the weather. All hands employed in washing ship. Sent out foretopmast & lower studding sail.

Wednesday Mch 13th

Lat 19 27 N. Log 109-46.

Light winds from N. N. E. to N. stormy Mch. At sunset saw St. Benedict and Socorro Islands to the S. W. The remaining part of the day no change worthy of note. The above named Island in sight at noon astern. (Socorro)

Thursday Mch 14th

Lat 18-28 N.

Light N E trades. stormy

Log 111-49 W.

S. W. by W to clear Clarion Island. The rest of the day, weather the same, at 11 A. M. saw Clarion Island. N. W. 30 miles - washed out the storage and forenoon to dry

Lat 18-00 N

Friday Mch 15th

Log 114-16 W.

Fine N E trades - rather light - saw M. S. G. sail out - Clarion Island in sight. Through the night and forenoon, no change in the weather.

Saturday Mch 16th

Lat 18-07 N.

Pleasant weather, heavy }
M. S. washing ship. Chas. Nelson still off duty - more sickening than sick. Sam Ranacke off duty sick. M & latter part the same.

Lat 18-12 N.

Log 119-06 W.

Toward Honolulu.

Sunday Mch 17th.

Pleasant weather, steering W of S, with moderate trades, some fine hats. M. and latter part light trades from E by N with very pleasant weather.

Monday Mch 18th.

Lat 18.25 N.

Long 121-11 W.

Pleasant weather, steering W of S.

The rest of the day the winds were light and came from the East. With some signs of rain - a heavy swell from NW.

Tuesday Mch 19th.

Lat 18-31 N.

Long 123.00 W.

Light E wind. Moved the forward house forward four feet. Put out two Casks of sharks & set up. Course W of S. M. & latter part light ESE & S, E. Busy raising sharks with many other jobs Charles Miller and Sam Kanaka off duty.

Wednesday Mch 20th

Lat 18-41.

Long 125-13 W.

Begins with light S, S E, winds. Course W of S. The rest of the day had light winds from N E.

Lat 18.37 N.

Thursday Mch 21st.

Long 127 02 W

Light N E, trades, weather some cloudy with indications of rain. Setting up sharks, fitting ship &c &c. M. & latter part light trades & good weather.

Lat 18-20

Friday Mch 22

Long 1

Light N E, trades and pleasant weather, steering W of S. Painted two of the boats black. The rest of the day about the same.

Lat 18-46 N.

Long 130 49 W

"Janus" Toward Honolulu, 1867,
Saturday Feb 23

Light E & E winds with flights of rain.
hauled up S. All sail out except the mizzen
mizzen. Current away the head of the mast
two days ago. At part the current failed
ahead. At sunrise had a squall
from NW. At noon good
weather. Strong NW wind

Sunday Feb 24th

Lat 18-53 N.

Long 135-14 W.

Strong NW wind. Current NW by S.
Finished painting the quaker boats.
At latter part a gale from N. N. E.,
with a heavy cross sea.

Monday Feb 25th

Lat 18-26 N.

Long 136-29 W.

Begins with strong gales from the
NE. with a head sea running.

The rest of the day no change worthy of
note.

Tuesday Feb 26th Lat D.R. 18-30 N.
Long " " 140-00 W.

Begins with strong NE trades, strong W. under a
heavy press of canvas. Employed in ship's duty.
Sherb's Melles & Sam Kanaka off duty. The rest
part of the day much the same.

Wednesday Feb 27th

Lat 210 Long 143-40 W.

Strong trades from NE by E. All sail out.
Busey sitting up shanks, fitting rigging and various
other jobs. The rest of the day the same.

Thursday Feb 28th

Lat 19-24 N.

Long 147-10 W.

Strong NE trades, heavy W. All sail out, Busey shanks, repairing
last masting a carpenter for trawls &c.
The rest of the day the wind was
more moderate.

Lat 19-53 N.

Long 150-07 W.

Dist 165 miles

"Janus" Toward Hawaii.
Friday Mch 29th 1867,

Begins with fresh breeze from
E. Busey painting, have sewing work
making an awning for the trunks
and sundry other jobs. In p.m. calm &
light winds. In the morning the wind came
round the Campes in rain squalls but soon
sprung up from S.E. and cleared off.

East End of Lohia Dist - 200 miles { Lat 20.16 N.
Saturday Mch 30th Long 152-52 W.

Light breeze from E.S.E. Storing W. Painted
the larboard bow boat. have now four of
the boats painted black. M & Luther put

~~strong~~ heaving to with squalls & lightning
Sunday Mch 31st Lat

At 2 P.M. tracts sprung
up and continued all day. At
sunset sent Mani & Harwell. strong
W at sunrise E End Hawaii 8. Dist 8 miles.

Monday April 1st

At dusk here to off Diamond
Head under lower topsails, had by
S.E. off saw several ships off and
on.

"Janus" Toward &

(He)

Mundy

Tuesday (see Op.) April 20th

At 3 P M got underway and kept off
from the sun arriving
in port same ship 1050 bbls and by ship
"Lyon" for New Bedford also about
2300 bbls hempstake hewn. - Lost 3 men
by vesper. Caught three others that
were sent - Discharged seven
men and shipped 14 more -

Throught the night and fore noon
had a gale from S.E. Steady W.S.

Wednesday May 1st.

Wind shifted in a squall from the
N.W. - Schorn Island Bar at dist
10 miles - M & latter put light W winds
stop by the wind N.W. to N.W. In the
in the blackboard anchor to put a stake
on it the other having been broken at Honolulu.
Carpenter came up this morning. Lat 21.52 N.

And resumed his duty - Long 161-8 W.

Said he was able to go to work -
Thursday May 2

Light W.W. wind. ship by the wind N.
staked the anchor and put it on the
halo. Carpenter repairing rather work -
M & latter put light airs from N.W.

Lat 23 08 N.

Friday May 3

Long 160 58 W.

Light airs from N.W. at 4 P.M.
Saw Bird Island W.S. dist 3 miles.
Watch busy in ships duty. M & latter put fresh
winds from N. ship W.W. At 9 A.M. took in fore
topgallant sail & main reefed. Bird Island at
17 miles S. At 7 A.M. Watch employed in ships duty
such as repairing boats - sails and Cask with many
other jobs -

Lat 23-27 N.

Long 162-16 W.

Janus" Toward "Whole
Saturday May 4th

Begins with strong gales from
N. with good weather, ship by the
wind N. N. W. "Necker" Island seen
W. of. Dist 120 miles at noon. M &
latter part strong, trades from N. N. E.
Ship by the wind N. W. one sheep sick,
have lost several from causes unknown.

Sunday May 5th Lat. 24-23 S.

Begins with strong N. N. E. winds, water being pouring
for the carrying whaling season -
M & latter part the same Lat 26-21 N.

Monday May 6th Lat 26-32 W.

Begins with strong N. E. trades steering N. W.
M & latter part light trade and pleasant
weather, because N. W. Drift several
casks of potatoes and put them below.
Repaired the lower foretopmast - The first
time it has been off of the yard since
leaving New Bedford. Lat 28-20 N.

Tuesday May 7th Lat 16-32 W.

Light N. E. trades, because N. W. M & latter
part much the same - Watch busy in ship
duty generally - Lat 29-21 N.

Wednesday May 8th Lat 16-14

Light N. N. W. winds with pleasant
weather, ship by the wind N. Putting
the stowpails to the mizzen in order, also
merrans & other gals. The rest of the day
as had light N. N. E. winds with a heavy swell
from N. W. Busy repairing sails, bending
storm sails &c, Carpenter building a spade
box under the foreward keel.

Lat 30-18 N.

Lat 16-45 W.

Grounds. 1867.
Thursday May 9th

Begins with light breeze from N. N. E. with good weather, ship by the wind N. W. & W.

We are making slow headway toward the Arctic, contrary to our wishes - This forenoon the weather has been fine with little or no wind - Sent down the upper mainsail and mamsail for repairs - the first time they have been off of the yards since they were put on in New Bedford. Neither of them required any packing, with the exception of two small holes in each caused by the quil coming in contact with the greater block.

Friday May 10th

Lat 34 50 N.

This afternoon we had a light breeze from W with good weather. Finished the sails portion of chain and put them on the yards again, also broke out the fore peak and slawed it off. M + better part heavy gale from N. W. to NW. took in topsails & fly jib.

Saturday May 11th

Lat

Long

strong gale from it & ruggled ship W. N. W. under topsails - M + better part fresh winds from N. W. & E. The winds still blow most unfavorable for our passage north - unless we have a change in the winds very soon we must evidently have a long passage to the Arctic.

Sunday May 12th

Lat 33 23 N.

Begins with light N. East Long 71 28 W. Clouds and clear weather, ship by the wind N. W. & W. M + better part light variable winds - ship making but little progress toward the Arctic, At 8 A. M. lowered anchor and took a look at the ship to see how she looked. Barge again.

In Obs

Lat
Long

Ship "Janus" Toward
Monday May 13th 1867.

Light airs from N. N. W. ship by the
wind N. N. E. latter part strong winds
from N. N. E. to N. ship by the head N. N. E.
but N. W. a sharp head sea running which
helps to impede our progress towards the
whole ground that we are bound to

Tuesday May 14th

Lat 35 11 N.

Begins with clear
weather with light winds from N. N. E.

Long 171 45 W.

and a nasty short sea from N. W.

M. part a light breeze sprung up from the S.

Latter part a strong wind from S. S. W.

Studdingsail's out - Got up the slaps

and gave my crew a good supply
for the season -

Lat 37.51 N.

Wednesday May 15th

Long 171.59 W.

Begins with fresh gales from S. S. W.

steering N. N. W. took in the M. T. G. studding

sail, cleared up the decks and put

every thing snug for rugged weather.

May God in His goodness keep us on our

course over the wide ocean in safety.

And bless us with prosperity and in due

season, return us again to those loved

ones that we have been so long absent from.

Early in the evening the wind began to haul

to the westward and increased compelling

the light sails to be taken in - Latter part

ship N. N. E. with a strong gale from N. W.

Lat 39 14 N

Long 171.3 W

Wheeler General, 1867.

Thursday May 16th

A gale from NW. ship under topsails NE.
No change in the weather through the rest
of the day. Lat 40-14 N
Long 170-30 W.

Friday May 17th

Sharp gales from W. & NW. 6 NW. with
squalls and rugged weather, ship by the wind
N. 6 N. N. E. The weather is getting to be quite bad.
A wind from S. with rain - latter part
of rain with a gale from S
inclining to W. steering NW by W.

Saturday May 18th

N. O. S.

A heavy gale from SW working W.
Took in Jib & mainsail and set fore
spinnaker. At 6 P.M. wind W. To day
I had a fire in my stove for the first time
this season. All hands on duty - have not
had a man off duty since leaving Port.
N & latter part moderate. Steering NW by N -

Sunday May 19th

N. O. S.

Begins with light winds from S. with cloudy
weather. Set the studding sails. Because at W. by N.
we have lost 12 ships since leaving port, died
very sudden - Can't account for it - N & latter
part fresh breezes from S. 6 SW. with rain.
Ship "Vili" in company Lat 46-50 N.

Monday May 20th

Long 170 40 W.

A gale from SW. inclining W. At 4 P.M.
Reefed the main topsail and furlled the upper
fore topsail. steering NW by N. ship "Vili"
close to steering the same course - N &
Latter part the gale much the same.
Made a haul -

Lat 48-03 N

Long 170 40 W.

"Omne" Toward An Outlet.

Tuesday May 21st 1867.

Begins with a heavy gale from W with squally weather. ship heading N.N.W. under lower topsails and foresail. A very hard swell running. M & latter part moderate with light drizzly weather. At 11 A.M. looked to W by S. "Hile" in sight.

Wednesday May 22

Lat 49-15 N

Begins with light airs from Log 170-50 W. N.W.-cloudy weather. Killed two sheep. M & latter part light airs from S.E. by S. Course N.W. by N. "Hile" in sight a head 15 miles. Sun obscured. Subs. Lat 50 00 N

Thursday May 23

Lat 51 00 W.

Begins with light airs from S.E. steering N.W. by N. Repaired a jib. Took under and dried a lot of potatoes that were rotting quite bad. M & latter part light airs - variable -

Lat 50.47 N.

Friday May 24th

Lat 51-30 W.

Begins with light breezes from E.S.E. course N.W. "Hile" in company - 4 miles a head. At noon ship 90 miles S.E.E. from middle 72 passage. All hand in good health &c. At 8 A.M. saw two Islands. At the same time the wind shifted to N.N.W. and blew strong. ship heading N.E. spunk ship "Hile" Capt. Say. Course as before a few minutes -

Lat 52 00 N

In Log

In 72 Passage - May 25th 1867

Begin with strong gale from N.W. stand in by "Amia" Island, abt past the small Island of the East end of it and the Boats further to the North - soon entered "Sequam" Island, which had had been in the morning but for several hours had been obscured by the fog - Run down under the lee side of the Island and before dark passed out by the North end of it - blew very heavy to the leeward the Island in waves - At dark "Tide" 4 miles to leeward under heavy press at sail - ship under double reefed topsails - Through the night the weather was very nasty - blowing hard with torrents of rain and a very bad sea - stood on alternate tack, N.E. & W. - (Wind N.W.) about three hours each - At 7 A.M. wind the Island again a head, W. Dist 8 miles, stood in under the land where we had the winds light and buffing Found the Lanchester 120' too far E. by "Sequam" Island.

Sunday May 26th

Begin with the same wind - stand off N.E. - at 3.30 were in - at 6 P.M. were off, heady in to the Island, blowing heavy & raining. The wind is dead a head for us and we can but just hold our own by carrying sail hard. I kept the gale with blow out - soon and let us out of this. Through the night strong gale from the same quarter, at 4 A.M. tacked to W off "Amockhta" & "Lohraula" Islands. These two Islands form the East side of 72 passage, the North one of the two is a Conical Island weather cloudy with snake squalls, wind moderated to a whole subsidence. sun obscured, At 11th A.M. tacked N.E. & off "Sequam" - same snob as the Islands -

Next Saturday 72 passage.

(4 miles)

Begin
2.

Towards the Arctic.

Monday May 27th 1867.

Begins with strong winds from N.N.W. accompanied with snow squalls. At 6 P.M. lashed ship off "Amukhtai" "Ighigould" Islands - Bar E. Dist 15 miles M & latter part fresh winds from N.N.W. with some snow squalls. Ship heading W. all sail out.

Tuesday May 28th.

Lat 52.59 N.

Begins with fresh N.N.W. Long 173.47 W.

W. winds with snow squalls. At 1 P.M. tacked ship to NE. all sail out. Through the night the wind blew strong from N. to N.N.E. took in light sails - heading N.N.W. to N.W. Left OK

Wednesday May 29th.

Lat 53.59 N.

Strong gales from N. to N.W. Sat min

Chased tug gallant sail & fly jib. heading W by N to N.W. Press God for the blessings that we are receiving from His hand daily. - At past the wind veered to the N.W. - tacked to the N. Latter part headed N.N.W. with a strong N. wind - Cloudy weather -

Thursday May 30th

Lat 54.24 N.

Begins with fresh gales from N.W. and increasing, took in the light sails - steering by the wind N.W. by W. M & latter part. we had a fresh breeze from N by S. ships going N.W. by N. All sail out. Sun - foggy - water green - saw several ducks

Friday May 31st.

Lat 57.57 N.

Begins with strong winds from N.W. Long 176.10 W. W. ships by the wind N.N.W. All hands anxious to get up to the ice when there will be a prospect of hitting some of the mouths of the very seas. One Kursetta off deck (Safer) M & latter part light N.W. wind. Put out a shallop boat and took one in.

Lat - 58.39 N.

Long 177.26 W.

Dec 225 miles S.S. of Theddens

Arctic Whaling. 1867.

Saturday June 1st

22.

Begins with light S.W. winds and some fog. At 1 P.M. take a load of ice, - some birchbark. Take in and put away the G. Sludding sail. M & latter put light breezes from S.S.W. with fog - ships W. by it 6-11 A.M. take two Cakes of ice during the night, but none since.

Sunday June 2,

Lat 59-29 N
Long 179-36 W.

Begins with light airs from S.W. Course W.N.W. Put up a shelter on the foretopmast cross-trees for a look-out. A Canvas house or breast work to protect the men from the severe cold when looking out for Whales. On Kanatka off duty, with Omeria removed. M put light airs - latter put main wind from E.S.E.

Lat 60-12 N

Monday June 3,

Long 181-11 W.

Begins with strong winds from E.S.E. and quite clear weather. Course N.W. All sail out. At 9 P.M. have to under short sail near the ice. Latter part kept off to the North by the wind, saw Cape Moresby. No ice any where ahead the Cape. "Helen Mar" in sight.

Tuesday June 4th,

Lat 57-54 N

Begins with strong winds from E.S.E. ship "Helen Mar" clear. See one sail of the Cape. Ice in sight off shore. M & latter put light winds & good weather. No ice near Cape Theddens. No Whales to be seen. "Helen Mar" in company.

Off Theddens

200 or more E.

Lat
Long
C.P.

Passing Theddens

Arctic (Clean Whaling)
Wednesday June 5th 1867.

Begins with light E. wind, steering N. N. E.
by the wind, N. N. E. "Helen Mar" in company.
M & latter part light winds - See
the ice to the S - "Helen Mar" in Co.

Thursday June 6th Lat 63-15 N
Long 177 45 W

Light S. E. winds, run through scattering
ice, saw two finbacks, spall Bay.

Hanulula, Traders, saw one other
Barque. At 8 P M kept off W. N. W.
foggy. M part cloud up with very light
winds, steering W. N. W. "Helen Mar" in Company.

Friday June 7th Lat 64 13 N.

Light airs from S. W. steering Long 179-00 W
W. N. W. Land in sight ahead and off the port
bow. At 6 P M, no ice to be seen. M & latter

part light airs and fine clear weather, sent the
boats into the ice. No whales to be seen -
Ice packed up to the land. Dist 15 miles.

"Helen Mar" in Co. Lat 64-26 N.

Saturday June 8th Long 179 46 W -

Begins with light airs from S. E. steering
E. N. E. by the wind. M part thick fog -
latter part good weather. No whales to be seen.

Sunday June 9th Lat 66 00 N
Long 177-53 W.

Begins with light airs from S. E. "Helen Mar" in company. M & latter
part light winds - At 6 A M further off
from the ice - off "Cape" Behring. Saw
a Balhead one rising - going E. spall
ship "Californian" Wood. Clear - saw
3 Whales last night going N. Weather
thickish.

Arctic Whaling. 1867.

Monday June 10th.

Light E. S. E. wind with snow. ship off Cape Agassiz, off and on at the ice. "Californian" & "Helen Mar" in company. M & latter part snow & rain. ship off and on off Cape Agassiz. Ice in near the land.

Tuesday June 11th.

Strong winds from E. S. E. with rain & snow. spoke "Californian" & "Ohio". The "Ohio" report the loss of ships "Langwell" & "Canton Packet". Also reports quite a number of ships with from one to eight whales. M & latter part the same. One ship in sight.

ships off Cape "Agassiz" - Dist to 20 miles.

Wednesday June 12th.

Begins with light E. S. E. winds and fog. ships off and on off "Agassiz".

The rest of the day we were cutting and retreating amongst the ice. The ice is much detached and is not heavy, and breaking to pieces very rapidly.

Some rain & fog - Saw a Barge in the night - Wind still from the S. E.

Thursday June 13th

The wind yet blows from the S. E. it has blown from that quarter now four days. Plenty of ice in sight all around the ship - much scattered. No whales nor ships in sight. M part no change in the weather. Got into heavy ice - kept off and run out of it. At 6 A. M. saw St

Lawrence Island. Bearing E. S. E. Dist 18 miles. Kept off towards Plover Bay - Saw an seal - At the fog have annoying it is - I hope we may have some clear weather soon.

Sun obscured - Last hour fog

"Anus," In Rehing Straits.
Friday June 14th 1867.

Begins with light airs from the
E. S. E. and foggy weather weather.
No ice to be seen - I think the west-
side of the Straits is clear of ice -
There was a body of ice N. of St
Lawrence Island this morning.

During the night, thick fog and light airs.
Little part light airs from E. same fog -
Saw St Lawrence Island - S. S. E. - steering
N. N. W. passed a body of ice several
miles long but narrow. Lat 64-45 N

Saturday June 15th Day 171-13 W.
Begins with light airs from E. N. E. &
calm. Saw St Lawrence South head -
N by W - dist 40 miles At 7 A M sent
two boats into St Lawrence bay

Lat 65-24

Sunday June 16th

Day

Light airs and pleasant weather, bay full
of ice - Also saw ice off shore -

The natives report a good many whalers
going having guns into the Arctic -
Also about 25 ships. My boats saw
3 whals in the bay but could not
get fast - One ship in sight. M +
latter part light airs and calm. Saw
and lowered for one bowhead -

Off St Lawrence Bay.

Monday June 17th Lat 65-52, Day 176 as W.

Light winds from S., steering to the
south. "splendid" in company. Several ships
in sight. All going to the Arctic. M + latter
part light airs & calm - Clear weather,
3 ships hauled - Saw Grays -

Lat 66-25 N -

Day 169-33 W.

Janus in Arctic, 1867.

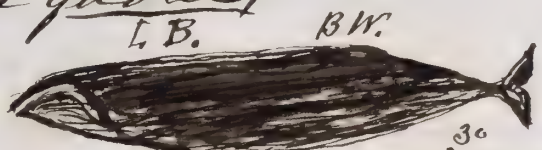
Tuesday June 18th

Light south airs, killed & cut in a Gray whale, saw Balheads but could not strike. Several ships in sight - 2 hailing. A gale may blow in sight. Cut the whale in one hour & a quarter.

The rest of the day

The same killed one

N^o 1.



Cut a gray whale - got two humpbacks slightly storm - one by the whale, and one by the ice - "Merlin" took a Balhead. 7 ships in sight. A good deal of ice drifting NW. S.B.B. C.W.

Wednesday June 19th.

2.



Light winds and pleasant.

Plenty of grayhounds in sight. Strong current running NW along the land. M & Lutter put fine weather. Saw a number of Balheads in the ice near the shore. Could not get at them. "Colferma" took her first whale to day (hailing).

Thursday June 20th

Fine weather - saw whales in the ice - near Cape East. M & Lutter put foggy. Ice going NW very fast - 5 ships in sight - 4 of them hailing - East Cape E.S.E. 30 miles.

Friday June 21st.

Foggy weather. Had to take off from the ice - M & Lutter put light winds from S.E. - stood into the ice - staving oil, several ships in sight.

Saturday June 22 Cape East E.S.E. 40 miles

Light S.E. winds. Finished staving oil. Sent in the boat - cruising in ^{amongst} the ice - No whales seen. "Myard" took a Gray whale. The rest of the day fine weather. No whales. Several ships in sight.

In the Arctic.

Sunday June 23. 1867.

Fine weather, spoke "California" 1 Whal.
"John P. West," 5 Whals. "Vineyard" 2 Whals.
The ice is breaking rapidly. M + latter
part fine weather. Chased thru whals
going N. & S. "Helen Mar" took a
Whale.

Lat 67-03. N.

Monday June 24th

Lat 171-25 W.

Pleasant weather, steering N. Saw
about a dozen ships. most of them
boiling. I wonder when it will be our
turn to both the first whaler. The rest of
the day fine weather - about 30 ships
in sight & 20 hailing, spoke "St George" 6 M
"Eagle" Honolulu, 4 Whals. "Florida" Cal
3 W.

Lat 67-58 N.

Tuesday June 25th

Lat 171-17 W.

Fine weather, saw several ships
whaling, 30 ships in sight. "Cetina" in
sight hailing. M part strong wind with good weather, chased
Whals but without success, saw the "Monticello" cutting.
Several ships whaling, latter part, light air and calm, chased
Whals but without success, spoke ship "Thomas Dickason"
8 Whals, 200 bbls. saw plenty of walrus, No obs.

"Irish Rover"
Capt. him
6th whale
6 days.

Wednesday June 26th

"Calum" 3 Whals.
Begins with light air and calm, chased a whale but
without success, spoke "Bark Active" 2 Whals, boiling.
The rest of the day, fine weather Chased
two wild whals.

Lat 67-57 N.

Thursday June 27th

Lat 169 42 W.

Fine weather - Chased two Whals -
M + latter part good weather - Chased
one whale - 10 ships in sight -

In the Arctic Ocean, 1867.

Friday June 28th

Foggy. M. part strong N winds. Latter part covered for a while but did not see it afterward. Foggy several ships in sight.

Saturday June 29th

Foggy and strong wind from N. At 11 P.M. cleared up and indicated. 3 ships in sight and one carcass. M. part light winds and good weather. Spoke Bark "Seine." Latter part good weather. 6 ships in sight, one boiling.

Lat 68.20 N.

Long 169-46 W.

Sunday June 30th

Good weather with light winds and a heavy swell on 13 ships in sight, spoke Bark "Seine", clear, & Bark "Cicero." 7 whales, 3 ships boiling. M & latter part strong E, S.E. winds with good weather, land ice & 9 ships in sight, 3 boiling. Saw plenty of walrus.

NOTES

Monday July 1st

Strong E, S.E. winds with some fog & rain ship working up along the ice, 9 ships in sight 3 boiling. M & latter light airs and calm - steamed in to Cape Surge. Two marine boats came off - had no trade except a few walrus teeth and some skins of little value. A number of ships in sight.

Tuesday July 2nd

Begins with light airs and fine weather - No whales. M & latter part variable winds. Some fog, steering N.E. "Seine" in company.

Wednesday July 3rd

Begins with fresh winds from N. & N.W. saw "Seine" took a dead whale. Weather the same through the rest of the day the same.

Thursday July 4th

Strong gale from N.W.E. spoke "Seine" boiling. Also "Helen Mae" 3 whales.

Lat 68 42. Long 170 17 W.

In the Arctic.

Friday July 5th 1867.

Begins with strong N E winds.
The rest of the day light E. S E. winds.
"Helen Mer" + "Grine" in sight.

Saturday July 6th

Lat 69-21 N
Long 171-54 W
Light wind from E. S E.
and foggy. At 5-30 P. M. hove to
with the head yards abaft. M + Lutter
put S. S E. wind with same fog.
Ran it to the ice and hauled to the
E. spoke "Ohio" 1 Whales.

Sunday July 6th

Light S. S E. winds, Running E
along the ice, No Whales. "Ohio"
in sight. M + Lutter put light airs
from S E. saw several ships - all cruising
and no Whales. Saw a little ice.

Monday July 7th

Lat 69-25 N.
Long 170-35 W.
Begins with
light airs from S E. spoke "Grine" 1 Whale
Two other ships in sight. but not the sign of
a whale. M + Lutter put light airs
and calm - ships & ice in sight -

Tuesday July 8th

Lat 69 21 N.
Long 170 00 W.
Light breezes from
"Grine" N. N W. No Whales.

"Ohio" M + Lutter put head fresh breezes from
"Mantell" N. N W. stand off to the E. S E. 12 ships
"Ocean" in sight nearly all going eastward.
"J. Maxwell"

Wednesday July 9th

Lat 68-57 N
Long 170 06 W.
Good weather, wind N. N W. strong E. S.
on sail in sight. M + Lutter put
good weather - ship off "Paint-Hope" 5 miles.
on canvas some off, head but both back.
sent in the boats to look for whales.
Boat went ashore - saw No Whales.
on barge & on Bire in sight.

In the Arctic Ocean, 1867.

Thursday July 10th

Begins with light winds from W. S. W.
Paint Hape, E. Dist 6 miles. No whals.
When the Bant came off, one of the
officers brought me a nice lot of blubber
Some heavy ice drifting to the north
past. In eve of the day we had some fog
and but little wind, Lat 68 144 N.

Friday July 11th

Lat 67 16 W.

Light winds from N. N. E. Stood
in near Cape Lisianski, some heavy ice
along the shore - no sight of a whale -
Today we have seen but two ships. One to
the South and One to the N. N. + latter
part, had fresh winds from N. N. W. to
N. Some two ships going E by the wind.

Saturday July 12th

No Obs

Begins with a gale from N. At
2 P.M. turned to E. N. E. Near the heavy ice.
At 6 P.M. ship under reefed topsails -
ice to the N. + S. Ship heading E. N. E.
This morning found ourselves nearly
surrounded by ice, - packed ice to the
North & drift ice to the E. + S. Kept off
along the packed ice W. S. W. Some ice
in sight but that on our starboard hand.

Sunday July 13th

Lat 69 52 N.

Strong winds from
N. N. E. stirring W. S. W. along the packed ice.
No Whales, and no ships in sight. N. + latter
part quad weather - steved to the West, one
ship in sight.

Lat 70 14 N.

Lat 70 14 N.
Long 113 02 W.

In the Arctic.

Monday July 15th

^{on ship heading} Fine weather, got up to the Western
ice. 16 ships in sight. Saw two
whales. lowered, good weather & no wh.

Tuesday July 16th

"Merlin"
4 wh. } Good weather & no wh. } Lat 70 35 N.
M & latter part good weather. 37 ships
in sight } Sailing. Herald Island in sight

Wednesday July 17th

"Lake Nahla"
4 wh. } Good weather. Plenty } Lat
Ships, no whales. Caught two Brads —
M & latter part good weather, no
whales 47 ships in sight. Plenty of ice,

Thursday July 18th

"Censor"
2 } Good weather, no whales. M &
latter part foggy. — No whals —

Friday July 19th

"Larida"
4 } Sharp or heavy, } Lat 70 02 N
No ships in sight. No whales —

M & latter part light West winds. started
E & S along the ice. 50 ships in sight —

Saturday July 20th

Good weather, steering E. } Lat 71-10 N
Several ships in company. No whales.
M & latter part Calm — Lat 70.49.

Sunday July 21st

Begins with Calm and fog. some ice.
M & latter part light N winds with some fog. Ship heading
W. Saw three sails, and some ice. Lat 70.48. N

Monday July 22nd

Begins with light N winds with some fog and ice saw 4
sails going to the westward. M & latter part
West winds & good weather —
40 ships in sight & sailing

In the Arctic. 1887.

Tuesday July 23rd.

Begins with light W.S.W. winds and fine weather. No whals - ships in all directions and going in all directions. No better part good weather - no whals.

Wednesday July 24th.

Lat 70 07.4.

Good weather - plenty of feed but { Lat 175-37 W.
no whals. Six ships in sight. M + better part light airs from NW. ships & ice in sight - No whals.

Thursday July 25th.

Light airs from W. Thick fog. ship lying with the head yards a-shack. M + better part good weather. Sailed one whale. "Hibernia" chased it - Lat 70-37 N.

Friday July 26th.

Lat 175-17

Good weather. Sailed "Julian" chase a whale - young S. 14 ships in sight. No smoke. M part the same. Latter part fresh breezes from E.S.E. steered N.E. by the wind.

Saturday July 27th

Lat 70 36. Long 174 30 W.

Shary winds from E.S.E. steering N.E. by the wind. 20 ships in sight. No whals. Most of the ships going N.E. M +

latter part shary winds from S.

Sunday July 28th.

Lat 71-09 N.

Good weather & Long 171-30 W

No whals - M + latter part light winds with fog.

Lat 71-03 N.

Monday July 29th.

Long 172-50 W.

Good weather. Sailing along by the ice, no whals. Steered W.S.W. though the night latter part strong gale from E.S.E. most of the ships under topsails. St George took a whale this morning. No other ship out of 30 with a whale. Herald Island N.W.W. 40-35 mibs.

In the Arctic Ocean. 1867.

Tuesday July 30th

Strong winds from E. S. E. ships are alternate tacks under topsails. About 30 ships in sight - none hauling. M & latter part strong gales from E. S. E. ships are alternate tacks N. E. & S. 22 ships in sight "St George" hauling - save the ice under our lee this forenoon - strong westerly current - ship under double reefed topsails.

Wednesday July 31st

A gale from E. S. E. } Lat 71-28 N.
Ship under double reefed topsails working to windward. M & latter part not much change in the weather except the wind was more from the E. A large fleet of ships in sight & one H. Brig. All under short-sail on alternate tacks. } Long 174-15 W 4. P.M.

Thursday Aug 1st, 1867.

Begins with strong winds from N. E. and rough weather. M & latter part rather more moderate. Spoke "Corinthian" 4 Whales - "Irish Perry" 10 Whales. No whales to be seen, Herald Island in sight, } Lat 71-04 N.
Long 173-14 W.

Friday Aug 2

Strong N. N. E. winds & some fog - stood off E. S. E. for Cape Lisburne in company with "Corinthian" to procure better whaling for whales. The rest of this day we experienced strong gales from N. with rugged weather. Passed a number of ships, most of them under short sail. "Corinthian" in Co. } Lat 69-14 N.
Long 174-10 W.

Saturday Aug 3.

Strong gales from N. and rugged weather during E. S. E. & S. "Corinthian" in company. M & latter part weather about the same. At 4 A.M. got in more the shore south off Cape Lisburne. "Corinthian" 3 ships in sight off the Cape.

In the Arctic 1867.

Sunday, Aug 4th.

Blowing a gale from the N. - giving
up and an off Cape Lisken waiting
for the weather to moderate so we can
get a rest of water. At part moderated.
At 8 A.M. Anchored in 12 fathoms water one
mile from the back wharf. There was two
small rivers. Got off 120 lbs of excellent
water - "Larintian" in company -
15 miles South of Cape Lisken.

Monday Aug 5th

Good weather - Calm. - finished getting
off water and wood - At 9 P.M.
got underway and started to the North.
At latter part light winds from W.S.W.
spoke "Progress" one whale. Same day
Cape Lisken S.S.W. 25 miles.

Tuesday Aug 6th

Fresh winds from W.S.W. chased a Gray
back but could not get fast. "Larintian"
"Robt Towns" & "Progress" in sight. At
latter part a gale from N to N.W. At 7 A.M.
were ship to S.W. - foretopsail reefed - whole
main topsail, 2nd, staysails and spinnaces, Cows
furled, save two sails - Lat 69 42 N

Wednesday Aug 7th

Long 166 22 W.

Moderated - made sail - At 5 P.M. were
ship to N.W. one barge in sight - Cape Lisken
in sight S.S.E. 45 miles. At latter part the
weather continued boisterous with snow
squalls - ship under short sail on alternate tacks

Thursday Aug 8th (Saw 8 ships,

Lat 69.

A gale from W. made in jib.

Long 166

At latter part good weather - no whales plenty of ships.

"St George," "Maitha," "Massachusetts," "Nautilus," "Harman"

"Helen" Mar., "John" Hawland."

Lat 70 24 N.

Long 176 25 W

In the Arctic, 1867,

Friday Aug 9th

Good weather. No whales. Ice & ships
in sight - Got letters from my son Frank
by the "Martha" M & latter part light West winds
and pleasant weather. Several ships in sight.
No whales to be seen or heard of. Lat 71 11
Long 166 40

Saturday Aug 10th

Pleasant weather, strong W. N. W. with a light
breeze from N. N. E. 3 ships in sight, all steering
the same course as ourselves. M & latter part
light N. E. winds and good weather.
Steering to the North with a few other ships

Sunday Aug 11th

Good weather - plenty of fuel
but no whales - 3 ships in sight.
M & latter part light winds from
N. E. to N. N. E. steering along the ice
to the S. E. "Merrigo," "John Hawland,"
"Forman," "Corinthian," & "Comet" in Co.
Saw one whale one rising - lowered for it.
Also two white Polar bears.

Monday Aug 12th

Good weather, steering to the S. E.
along the ice. No whales, plenty of
ships. M & latter part strong winds
from N. with some snow and rain.
Steering to the south along the ice
with a number of other ships.

Tuesday Aug 13th

Strong gale from N. } Lat 69 40 N
steered to the S. } Long 168 40 W
Ice in the chain
named latitude and longitude, a
sloop "Florida." San Francisco, M &
latter part weather the same -
At 10 P. M. saw Cape Lisianski and stood
for it. "Three Brothers" in company.
Nearer Cape 3 miles off.

In The Arctic, 1861

Wednesday Aug 14th

Stung at E. gobs. Run in two miles south of Cape Lisshan and got off a lot of wood (drift wood) mostly pine and spruce. Night begin to come at last - This is the first time I have needed a candle to write by for nearly two months. One sail in sight -

M & latter went much the same -

Thursday Aug 15th

Lat 69-00 N

Light NNE winds, spoke Long 166-44 W
"John Carver" one other ship in sight.

Cape Lisshan 35 miles off. M & latter part light air and good weather, spoke "John Carver" 2 whals,

Lat 69-18

Friday Aug 16th

Long 166-00

Strong winds from NE. - took in light sails. Bent a fairsail & lower fairsail for rugged weather. "A.S. Perkins" in sight. M and latter part a gale from NE with rain - ship under short sail. Passed one ship in the night, saw a few small Cakes of ice.

Saturday Aug 17th

Begins with a gale from N. with rain. Nothing in sight. M part Madrugad. Latter part light winds from SW. Caught 3 walrus -
saw many ice -

Lat 69-52 N

Sunday Aug 18th

Long 166-36 W

Strong winds from SW with some fog - spoke "George Howland" 4 whals, Reports a large flot of ships at Herald Island, no whals. M & latter part light S.W. winds, 12 fathoms water - Land 15 miles off.

Lat 69-36 N

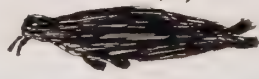
Long 165-16 W

On the Arctic Ocean. 1867.

Monday Aug 19th

Begins with light winds from SW. And good weather, during N.W. M. Land in sight. M part the same. Latter part light N.E. winds. Caught 3 whales.

Tuesday Aug 20th



At E rain storm, Lat 70 06 N Long 165 04 W

Caught 13 whales. Saw a small body of ice, with a good many whales on it. M. & latter part strong breeze from N.E. struck SW by S till 10 P.M. - then hove to. One seal in sight

Lat 70 08 N
Long 166 40 W

Wednesday Aug 21st

Begins with fresh winds from N.N.W. Saw "Ohio" chasing a whale. The first whale that we have seen for weeks. one other ship in sight. M and latter part no change in the weather. No whales to be seen. "St George" "Ohio" and "Geo. Howard" in sight. Sun obscured.

Thursday Aug 22.

Begins with fresh winds from N.N.E. Three ships in sight. No Whales. Two Harbors off duty sick - one of them with the pain - (Mussel) M & latter part N.E. wind with snow. One ship in sight

Friday Aug 23.

N.E. Snow storm. During Lat 70 12 N
W.S.W. spoke "John Wells" & Whales Long 168 43 W
Saw a little ice. M and latter part winds from the North. with much "John Wells" in sight. Lat 70 20 N.

M. Smith off duty sick } Long 172 07 W.
With a bad cold.

In the Arctic.

1867.

Saturday Aug 24th.

Begins with light N.W. winds, and snow squalls, "John Wells" in sight. 19 fathoms water. M & latter part strong winds from N.W. with a deal of snow. Plenty of whale feed and birds. One ship in sight to the north. Lat D.R. 70 30 N.

Sunday Aug 25th.

Lat D.R. 176 00 W.

Begins with light winds from N with thick snow. 25 fathoms water. Plenty of whale feed and birds. M and latter part no great change in the weather, saw ice to the N. saw several ships. Two of them steering to the South, one of them was the "Hill" Lat 70.43 N.

Monday Aug 26th.

Lat 177 17 W.

The gale increased - took in jib and staysails, and reefed the topsails. Water green - 25 fathoms. "John Wells" in company. Saw one barge steering S.E. The weather has been very blawy all of this month, but we live in hopes of having some good weather next month and obtain a good lot of oil. M & latter part the weather the wind continued to blow with some snow and a bad sea. One ship in sight. Plenty of feed and birds.

Tuesday Aug 27th.

Lat 70 28 N

Begins with a strong gale } Lat 176.57 W.
from N with rugged weather. Ship under reefed topsails. M & latter part not much change in the weather. Saw "Eagle" Honolulu. Sun obscured.

Wednesday Aug 28th.

Begins with the same N.E. gale that has been blowing all of the month. A bad sea. - At 5 P.M. took in mizen sail. One sail in sight. M & latter part quite a smart gale from N.W. - took in jib & courses. This forenoon saw five ships - all to the North - one hailing. Lat 70 34 N.

Lat 175 07 W

In the Arctic Ocean.

Thursday Aug 29th 1867,

5 begins with strong gales from ships. At 11 W. ship made rapid tussacks and spruce, 5 ships in sight. No smoke. At 4 P.M. wind had abated somewhat jib & canvas. - heading N.N.E. Up to the present time we have crossed the Canadian sea, Behring Strait and Arctic without getting near enough to a whale to strike it either by hand or gun. - have seen but very few whales indeed. Through the night and forenoon the weather remained about the same - several ships in sight - are hailing. Lat 70 48 N. Friday Aug 30 Long 173 22 W.

A gale from N.N.W. and rugged. Saw "Winslow" Chasing a whale. M + latter part strong N.N.W. winds, ship working up to Herald Island, 2 ships in sight. 4 Bailing - "Lagoda" cutting. Herald Island N.N.W. 25 miles.

Saturday Aug 31st.

Light winds from N.W. 3 ships in sight 5 bailing. "George" Cutting. At 5 P.M. Herald Island 2 miles off S.W. Plenty of ice. M + latter part light airs from the S. Saw several whales in the ice but could not get fast to any. 4 ships in sight & bailing. I landed on Herald Island.

Sunday Sept 1st

Begins with a good breeze from S. spoke "Scrim" Chen, "Helen Mear" 3 whales. M + latter part fresh S.E. winds with some fog - "Hae Ha" took a whale - 25 ships in sight. Herald Island W. dist 25 miles. spoke "Wingard" 2 Baldheads & 3 grey backs.

Landed on Herald Island.

In the Arctic Ocean. 1867.

Monday Sept 2^d.

Strong South winds, Plenty of ships - no
whales. M & latter part light S winds with
fog. Sailed the ice, also ships - E of Herald
Island 25 miles.

Tuesday Sept 3^d.

Begins with light airs from the South.
And foggy - spates "Peru" Clear, M part
Calm and light airs from N.W. Latter part
Wind from NW and increasing, to a gale,
23 ships in sight, At 11-30 went to SW by W near
the ice and shrouded sail. Snowing heavy.

Wednesday Sept 4th.

Barometer
29.4 1/2.
Rising Begins with a heavy gale from N.W.
with thick snow. Ship heading SW. Under
lower fore & main topsails & fore & mainmast
staysail. Saw sun but one ship this afternoon
to P.M., Kanakua Masses still off deck with
the vessel. M & latter part a gale from
W with snow - 25 ships in sight, Sailed
two whales - later - Herald Island
SW 30 miles - ice 8 & 10.

Thursday Sept 5th.

A gale from W with passing squalls
of snow and good cloudy weather.
Saw two whales - chased - did not
see the whales after luvving - 30 ships
in sight. "Eagle" New Bedford "Eagle" Hardsley
"Tredwell", "Menerva", "Peru", "Alpha", "Ohio",
"Robert-Towns", "Minerva", "Irish Perry", "Lydia",
"J. D. Thompson", "Massachusetts" N. B. Massachusetts
Cal. M & latter part moderate breezes from N.W.
with good weather 45 ships in sight one boiling & several
whaling. H. Island 20 miles S.W. Spoke Gay Head.
13 whales.

In the Arctic Ocean 1862.

Thursday Sept 6th.

Friday

Begins with the same wind & weather. 4 or 5 ships in sight several whaling & cutting, & one boiling. Spoke Ship "Jereb" from 12 whales boiling. Active 5 whales "Rococo" 9 whales & St George's whales. M & Latter part fresh N. N. E. winds with some snow. Saw a Bowhead; lowered, but without success. Several ships whaling, one boiling, Spoke J. Perry & Avashoups.

Friday Sept 7th

Saturday

Begins with strong N. N. E. winds with some snow. Several ships whaling, Hibernia & "Hibernia" one other ship cutting, Spoke Bark "Cuzart" took her "Florida" 3 whales, boiling, & Champion 5 whales. had struck one today & lost it.

M & Latter part a gale from N. N. E. Ship under short sail on alternate tacks, Herald Island W 30 miles. 22 ships in sight.

Saturday Sept 8th

Sunday

Begins with a gale from N. N. E. Cold and rugged, ships under lower topsails, at 4 P. M. were ship to 2. Herald Island W 25 miles. Dec. W & N. E. 25 ships in sight. M & Latter part a heavy gale from N. N. E. Ocean covered with a very bad sea and thick snow, ship lying to heading up E. and off S. E. & S. The ship has too much heel aft and not enough forward, which causes her to fall broad off in a gale ~~which~~ ^{and places her} in a very vulnerable position for being heeled by the sea. - at 8 A. M. took in the fore topsail. "George Hubbard" & "Lydia" in sight. Rudder back very bad indeed so much so I have some fears for the safety for the parties -

In the Arctic Ocean 1867,
Monday Sept 9th

A heavy gale from N E by N. with a heavy
sea and snow not quite so bad as this morning
5 sails in sight, "Active" "Lydia" "George Holland,"
the others unknown. M & latter part moderate snow,
had sea on - made some sail, rain & fog -
several ships in sight - on hailing wind
E, N E.

Tuesday Sept 10th Begins with strong
winds from E, N E. attended with snow
fog and a hard sea. a number of ships
in sight - two hailing. M & latter part
much the same, several ships in sight when
the snow & fog lifted.

Wednesday Sept 11th

Begins with strong winds from the
North, ship by the wind E by S. foggy, spelt
"Venezia" "Erin" in company. Several other
ships in sight. M & latter part the swell arose
very high again and wind increased to a
gale. Ship by the wind E. reefed topsails
and jib. Several ships in sight. "Venezia"

Thursday Sept 12th Sept 70 20 - Sept 172-40

Begins with a double reefed topsails
gale from N, N E, with snow squalls
and a heavy swell. Several ships made,
saw several ships, most of them have
gone off on the western track. At dusk
took in foretopsail & jib. M & latter part blowing
heavy with snow squalls and a very hard sea.
"Venezia" in Co. are half past 6 heard.

Lat 69 20 N
Long 87 12. 172 40 W

In the Arctic Ocean 1867.
Friday Sept 13th

Began from N E, with a very bad
sea and heavy squalls & snow. At
1-30 were ships to N. N. W. Ship under lower
topsails, reefed, foresails & spruced.
"Munyard" in Co. At 5 P. M. passed
"Hibernia", "Eagle" Haulahie, & one other
ships all heading E, Masses Haulahie etc
app deck sunk - well and far -
No and latter part moderate a little &
the sea went down considerably - several
ships in sight, Sun obscured. ship on
alternate tracks E. S. E. and N. N. W.

Saturday Sept 14th

Strong gales from N E, with a rough
sea, ship heading E. S. E. under reefed
topsails, No Whales. No & latter part fresh
winds from E with cloudy weather,
saw 3 Whales one rising each - one
giving very good E. S. W. 5-8 fathoms in sight.
28 fathoms water - Sun obscured.

Sunday Sept 15th

Begins with light breezes from E. S. E.,
several sails in sight, saw one whale
at dusk. "Redoubt" in sight, No &
latter part fresh breezes from E. No Whales.
One sail in sight, Sun obscured - 24 fathoms ^{water}

Monday Sept 16th

Begins with light airs from E. N. E. and
cloudy weather. 2 ships in sight, No &
latter part strong whole sail breeze from
N E. Ship by the wind E. S. E. water green -
25 fathoms. Nothing in sight.
Sun obscured -

In the Arctic Ocean, 1867.
Tuesday Sept 17th.

Begins with strong winds from N. & E.
Some small squalls saw 5 ships. At
6 P.M. 3 in company. No whales. Killed
two pigs - the last we have. N & latter part
light winds from NW - 10 ships in sight
on whaling. Lat 69-15

Wednesday Sept 18th

Long 170 as DR.

Blows strong from W. & N.W. with rainy
weather. No whales. Spoke ships "California"
2 whals. "Lydia" 150 lbs. "Cicero" 93 lbs since
leaving the islands in the fall. "Derek
Perry" 12 whals, 1000 lbs. San Francisco
"Hared" "Fanny" "Helen Mar" and "Alpha"
in sight with some others. N & latter
part strong gals from W. & N.W. with rain.
Ships in Co. No whales. Cape Lisburn
4 miles E - estimate.

Thursday Sept 19th

Begins with strong gals from
W. & N.W. No whales, plenty of ships.
Saw Land N.E. - 10 ships
N & latter part fresh winds from W. & S.W.
with fair weather. No whales. A number
of ships in sight. Lat 69-30 N.
Long 170 40 W.

Friday Sept 20th

Good weather. N & latter part fair
weather with light winds from S.W.
7 ships in sight all chasing whales.
Succeeded once without success as
usual. Saw several whals going
quite to the S.W. Lat 70 13 N
Long 170-30 W.

We have now lowered 14 times for
whales this season.

In The Arctic Ocean, 1867.
Saturday, Sept 21st.

Begins with fine weather and light S.E. W. winds, 9 ships in sight all whaling, "Terek Perry" took her 13th whale. The only whale taken in sight to day. We have seen several whales this afternoon but none near enough to take for

In the forenoon had a gale from W.N.W. with a bad sea. Saw several whales but none of them still. "Terek Perry" Bailing, "Californian", "Lydia" and "Harcada" in Co. Several other ships in sight.

Lat 70.13 N.

Sunday Sept 22.

Long 171-33 W.

A gale from W.N.W. with foggy weather, ship under double reefed topsails, saw several whales, all going to windward. The same ship in Co as named above last. The wind is moderating and. Hope we may have a good day tomorrow and take our first Polar whale. At latter part fresh breezes from N.N.W.

Saw snow in the morning. - 11 ships in sight 4 of them bailing. - Saw 3 ships whaling.

Monday Sept 23.

Lat 70.08 N.

Begins with light N.N.W. winds and fine weather, 14 ships in sight, one cutting and 4 bailing. At dark shortened sail for the night.

At latter part good weather, "Alpha" cut a whale, Bailing whales blubber. 14 ships in sight, one bailing. Plenty of fuel - 20 fathoms.

Lat 70.06 N.
Long

In the Arctic Ocean. 1867.

Tuesday Sept 24th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E.
with "Irish Perry" 13 whales, 12 or 14 blb.
Several ships in sight - steering various
courses - one ship whaling - The rest of
the day was fair whole weather - wind
from S.S.E. lowered for a while - did
not see it after lowering - Several ships in
sight "Alpha" hailing. Sun obscured

Several
15 times

Wednesday Sept 25th Log about 73 - Lat 70 25

Strong breezes from S.S.E. and, rugged. Saw
and chased one whale which was going
very quick N.W. One ship cutting and
two hailing - 5 in sight - Steamed
"Irish Perry" 15 blb. a fair one put 2 Casks of
salt water into the hold. M & latter put

"Irish Perry"
"Holland"
"Cousin"
"Adeline"

Strong gales from E with a clear
sky and rough sea. Saw one
whale going E. Several ships in sight
18 fathoms water. Lat 70 42 N.

Thursday Sept 26th Log 171 30 W.

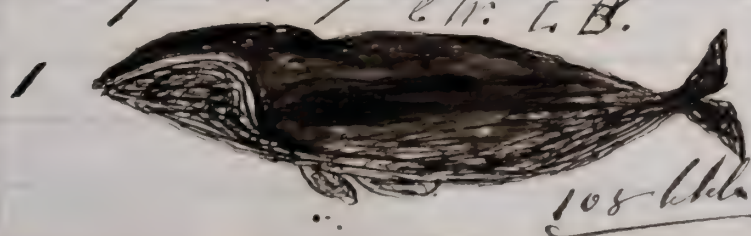
Strong gals from E. No Whales - Clear
weather, sea and wind abating.
Several ships in sight. "Irish Perry"
in company. M & latter part strong
winds from E, S.E. and rough weather.
Saw two whales - struck & killed one.

At 11 A.M. tied it up to the ship, at
11-30 began to cut. "Irish Perry" in sight
with two other ships. This is a new find
where this person and although
it has come at this late hour of
the season I feel very thankful
to the God who gives all gifts for it.

C.H. L.B.

Lat about 70 20 N

Log about 171-35 W



108 blb.

In the Arctic Ocean, 1867,
Friday, Sept 27th.

on ship
Bailing
Begins with strong E. S. E. winds and
rough whole weather. At 4 P. M. finished
Cutting - got dinner and cleared the
decks - Began to hail. Three ships in sight
at and latter part light winds from S. S. W.
with good weather. No whales. Several ships
in sight - On Herald Shoal - 15 fathoms,
employed in bailing -

Saturday, Sept 28th.

Begins with light winds from S. S. W.
7 ships in sight - on bailing - No whales.
At part thick with snow and rain. Latter
part a gale from N. S. W. and rugged -
stowing ail and bailing. Several ships
in sight - on bailing. Lat 70-41 N.,

Sunday, Sept 29th

Long 170 30 W.

"Judith"
Martha
Begins with a gale from N. S. W. and
rugged. Ship under lower topsails,
heading S + S by W. Barometer rising little.
The weather does not have the appearance
of a very severe gale - At part moderate.
Latter part light E. S. E. winds and snow.
Finished bailing. - Stowing ail -
15 1/2 fathoms water. On Herald Shoal.

Monday, Sept 30th

Light airs and calm. Smooth sea
and 15 1/2 fathoms water. Finished
stowing ail. "Odlin" in sight - saw
one man ship - Called her the "Martha"
At latter part light breezes from
S. E. saw three ships - no whales -
Have two sets of new braces (springs) -
17 fathoms water. Plenty of whale
feed - Lat Extension 70-15 N
Long " 170 00 W

In the Arctic Ocean, 1867,
Tuesday Oct 1st.

Light winds from S. with dense fog. Small
sea. Thermometer 38° } M & latter part light wind
with good weather 3 sails in sight. No whales.

Wednesday Oct 2nd

Lat $70-16$ N.

Long $171-30$ W.

Moderate W winds with good weather. 3 Ships in sight. Spoke
Barks "John Carver" 2 whales & "Fanny" 2 Bowheads. & 1 Right-whale
and a half. M & latter part fresh SW
winds with snow - let 6 AM
stand S E by S. under double reefed
topsails. "John Carver" in company.

No obs.

Thursday Oct 3.

6 PM Light West winds with thick snow.
Staring S E by S. under reefed topsails.
Sea not very rough - "John
Carver" in company. M & latter part
fresh winds from W. with snow squalls.
Staring S E. No whales "John Carver" in
company.

Lat $68-10$ N.

Long $168-30$ W.

Friday Oct 4th.

Begins with light NW winds and
light snow squalls. Saw a number
of grey back whales. "John Carver"
in company. At Noon bore East
Bear true, S by W. dist 125 Miles -
M & latter part light W winds - started
S E by S. till 7 AM. Saw East Cape Drums
and Cape Prince Of Wales - hauled
up S S W by the wind - At Noon Prime
of Mals' Bear S by E - 30 miles -

Lat $66-14$ N.

Long $168-12$ W.

"John Carver" 10 miles
off. Looking south,

Vehring Strait, 1867.
Saturday Oct 5th.

Light airs from S and Calm, at sunset
Cape East S by W 40 miles, Diomedes
S by S ^{3 or 4 miles} and Cape Prince of Wales.
S by E. 30 miles 9 fathoms water -
shore 25 miles off. At latter part -
strang. gales from S with snow
spralls. East Cape - Diomedes
and Cape Prince of Wales in sight.
At Noon Diomedes S 30 miles.

Sunday Oct 6th

Begins with a south wind.
At 4 P.M. wind hauled to
East - Steered S by E for Diomedes
Islands - At sunset became
30 miles S. East Cape 30 miles
S by W. Cape Prince of Wales S by S 40 m.
"Zebu Car" in company.
At 10 P.M. saw Diomedes a head-
running with a fresh breeze from
N. N.E. All sail out and a good
lookout for ice. At 3 A.M. passed
the island one mile distant. Latter
part moderate winds from the same
quarter and a short sea running - steering
S by W. Cloudy with flights of snow. "Zebu
Carrier" in company. Two ships in sight a head.

Monday Oct 7th

Estimated Lat 65° 37' N.

Begins with " " Long 159° 46' W.

Light winds from N. N.E. Accompanied
with snow and sleet, steering S by W. Took
in staysails main royal and jibs. "Zebu Carrier"
in company - Hake phasaut it is to be
a ship in company. in passing through
a place like this strait. At part moderate
breeze - Steered S by W made easy sail.
Latter part strong N.E. winds with some
rain At 11 P.M. passed West head of St Lawrence

Baromet
29.

Baromet
28.9

Out of the Arctic Ocean, 1867.

Tuesday Oct 8th.

Shing from N with cloudy and rainy weather, after clearing the land started S. Yacht in mainsail and the light sail. "John Carver" in company. At latter part strong gale from NW with rough weather and snow squalls. Steering ~~S by E~~ S by W. At noon St. Matthews Island E, 30 miles. "John Carver" in company.

Wednesday Oct 9th

Begins with a moderate gale from NW, attended with snow squalls steering S by S toward St. Pauls Island. At latter part light winds and good weather. Got 12 barrels of beef from the "John Carver" Capt. Worth, for which gave an order on C. S. Richards & Co. Honolulu S. I. Sun obscured by clouds.

Thursday Oct 10th

Begins with strong gale from NW. Attended with a heavy swell from NW and many squalls. Capt. Worth spent the day with me. At 4 P.M. put the ship under reefed topsails. At 8 P.M. hove to heading S.W. Saw one ship pass in the night steering to the South. At 6 A.M. kept off SE with a gale from NW attended with heavy squalls of wind, rain and snow. Ship under whole main topsail and reefed fore - main courses furled. "John Carver" in company.

Lat 57.37 N.

Long 172.42 W.

Oct of the Arctic, 1867.
Friday Oct 11th

Begins with a heavy gale from
NW accompanied with heavy
squalls. Ripped the mainlappail,
Turned up the leaste and put
hale haat. Unrove the Cutting
balls and put them in the fore
hald. Steering S by E for 72 passage.
The sea is very high. Ship rolls
considerable and ships some
water. M & latter put stung gals from
NW with squalls. Steering S by E + S by E 1/2 E.

John Carver in Company. Lat 54 33 N,
Saturday Oct 12th. Long 173. 07 W.

Begins with stung gals from
NW with squally weather, leave
S by E for the middle of 72 passage.
The Bartlett (2d Officer) asked for
his discharge to night to take
passage to Honolulu in the
"John Carver". I gave it to him.
He shipped for two masans and
his term of service would have
expired on the arrival of the
ship at the next Port. The port made
the land - hauled off - at daybreak
Kept off and run round the East-
End of "Yarnasted" Island, John
Carver in Company - passed the
Land about 25 miles too far W.

San Francisco, (1867)
Sunday Oct 13th

Begins with strong winds from S.W.
ship by the wind S.E. Discharged Olsen
& Bartholomew. At 4 P.M. he went on
board of ship "John Carson" for
Honolulu. At part a moderate gale
from S.S.E. to E.S.E. At 3 A.M. took 6-
Leath. Latter part calm with a high sea.
Monday Oct 14th

Push breeze from N.W. with S.W. by 10 A.M.
Cloudy weather, starting E. S.E. and sail
in sight during S.E. M. & latter part
a heavy gale from N.W. Accompanied with
a very bad cross sea indeed. Ship under
latter buntailsail and reefed main,
going E. Shipped a good deal of
water and rolled very bad. Turned
up the Leeward boat - the worst boat
stove - turned up - Lat 50.57 N.

Tuesday Oct 15th (16th) Long Est

Begins with a severe gale from W.
The sea is more regular but still runs
high, weather clear & breezy, starting
E. At 3 P.M. set main topsailsail
over reefed topsail, Carpenters and
Jacks off duty sick, but getting better.
The ship still rolls bad but much
much better weather in running
than she did this forenoon. M. and
latter part not quite so much wind.
Made all sail that could draw.
Sea running high, weather clear
with passing squalls. Barometer high.

Lat 48.31 N.
Long 159-13 W

One day anchored,

Toward San Francisco, 1867.
Wednesday Oct 16th

Begins with a gale from W.
attended with rugged weather and
passing squalls. Course E by S. All
sail out that will draw. Bent and
sent out a foretopmast studding sail.
Three men off duty sick. All well
Cared for. M and latter part strong
winds and a rough sea - Sent up
the fore royal yard and sail -

Thursday Oct 17th. Lat 47 40 N.
Long 150 52 W.

Begins with strong winds from
W with cloudy weather, course E by N.
Topmast studding sails out both
sides. Jack resumed duty again.
Capt Carpenter & Messrs Kanaka sta
on the sick list. M & latter part
moderate winds from W, and good
weather. Employed in repairing sails & rigging.

Friday Oct. 18th. Lat 46 58 N.

Begins with good weather and light winds from W -
Course E. All sail out. Carpenter and
Messrs Kanaka same better. M part
good weather and a nice breeze.
Latter part the wind hauled to
the South and freshened - Took
in main royal and T. T. studding sail.

Saturday Oct 19th Lat 45 57 N.

Begins with fresh winds Long 146 41 W.
from S by W. Ship under topgallant sails
steering E. Put the waste back up to
the Pelavit heads and lashed her. M &
latter part a gale from S. The ship pitched
and it got badly split before it could be got
down. Sent another ship under reefed topgallant
sails and men J. & F. J. Skye sails. Lat 44 47 N.
Long 144 04 W.

Toward San Francisco, 1867,
Monday, Oct 21st. Error of one day.

A gale from S. ship under reefed topsails and
and courses stiring E by N. Carpenter and
sick Kanakua same better, M put him down
with currents of rain - wind moderated
and hauled to W at 2 A.M. made all
sail stiring E. Carpenter quite sick with
ship fever and a little touch of scurvy - doing
all we can for him. Kanakua Muses the same.

Employed in ~~Cleaning~~^{Sweeping} and washing home -
Tuesday Oct 22.

Begins with light wind. Lat 44-11 N.
Long 141 13 W.
from S. cloudy weather, stiring E. M put
a gale with rain and squalls - put the
ship under lower topsails and foresail.
Latter a gale from SW, ship gaining E,
under reefed topsails courses and jib,

Wednesday Oct 23. Lat 43.31 N.

A gale from S W. Long 138.22 W.
with a rough sea and cloudy
weather, Carpenter same better -
M put ship under lower topsails and
foresail. Latter put wind round to W
and moderated, made sail, courses E by S.
Thursday Oct 24th. Lat 42-39 N.

Begins with a fresh breeze from W with a heavy swell.
Finished washing the home, Saw a large
flock of wild geese going E. Carpenter
gaining slowly - well attended to. -

Kanakua Muses remains about the
same as he has been for a month -
rather feeble. M put down - Latter put
fresh winds from SW, stiring E by S.

Lat 41-40 N.
Long 132-38 W.

4
Leave San Francisco 1867,
Friday Oct 25th

Strong breeze from S W. Spent
Bapt "Caroline Reed" from San Francisco
for Puget Sound. M & latter part
strong S S W winds and hazy weather.
Saturday Oct 26th

Fresh winds from } Lat 40.13 N.
S S W with hazy weather. Course } Long 129 10 W.
E of S. Employed washing ship, saw
two Merchant ships steering for
Puget Sound. M & latter part
light winds from S with foggy
weather, house E of S. Employed
in washing ship inside, Caught
a porpoise - Carpenter saw better.
Sun obscured. } Lat 39 18 N.

Sunday Oct 27th } Lat 38 28 N.
Begins with light airs from } Long 137 10 W.
S W with thick fog. Finished
washing ship inside. M & latter
part strong gale from S W. At 10 A.M.
saw the land -

Monday Oct 28th } Long 124 14 W
Begins with strong gale from
S W. At sunset ship off Foulon
Light N. Dist 10 miles. put the
ship under short sail and down to
Mr Smith, first officer has shipped
for another season.

Opp San Francisco 1867
~~Friday~~ Nov 2nd of Friday

Good weather - At 2 P M arrived
off the ship in schooner "Charles L.
Hinsdale" Capt Knapp - with letters
for the ship which I had been on
than and purchased - Discovered
the schooner and kept off from
dalen Coast. Saw three whal ships
going in to Frisco - Carpenter
getting better -

Saturday Nov 3rd

Light airs and good weather.
East winds - Land in sight
E of Golden Gate - Employed
putting haab &c &c, Not very
well myself to day - a cold and
a good deal troubled with
the piles. M & letter put light
and are good weather

Sunday Nov 3rd

Good weather and light
airs, M & letter send no change,
Monday, Nov 4th Tol 36 37 W.

Light airs from NW Tol 122 50 W.
with pleasant weather, course
S E by E, Saw fin whales and hump
backs. Carpenter nearly recovered
from his sickness. M & letter put
light S winds - at 9 AM took
off over the land - 2 sails in sight
some obscured.

Laward Lane

Tuesday Nov 5th.

Begins with light South winds and cloudy weather. Putting rigging and repairing sails, M & latter part strong gale from S E. ship under short sail S S W & S E D.

Wednesday Nov 6th. The Alce-

Begins with a gale from S E and a rough sea - At 4 P.M. put the ship under lower topsails. At 9 P.M. wind hauled to S S W. M part rained. latter part fresh breezes from S by E. ship by the wind E by S. a heavy swell from S W. Plenty of freshenings in sight.

Lat 34.51 N

Thursday Nov 7th. Long 122 10 W
Begins with fresh wind from S. and clear weather, ship by the wind E, S E, commenced a Officer Mast head to day. M & latter part fresh winds from W to N W. Course S E. Lat 33 07 N.

Friday Nov 8th Long 120 49 W.

Begins with a gale from N W. with a bad sea on. Steering S E by S. M and latter part not quite so much wind. Course S E by E. to S E. Painted the waterways and barnbing about the house and stizlight.

Lat 30.74 N

Saturday Nov 9th

Long 120 05 W

Strong gals from N W with rugged weather. At night Shumland's sail M & latter part fine weather, ship W 2. mbs of Gaudelap 2nd arch. Painting ship inside.

Califarma,

1867,

Sunday Nov 10th

Fine weather with light NW winds. Painting ship inside. Sunk Gaudaloupe Island E N E. 25 miles. M & latter part light N winds and pleasant weather. Gaudaloupe Island E. Dist 30 miles.

Monday Nov 11th

Lat 28 55 N.

Long 119-24 W.
Begins with splendid weather, steering E under sheet sail.

M & latter part light airs and calm. Steering E by S. Employed painting over the inside of the bulwarks the second time. Gaudaloupe N. Dist 15 miles.

Lat 28 44 N

Tuesday Nov 12th,

Long 1

Begins with calm pleasant weather. Painted the davits and bearers and lade blocks to the coats. M and latter part very light airs and calm, steering S E. In the night there was a large shoal of blackfish about, or near the ship.

Painted the davits the second coat.

Gaudaloupe Island NW. 40 miles

Wednesday Nov 13th,

Light NW airs, steering S E. At 4 P.M. saw Cerros Island, S E. Painted the forward house, under side - Put away the fore sprincer and and foresail - bent another foresail.

M and latter part light airs and

calm - steering E S E & E. Gaudaloupe 50 miles NW.

Lat 28 24 N.

Thursday Nov 14th,

Long 117 13 W.

Light airs from W with fine weather,

steering E. Made some side cleats for the inside of the bulwarks - "Gaudaloupe"

in sight. Carpenter resumed duty several days ago - ironation Messie remains about

the same - not able to do duty. M & latter

Continue! Off Bonete Island. 1867,
part light breezes from N.W. with
pleasant weather, steering E, 6 E by N.
Patch employed in sundry jobs about
the ship, A good Lookout but no whales,
Bonete Island in sight. Lat 22 04 N.
Friday Nov 15th. Long 116 36 W.

Begins with light winds from N.W.,
steering E, N E, toward "Bonete" Island.
At 6 P.M. were off N.W. by the wind
under easy sail. A and better
part no change in the weather
nothing of notice. Employed in
baiting ship and looking for
Spum Whales - "Carra" E. 15 mls.

Lat 27-56 N

Saturday Nov 16th Long 115-16 W.
Begins with fresh winds
from N.W., with good weather,
Nothing seen of the whale kind
to-day except Porpoises.

A & better part fine weather, steered
to the S.E., land in sight by whales -

Sunday Nov 17th Lat 27 32 N.
Fine weather Long 115-33 W.

steering S, S E, No whales to be seen,
A & better part light N.W. winds
and pleasant weather -
because S E. Lat 26 05 N.

Monday Nov 18th Long 114-48 W.

Begins with pleasant weather,
steering S E, by E, No Whales.

A & better part no change in
the weather - working on Bugging.

Lat 25 01 N.

Long 113 32 W.

Lower California, 1867

Tuesday Nov 19th

Pleasant weather. At 3 P.M. saw
several large sperm whales going quick
to windward, lowered but without seeing
Cape "St Lazaro" in sight, saw only
humpback and plenty of porpoises.
The remainder of the day no change
in the weather, saw a good
many porpoises and blackfish
Also a number of finbacks.
The Cape in sight ^{no sail in sight} Lat 24 45 N.
Wednesday Nov 20th, Long 113 08 W.

Pleasant weather, saw
blackfish, porpoises and finbacks.
At latter part no change in
the weather. Lat 24 24 N.

Thursday Nov 21st, Long 113-16 W
Light at N. Winds and pleasant
weather, Cape Lazaro in sight,
saw finbacks and Sulphurbottoms.
The remainder part of the day
there was no change in the weather.
Steering toward the land E by N.

Friday Nov 22 - Lat 24 36 N
Long 113-9 W
Light airs from N.W. with
pleasant weather, saw blackfish.
At small Cape "Lazaro" 40 miles
N.E. the rest of the day light
airs. Near E end Margarita I.
about 25 miles -

Lat 24 03
Long

4
Inland St Cape Lucas.
Saturday Nov 23 1867

Light airs from W. N. W. with
cloudy weather and a little
rain. Staring E & S. M and
latter part wind from S W to N W.
with light squalls. Staring to
South East along the land,
A storm passed. Set

gamy S E in the night. Lay
Sunday Nov 24th

Light N winds, one whaling
bree in sight going South,
At sunset Cape St Lucas
Bore E S E. 40 miles. M and
part light airs At 12 Midnight
Cape to off the Cape, At 10 30
At started for the shore, At noon arrived,
Monday Nov 25th

At 6 P.M. Arrived on board
with one Bullark - 1000 Arangers, and
1200 lines and two Cheeses, - Left
off E for Maria Island. M & latter
part light N winds - Calm S.

Tuesday Nov 26th

Calm pleasant weather. Shifted
the main top gallant sail. M & latter
part light airs and Calm. One
Barge in sight Staring S.

Wednesday Nov 27th } Left 22 32 M
Begins with light } Lay 108 29 W.
Airs from W. Staring E & S.
one Barge in sight, M part
had a squall - Latter part
S E wind - Set 22 21

Lay 108-41

Gulf California.

1867.

Thursday Nov 28th

Strong winds from S. S. E. with heavy squalls and tearing of sails with them. Ship under short sail heading E to E. N. E. M. & latter part a gale from E with torrents of rain. Ship on alternate tacks under lower topsails, Sun obscured.

Friday Nov 29th

A gale from E as above stated. At 5 P. M. moderated a little, M. & latter part moderate. Steered S. E. 6-2 S. E. for Miria Islands which was in sight.

Saturday Nov 30th

Light winds from N with overcast weather. At sunset hauled off 12 miles from the City - on at W. Island. The only settlement on the Islands. M. & latter part light airs and pleasant weather. Steered in towards the harbor.

Sunday Dec 1st

Light airs and good weather. At 2 P. M. anchored in 18 fathoms water - rode out 50 fathoms chain. Sent a raft of cork on shore for water, M. and latter part pleasant. All hands on shore on duty -

Monday Dec 2

Fine weather. The rest of the day was pleasant. Got off 6 loads of wood, Arrived ship "Venezuela" 200 lbs from Antio.

In Maria's Bosom.

Tuesday Dec 3rd.

Fine pleasant weather,
Got off the lub water, sent
a raft of Oars on shore in
the 2nd of the day, pleasant
finished getting off wood
& Cards, "Bing" Foster Harding
from Lissee, Whaling.

Wednesday Dec 4th.

Pleasant weather, finished
getting off water - In the
night Kanas, Gaynard, Bill & David,
resorted by swing, away from the
ship.

Thursday Dec 5th

Pleasant weather, Heard
nothing from the deserters.

At 7 A.M. got underway.

Nothing to be seen of the deserters.

Friday Dec 6th.

Pleasant weather, steered down
off the lub passage and hove to.
At daylight sent off four boats.
Saw three whales. Could not get past.

Saturday Dec 7th

Pleasant weather, Saw but
one whale, At Sunset - Duckard
between the S and Middle Islands in
15 fathoms, In the forenoon boats
off - Saw 2 whales. Brig in sight.

Sunday Dec 8th

Fine weather, Saw 3 whales - very wild.
Spoke "Bing" Foster" having sperm whaling
M & better but pleasant. At 7 am
got underway - Steering S E of the wind.

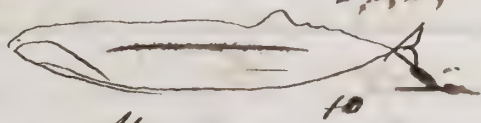
"Isabel" Island, 1867.

Monday Dec 9th

Like weather, At sunset "Isabel"
Island. SW 5 miles. Saw a number
of whales. No and latter part fine
weather. 3 boats off whaling - struck
one whole and drew - boat-run under,
first officer got am leg cut - quite bad.

Tuesday Dec 10th

Fine weather, whale quite plenty but wild,
At 2 P.M. Anchored one mile East
of "Isabel" Island. struck & killed
an whale.



Wednesday Dec 11th

Pleasant weather, struck and killed
one whale.

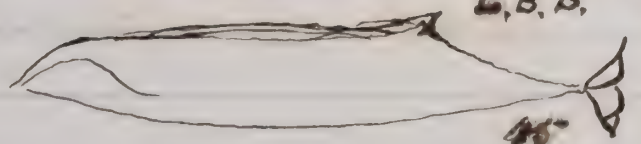
finished cutting.

very wild. No schools of fish seen.
Last year saw a party of them,
Chased, did not strike.

Thursday Dec 12th

Pleasant weather. Struck and
killed a large whale. At sunset
got it to the ship. At 10, finished
cutting. This Cannan had on
great of liquor taken out of
my room - found the Cook
insolent and very saucy - after
being insulted repeatedly by him put
him in the rum, two hours after
let him out when he began shouting,
he again put him back into the
rum again. At 10 P.M. he promised
to behave himself - let him go to his duty.
nothing -

3



Osabel Island. 1867,

Friday Dec 13th

Pleasant weather, Bailing.
Could not strike. Kanake
Mussel barge, probably near his
end, Took in a hasty boat
and put out another, Could
not strike, Bailing

Saturday Dec 14th

LBB
struck

Drum

Penny

Fine weather, Struck and drew
from a whale. ^{LBB} Must have
felt off of the crams in consequence
of having an ante on back
without being lashed up
to the davit - 3rd officer hurt
a little, Mr Smith still off
duty with a cut leg - Kanake
Mussel still a live, Chased, did
not strike. Saw a schooner going
north, Finished bailing at 4 AM,
Mr Smith off duty with a cut
leg - Mr Penny with a bruised
leg, and Mussel Kanake dying
with Consumption.

Sunday Dec 15th,

Pleasant, Chased Whales; Forenoon
did not labor. On watch whale, the
other stowing oil.

Monday Dec 16th

Fine weather, On watch stowing oil -
Saw whales in sight. Mr Smith off
duty with a cut leg - Mr with a bruised
leg and Kanake Mussel dying with
Consumption, Mr Smith resumed
duty to day - Mr Penny some
better, Carpenter repairing boat,

Isabel Island. 1867.

Tuesday Dec 17th

Fin calm weather, Could not strike,
At 5 P.M. Moses, Kanaka died,
Took his remains on shore and
interred them. He had been sick ever
since leaving Honolulu - And has
received a great deal of attention and
used up any quantity of medicine,
He was a native of Lohona S.I. where
his parents still live. Peace to his
remains. At 10 A.M. struck a
whale which run very bad -

Wednesday Dec 18th

At 4 P.M. the whale turned up and
struck ten miles from the ship
Hauled it up ^{6 W.} with two tacks ^{S.B.}



and grapplings. At
5 A.M. got it to the ship. Got breakfast
and began to cut -

Thursday Dec 19th

Finished cutting in the whale. Bailing,
very few whales to day

Friday Dec 20th

Fin weather - Chased a few whales, bailing,
"Sun" At sunset "Sime" Anchored near us,
The Perry off duty. Mr. Smith goes in
his boat - Bailing -

Saturday Dec 21st

Good weather. Chased whales,
Finished bailing, struck & drew
from a whale - finished bailing -

Sunday Dec 22nd

Strong NW winds - struck and killed a whale
At 8 P.M. got it to the ship. The whale.



Struck and was eaten up by the sharks
Nothing but the blubber and bones left -

Isabel Island, 1867.

Monday Dec. 23

Fine weather, At 10 A.M. got hauled up the sunken whale with the ship - nothing but the flukes and back have left.

Tuesday Dec 24

Good weather, Ship underway waiting back to the Island, "Seine" left for "Marías Benson". For two men that deserted there a short time ago, struck a whale and killed it after a hard time. As it ran the back 15 miles ^{Ship's S.B.B.} underway.

Wednesday Dec 25th

Fine weather, Cut in the whale and made all sail waiting back to the Island, chased whales -

Thursday Dec 25th

Good weather, At 4 P.M. Anchored off "Isabel" Island, Boats returned, "Seine" Anchored.

Friday Dec 26th

Fine weather, Had a visit from Capt Smith & ~~Lady~~ of "Seine".

Saturday Dec 27th

Fine weather, At 12-30 P.M. Mr George E. Foxville was killed by a whale while in the act of darting the second iron at the it. At 5 P.M. took his remains on shore and interred them by the side of the native that was buried a few days ago. His death was instantaneous, I hope even quite bliss in his eternal gain, Capt & Mrs Smith of the "Seine" came on board to attend the funeral, They said I keep us from a

Sahel Island 1867.

a like fate and in due season return
us again to our homes and friends,
then to worship Him in truth and
in spirit. Latter part beats off
Sunday Dec 28th

Fine weather, Boats returned, saw but
few whales. Steward dolen 66 blbs of oil,
Did not lower this forenoon, On Schooner in
sight.

Monday Dec 29th

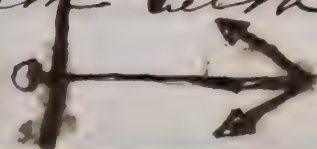
Good weather, Did not lower for whales,
On watch below all day. This afternoon
I went on shore and visited the
graves of our departed ship mates,
May God help ~~us~~ to see him that ~~we~~
shall always be prepared to meet
the great change which we all must
pass through sooner or later,
Latter part rugged chased a few
whales - the shore for taking oil is small.

Tuesday, Dec 30th

Rugged - but few whales seen - Caught
two barrels of nice red fish. Latter
part fine weather - Shot at a whale and the
shut the brake - lost the iron.

Wednesday, ~~Dec 31st~~ Jan 1st 1868.

Fine weather, At sunset boats came on
on board - but few whales seen &
those not still - At sunset left off
S.E. All sail out with a light sea
breeze from W.N.W. M & latter part fine
weather strong South East for
Banderas Bay - The Old year has
passed ~~passed~~ away and the
New one ushered in, Pray God
for life and health with all
Blessings renewed,

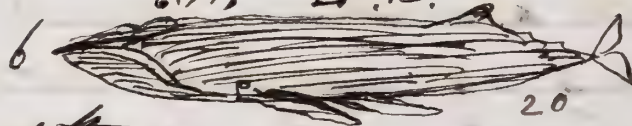


Gulf of Lower California.
Thursday Jan 2 1868.

Fine weather, saw but few whales.
At sunset point - "Mita" S. Dist - 15 miles
M sent off an arc. At 11 A.M.,
Anchored in "Bandras" bay, in 12
fathoms water between Maritue Islands
and the South point.

Friday Jan 3,

L.B.B. At anchor in Bandras Bay, struck
a large whale and lost
150 fathoms of line with it.
M & latter part fine weather. Landed
a whale



Saturday Jan 4th

Fine weather, shot at a
Calf - missed it - upset the boat.
Nobody hurt - 3 men jumped
overboard badly frightened.
Chased whales.

Sunday Jan 5th

Fine weather, Boats returned
did not get fast. Made a screen
of crabs to keep the sharks
away from whales when they are
alongside. A canoe alongside with
two men and three bags from a
small village. In the forenoon
Capt went on shore - Boiling;

Monday Jan 6th

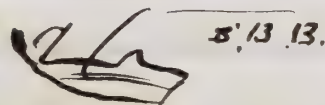
Capt Casar off with 2 ac pumping
At 4 P.M. got underway and
stood out of the bay - The
prospect for testing oil in Bandras
Bay looked very small. M & latter
fine weather, At noon East Maria
lan S.W. Dist 12 miles.

California Gulf 1868.
Tuesday Jan 7th

Fine weather, Light air from NW. One
watch husey about nothing, ship waiting
toward Isabel Island which is in sight.

Wednesday Jan 8th

Good weather, Saw same whals
and sent the boats off but could
not strike, At 4 P.M. anchored
under Isabel Island and fended
the scab. To day the Carpenter has
made a fence to enclose the two groves
on the Island, it is also fitting boards
for the heads and feet of the same.
shut and putted from a whale in
the forenoon.



Thursday Jan 9th

Strong NW winds and rugged. 18th
a whale and got it to the ship at
4 P.M. Cut it in to the small.
Took the Anchor and run off
two miles for the whale.
Letter part finished cutting.
Saw off three boats.



Friday Jan 10th

Good weather Took the anchor &
made short sail, off and on, Saw the
Dutch Barge "Erinda" bound up the
Gulf, S.B.B. shot at a whale and missed
it - good chance. Chased - whals with
and scarce. Long hailing -

Saturday Jan 11th

Good weather, Sent a boat on shore
with the fence and boards and
had them put up by the graves.
Letter part cut - no whals.

Off Isabel Island, 1868.

Sunday Jan 12th

Fine weather, few whales and birds,
Finished hailing, M + latter part
moderate. ship working up the gulf.
Saw but few whales. One seen in sight.

Monday Jan 13th

Good weather, working up the
gulf. At sunrise sent off the
boats - some Humphreys in sight
Two seals in sight.

Tuesday Jan 14th

Fine weather, At 2 P.M. Anchored
off Lecapou Lagoon in 8 fathoms
of water. At 5 P.M. "Semi" Anchored
near us. Saw one Gray back - no calf.
One sleep at anchor in the inlet.
M + latter part good weather.
Saw and chased one Gray back.

Wednesday Jan 15th

Strong NW winds, No whales.
M + latter part good weather -
Saw one Gray back - Could
not get fast.

Thursday Jan 16th

Good weather, Chased one Gray
back but could not get fast.
At 11 A.M. got underway and started
for Isabel Island.

Friday Jan 17th

Good weather, At 6 P.M. have
to off Isabel Island. "Semi" in
company. M + latter part rugged.
Ship anchored at 10 A.M. off the rocks
L.B. struck a whale and the him parted.
B.B. fired at a whale but did not
get fast. Wrote boat struck and
at noon was sailing off to windward.

Anchored at Isabel Island, 1868,
Saturday Jan 18th

Strong NW winds and heezyed. At
Sunset L.B. on board and reported
the other two boats lying by the whale, which
was dead and on the bottom. At
3 A.M. sent off two boats to the whale,
the sharks eat the whale up and at 8 A.M.
boats returned.

Sunday Jan 19th

Light wind & heavy swell. struck
and killed a whale. At 8 P.M. got
it to the ship. Cut it in to the small.
 Latter part finished cutting. No whales
in sight. No boats off. ^{B.W.} ^{L.B.}

Monday Jan 20th

Strong NW winds. Saw but 3 or 4
whales. No boats off. All hands below.

X M & latter part strong winds from
NW. Shot at one whale - the iron
struck the fin which prevented it
from going into the whale.

Tuesday Jan 21st

Blowing strong from NW and very
ragged. Called the boats on board.

M & latter part fine weather. Chased a
few whales - Bailing.

Wednesday Jan 22^d

Fine weather. Shot at and killed
one whale. M & latter part good weather.
Chased a few whales.

Thursday Jan 23^d

Strong winds from NW with rough
whale weather. Chased a few whales.
A ship in sight steering for the Island.
M & latter part strong winds. Shot
at two whales - did not get fast.

Sahul Island 1868.

Friday Jan 24th

Strong NW winds, struck and parted the line, Arrived, Barge "James Allen" Clean, Whales are scarce and very wild. No and latter part strong breeze from NW. Chased Whales.

Saturday Jan 25th

Strong N.W. winds, Chased a few Whales. Arrived ship "Europa" Miller, Edgaulam. 65 sperm & 40 whale since leaving Honolulu, Received a large mail by her. 19 letters for myself, and 12 for Allie. Must happy to have them. No & latter part good weather, Chased Whales.

Sunday Jan 26th

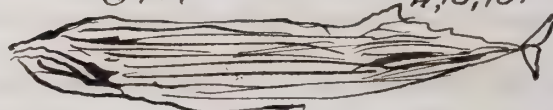
Good weather, Struck a whale and the shark broke - lost the iron. On ship in light whaling. No & latter part good weather, No Whales struck.

Monday Jan 27th

Good weather, No Whales struck, No & latter part good weather, "Srin" Arrived.

Tuesday Jan 28th

Good weather, Killed and cut in a whale, ^{C.H.} ^{L.B.B.}
No & latter part



Good weather, Missed one whale that was and the iron broke. "Europa" sailed. No and latter part good weather. "James Allen" left. Gal - underway. Hardly a whale to be seen.

Isabel Island 1868,

Wednesday Jan 29th.

Good weather, shot at and missed a whale. M & latter part fresh winds from N. with a bad sea. Saw but few Whales - "Erim" left.

Thursday Jan 30th.

Fresh N.W. wind and a heavy swell, boat returned, saw 3 Whales. M & latter part gale weather - hardly a whale to be seen - "James Allen" got under way - Took our anchor and made sail.

Friday Jan 31st.

Good weather, The blacksmith got a ~~small~~ lance that had been taken out of a whale (one that did not explode), using it for a tubewormy hot-iron and had Bah Kanatun, holding it in his right hand - it exploded blowing Babs hand & pieces in a most shocking manner - Also cutting and bruising one of Allen's legs below the knee - Although not very bad - put a stick in it and dressed it. Babs up Babs hand in the blood after taking ^{the end} two of his fingers - Called the boat-~~board~~ and kept off for "Don Blas" which is 40 miles off hoping to find a surgeon to take off Babs hand.

M & latter part fine weather, Bah done as well as can be expected - Allen's wound does not pain him and I think is not dangerous.

While lying at San Blas the first time I was honored with a visit from the British Consul and Lady - (Mr. Samuel Price & Mrs. Frances Price) also Gen. Don. Miguel Agoncillo, U.S. Consular Agent, with quite a large company of other gentlemen and ladies.

Off San Blas 1868

Saturday Feb 1st

Good weather, M & latter part fine weather - starting for San Blas, Sunday Feb 2^d

Good weather, At 4 P.M. Anchored off San Blas. Custom house officers paid me a visit, after which I went ashore. Could not find any good Surgeon - only one or two quacks. Bob's hand doing as well as can be expected, Allie doing nicely as his wound is but slight. - Was compelled to send Bob to Tepic 54 miles to have his arm taken off. Mr Penny went up with him - in a few days Mr Penny returned - reported Bob's hand off and he doing well as could be expected. Considering Allie he is out of danger.

Feb 13th took anchor and started for Banderas Bay for wood and water.

22 Feb sailed from Banderas Bay for San Blas. Got at the Bay 12 Cows maced - 4 hogs same care, and sold one heifer.

Feb 24th arrived at San Blas, Allie went up to the City after Bob. Feb 2nd he arrived with his charge who was doing well.

Left San Blas Feb 5th and started for Honolulu,

Leeward Honolulu 1868.

Passed Saeerro Island on the
of the Mch. steering W. S. W.

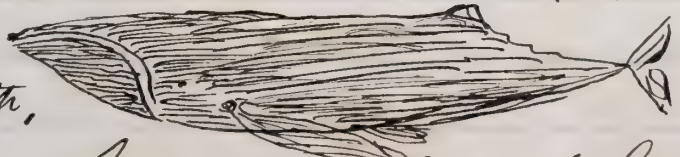
Monday Mch 9th

Observed in Lat 18-50 N.
and Long 112-39 W. The weather good
with moderate breezes from N. E.
At 7 A. M. passed the small island
of "Roca Partida". To day we have
fitted and painted the yardarm brace
blocks.

Tuesday Mch 10th To day again
we were 4 miles N E of Clarion Island.
but our reckoning gave our position
a little to the S W of the island. Observed
in Lat 18-24 North & Long 114-53. W
Saw an humpback near the
island. At 3 P. M. near the south
end of the island, picked up
a dead humpback - the blubber on
the head had been eaten off by the
sharks. Also some of the belly blubber.
At dark finished cutting, and kept
off W by S. - After supper set the
watch to work to prepare the blubber
for boiling which is not a little
work.

Dead Whale. B. W.

11.



Wednesday Mch 11th.

M Observed in Lat 18-17 N and Long
115-20 W at noon to day. The weather
cloudy with a S W breeze from
N E. Employed bailing & & & &.

Ship "Janus" Toward Honolulu.
Thursday Mch 12th

This forenoon finished
hailing and began to wash
off the trework. The whale gave
us 18 lbs of black oil. At night
washed off the decks - 24 lbs
oil on deck. At about 8 o'clock
gale from N. N. E. with rain.
Steering N. S. W. - took in the
top gallant sails.

Friday Mch 13th

To day we have had strong winds
from N. E. to N. W. E. with squally and
rugged weather. Course N. $\frac{3}{4}$ S.

Repaired and sent up the main
top gallant sail that got split last
night. Orient and repaired the
fly jib. Saw a shoal of porpoises
and some fish and birds. Observed
in Lat 18-16 N. No Longitude.

Saturday Mch 14th

To day Observed in Lat 18-21 North
and Long 124-57 West. The weather
cloudy and a rough sea. Course
N. $\frac{3}{4}$ S. Watch employed in clearing
ship with some other jobs.

Sunday Mch 15th

No change in the weather from
yesterday. Course the same. No
work going on. All hands on
duty except the principal Kanak.
his arm is doing nicely.

Mon - 1868.

Monday Mch 16th

Strong N E, trades have blown to day with quite a number of squalls. Course $N\frac{3}{4}S$. This morning began to wash ship inside. At night finished as far as midships. Observed in Latitude $18^{\circ}20' N$, and Long $131^{\circ}40' West$.

Tuesday Mch 17th

We have not had quite so much wind to day and it has been a little more easterly. - some squalls of rain. Still steering $N\frac{3}{4}S$. Finished washing the ship inside to day. Saw one pinback.

Wednesday Mch 18th

We have had a good deal of rain to day which has interfered with our work considerably: as we are fitting the ships rigging. Observed in Lat $18^{\circ}28' North$, and Long $137^{\circ}41' West$.

Steering the same course as yesterday.

Thursday Mch 19th

This is the first good dry day we have had since passing "Clarion" Island. Watch busy fitting ship generally. Shall tar the rigging to morrow if the weather is dry.

Friday Mch 20th

The trades have been very fresh to day and a bad sea on. Busy all day in tarring, dunnage rigging with other jobs. Cut several lines that had been taken out of the tubes for the purpose of running and drying. Carpenter putting a vice bench - painted. The mining machine and part of the galley inside of the ship.

"Jarvis" Toward
Saturday Mch 21st

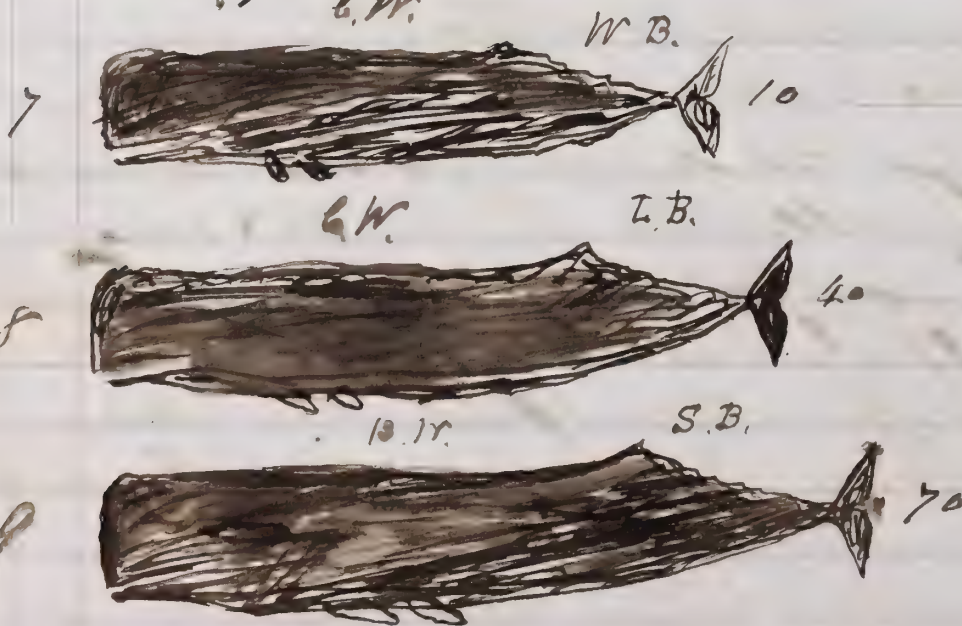
Last night and to day we have
had very strong trades and a bad
sea on - the ship has waddled
about well. Finished taring the
rigging and painting the Cook's office.
Observed in Lat 18-30 N and Long
146-32 West.

Sunday Mch 22

We have not had quite so much
wind to day as some of deep port.
Experienced some passing squalls.
Observed in Lat 18-42 N and Long
150-07 W. No work going on to day.
At noon hauled up No 1.

Monday Mch 23

The weather has been rough
with a strong breeze. At 6-30
saw a shoal of sperm whales,
sawed and went at them.
Struck four - lost one with
a line. Saved three, second
went off spauling head -
Got the last whale alongside
at 5 P.M. Cut in one whole
and let the other two lay alongside
Got supper and set the watch.



Ze

July 24th

1868.

but one had and began to bail.

Wednesday Mar 25th Feb 1909 N. S. 152-35.

The day it has been very rugged
with a moderate gale. Cut-in the head,
Bailing as fast as possible. Observed
in 1900 W - & 152-50 W.

Thursday Mar 26th

A gale from N.E. and a very heavy swell
from N.W. ship under lower main topsail
and lee clew of barsail with fore topmast-
slaysail. Broke the mincing machine
last night - Rigg'd two old fashion
ones - Two blacksmiths work on the
broken machine, have had rather a
nasty time to day in consequence of the
cogative being so rugged.

Friday March 27th

"Hecules"
It has been very rugged all day and
bad hailing, however we have done
very well considering the weather,
At dusk had 90 lbs hail and
and some more blizzard, The
blacksmiths got the mowing machine
working this morning, but it soon gave
out again, This morning a whaling
boat passed toward the islands,
Observed in Feb 1957 Log 154-20 W.
Peter Kunita off duty with a sore foot,
8 to 10 Feb 1957

Saturday Nov 28th

Strong trades all day - hailing -
finished hailing at 1 P.M. all
but the lean. Whubs turned up
120 bbls oil - Land in sight
At noon Hawaii.

Sandwich Islands

Sunday, March 29th

Last night at 2 A M went
to off East end of Maui. To
day have been running towards
Hawaii. One ship in sight. Also
saw several schooners.

Saturday April 25th 1868

At 1 P.M. Capt. Corcoran ~~other~~ anchored
and kept off W by W. All sail out -
for Japan and Benin Islands.

Sunday April 26th

The weather has been pleasant to day.
Nothing in sight but a few birds.

Lat 20.59 N

Monday April 27th

Lat 160.05 W.

Strong N E trade, strong W. All hands
busy in getting ready for whaling.

Lat 21.18 N

Tuesday April 28th

Lat 163.06 W

Strong N E trade and rugged -
Finished and put out the staves.
Changed the upper foretop sail, Repairing
sails mending a boat - & &

Wednesday April 29th

Lat 21.53 N

Lat 166.24 W

No change in the weather, except
not quite so much wind.

Lat 22.31 N

Thursday April 30th

Lat 169.24 W

Not so much wind as yesterday,
pleasant. Busy preparing for
whaling. Chase hatches and boats
Cables

Lat 22.59 N.

Lat 172.38 W.

Towards The Bonin Islands, 1868.
Friday May 1st

To day the weather has been some squally
and threatening, stiring W. - track in the
bludding sails, In the evening, experienced a
snow tempest, the lightning was vivid, the thunder
loud and the rain fell in torrents: put the
ship under lubber fore and main topsails.

Lat-23-25 N

Saturday May 2nd Long 174 45 W.

To day we have had the N E trades,
Endriny or - Fousail and spantier
daken bar repaired, - doing many other
jobs of work about the ship.

Lat 23-35 N

Sunday May 3rd Long 176-19 W.

To day have had strong gales from N E
with squalls - sea rough, stiring W/S + W.

Lat 23 44 N

Monday dropped. Long 179-24 W

Tuesday May 4th

Had strong N. E. trades, stiring
W. Dropped a day in consequence of
crossing the Meridian, from W to E.

Lat 24 18 W

Wednesday May 6th } Long 176 44 East,
Blowing a double reef topsail gale
from N E, stiring W/S, mainsail and
bar repair.

Lat 25-31 N.

Long 173-00 E.

Thursday May 7th.

Not so much wind to day - No other
change from yesterday -

Lat 27-17 N.

Long 169 49 E.

Leward's Marine Islands.

Friday May 8th 1868.

Strong N.E. trades with rugged weather, stoned N.W. till noon then W & S.

Saturday May 9th Lat 28 55 N. Long 166 41 E.

Strong winds from E. steering N.W. a sharp lookout, but nothing seen.

Finished repairing the upper main-topsail.

Sunday May 10th Lat 29 25 N. Long 163 24 E.

2^d day the wind has been very light from E with clear weather. Saw some birds.

Monday May 11th Lat 30 35 N. Long 161 25 E.

Fine weather with very light winds from S.E. Broke out and put 70 barrels of salt water into the lower hold. Saw one poor finback.

Tuesday May 12th Lat 30 57 N. Long 160 09 E.

Very light winds from S. Saw a plenty of porpoises. Put 40 bbls of salt water in the main hold.

Wednesday May 13th Lat 35 33 N. Long 159 03 E.

In the night had a shower of rain. The day was pleasant. Brush out for shoal E. - lowered the boats for exercise.

Thursday May 14th Lat 30 44 N. Long 158 44 E.

2^d day the weather has been fine. Light S. winds. Saw nothing but a humpback, a finback, a few birds and a school or two of porpoises.

Lat 30 44 N. Long 156 41 E.

Whaling.

Friday May 15th

Fine weather, saw a dead furhark, had been killed a long time - speckled,

Lat 31.12 N

Saturday, May 16th

Long 154.56 E

Light winds from S.W. with hazy weather. Brought the port side of the after hold and put down 25 lbs of salt water.

Lat 31.00 N

Sunday May 17th

Long 153.29 E

To day the wind came around 6 N E, by the west. Weather has been rainy and nasty, during N.W. made easy sail. Saw a good many black birds. No Obs.

Monday May 18th

Fresh breezes from S, N E. and cloudy weather, during N.W. saw one fin whale. No sperm whales to be seen yet.

Tuesday May 19th

Lat 32.00 N

Strong S.E. wind and rough weather, at 7 A.M. left off S.W. Repaired the main top gallant sail.

Lat 29.20 N

Wednesday May 20th

Long 148.22 E

To day the wind has been strong and inclining to the W. ship heeled S.W. to W. under topsails, Put 15 lbs salt water in the fore hold.

Thursday May 21st

Lat 28.20 N

In the night the

Long 146.48 E

Wind came round to the W. with a light squall of rain. Work in all sail, at daylight made sail - light air from N - fine weather, during S.W.

Lat 28.20 N

Long 146.13 E

Japan Ground 1868.
Friday May 22.

calm pleasant-weather, 3 officers &
steward off duty sight,

Saturday May 23, Lat 28-22 N
Long 145 22 E.

Pleasant weather, - light N.W. winds,
saw one finback - Don't look much
like whales here.

Sunday May 24th, Lat 28 08 N
Long 146 08 E.

Light E wind & fine weather. steering W by N.

Monday May 25th, Lat 27-56 N
Long 144 53 E.

Still pleasant-weather - light S winds,
saw finbacks & blackfish, Caught small
shipwrecks.

Tuesday May 26th. Lat 27-52 N
Long 143-20 E.

Pleasant weather, light S winds. Barin
islands in sight, At 2 P.M. tubed off
near Kater Island. Kater Island N.W.
15 miles. At 4 P.M. saw a ship. No fish,
birds nor whales to be seen.

Wednesday May 27th Lat 27-31 N
Long 142-24 E.

Fine weather, light S.S.E. winds,
ships off Peel Islands, saw blackfish,
At 5 P.M. put Mr Barry Oad-
(third officer) off duty for disobeying
my order.

Thursday May 28th Lat 27-14 N
Long 142 22 E.

Last night had lots of rain with
light winds, Cruising off Peel Island
no whales. Barry Oad off duty.

Friday May 29th Lat 27 04 N
Long 142 16 E.

Strong breeze S.S.E. saw sp. whale - missed
two. Got one small one, got two boats badly
stuck, bad oars. In the evening
cut in the whale, Mr Oad off duty.

14-13-
38.
cm

Pearl Islands. 1868.

Saturday May 30th

Fine weather - Chased the head,
Cut up the blubber & began to bail,
Pearl Island W 12 miles, 4 P.M.

Sunday May 31st

Lat 27-9

Strong S.W. winds, At 3 P.M. Lawrence
for Spun Whales 12 miles S.E. of Ratan
Island, Whales going quick to windward
S.W. Got one whale, School did not
bring to, Bailing -

Monday June 1st



Calm in the morning - Cut in the whale, saw fin-
backs, Cleared the decks - Finished bailing the
first whale, 20 miles S.E. from Pearl Island,
Began to bail the second whale. Lat 27 11 N.

Tuesday June 2^d,

Fine weather, saw finbacks - East of Pearl
Island, At 4 P.M. off Parry's Group
bailing - Mr. Under off duty, Lat 27-

Wednesday June 3^d. Put Mr. Under on duty.

Light S.E. winds and pleasant, saw finbacks,
Finished bailing last night, Lat 27 08 N.

Thursday June 4th,

Lon 142 34 W.

Fresh E wind, sailed around Bailey Island,
No whales - one sail in sight, stowed down
400 bbls of oil.

Friday June 5th

Good weather, spoke Barge "Callao" 50 bbls
the season, Put a side light in a state
room also painted it, Henry off duty sick,
Mr. Perry off duty sick but getting better,
Pearl Island W 30 miles.

Saturday June 6th,

Good weather, "Callao" in sight, saw finbacks,
Pearl Island W 20 miles, Painted two
state rooms - Henry same better, Mr.
Perry returned duty -

Whaling off Bonin Islands 1868?

Sunday June 7th.

Good weather, No whales, Peel Island 25 miles W. - spoke "Callao" Henry some better -
Monday June 8th.

Good weather, Broke out the after hold, took 10 tons pig iron out of the run and put it in aft of the after hatch. Peel Island W 15 miles.
Tuesday June 9th

Fine weather, Light air from S. Barks "Camilla" & "Callao" in sight, Peel Island W 10 miles -

Wednesday 10th

Light S S W. winds, "Callao" & "Camilla" in sight, Saw finbacks, E S E, Peel Id., Repaired the fore sail -

Thursday June 11th.

Splendid weather, "Callao" off and on off the harbour Port-Flyed, "Camilla" in sight, Peel Island W 15 miles - Saw finbacks - wind S W. Betsey had six nice pigs this morning - all doing well -

Friday June 12th

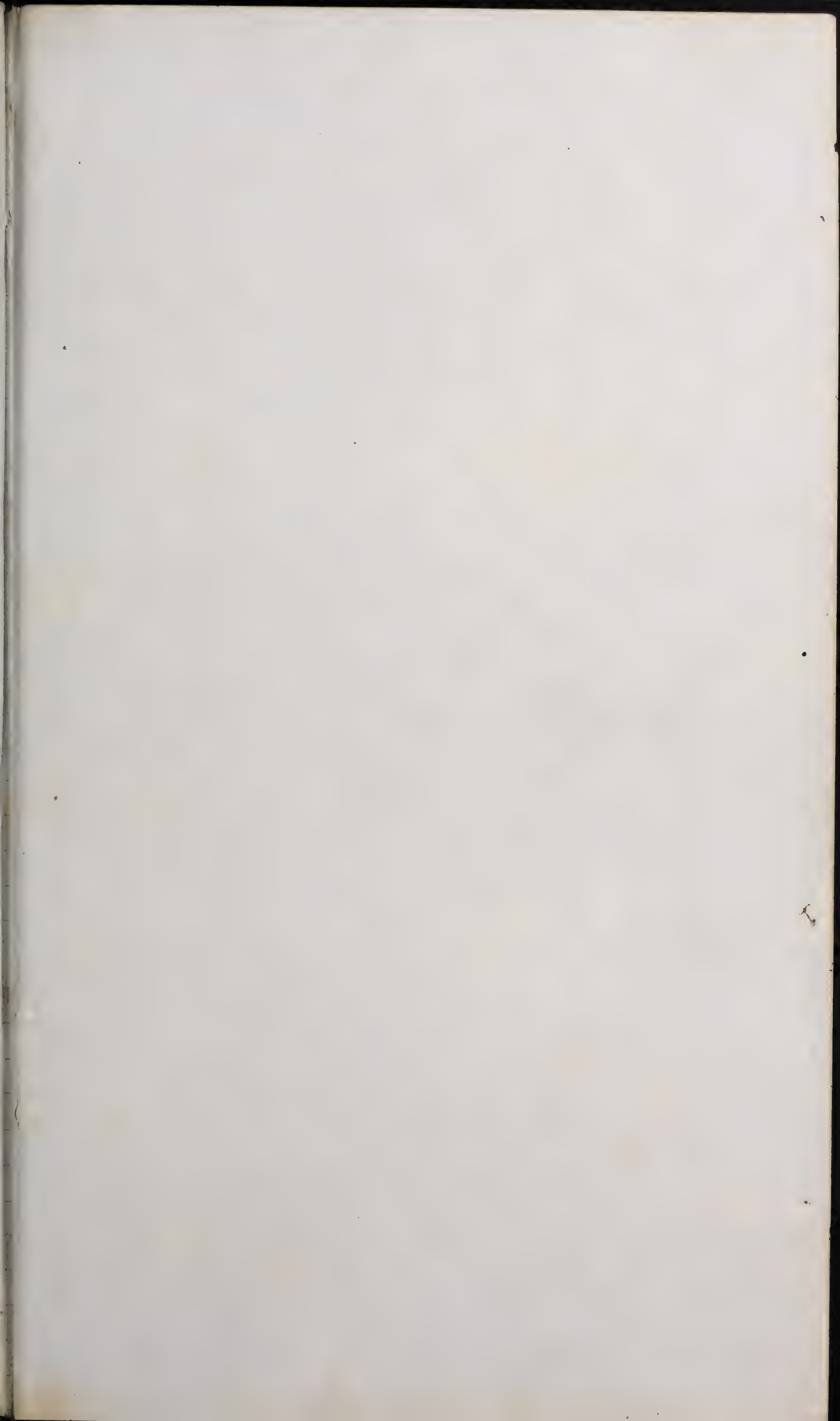
Good weather, wind S W. to W N W, "Callao" & "Camilla" in sight, Peel Id. W 30 miles, Saw finbacks porpoises and Killers, Lat 26-02 N.

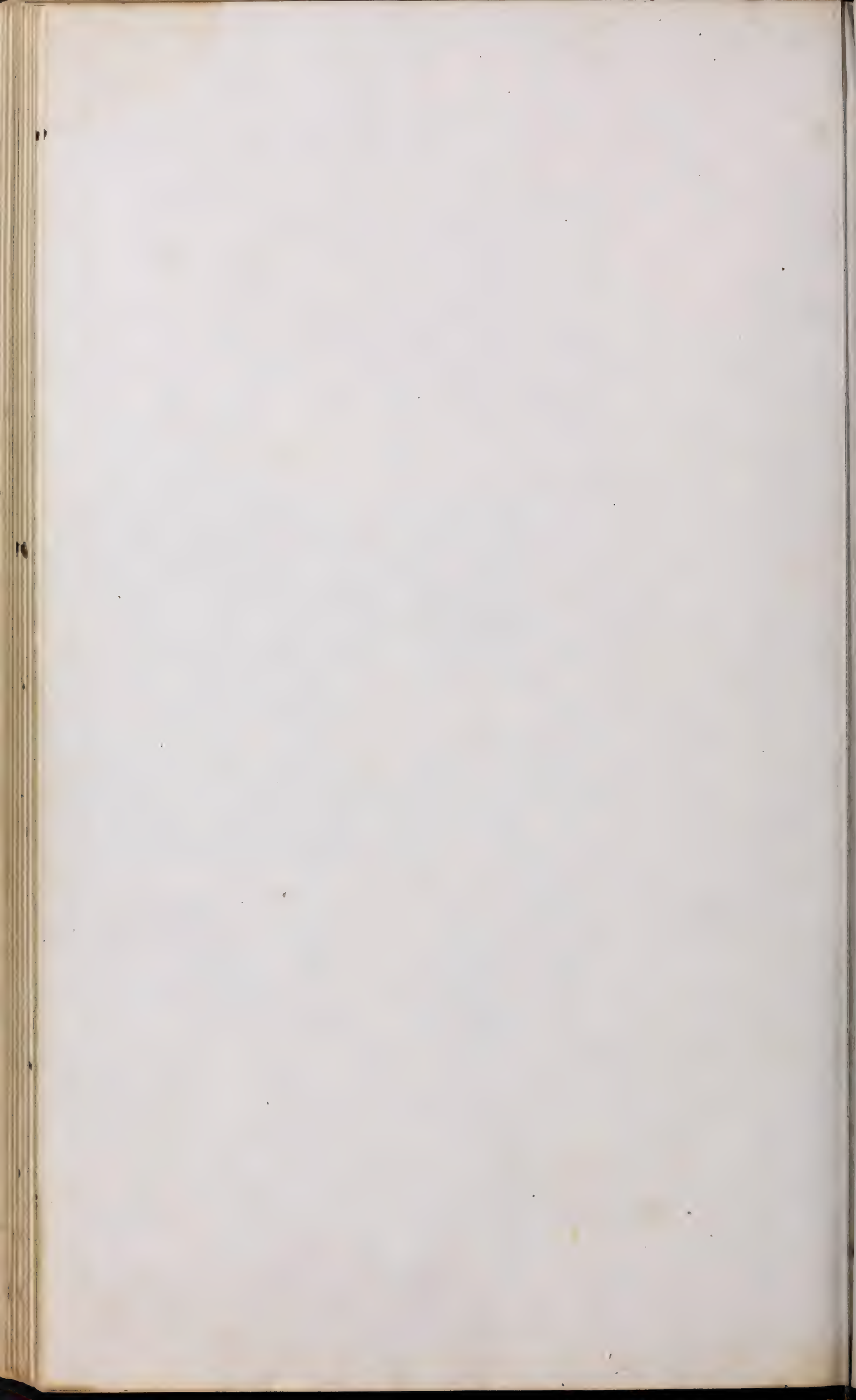
Saturday June 13th

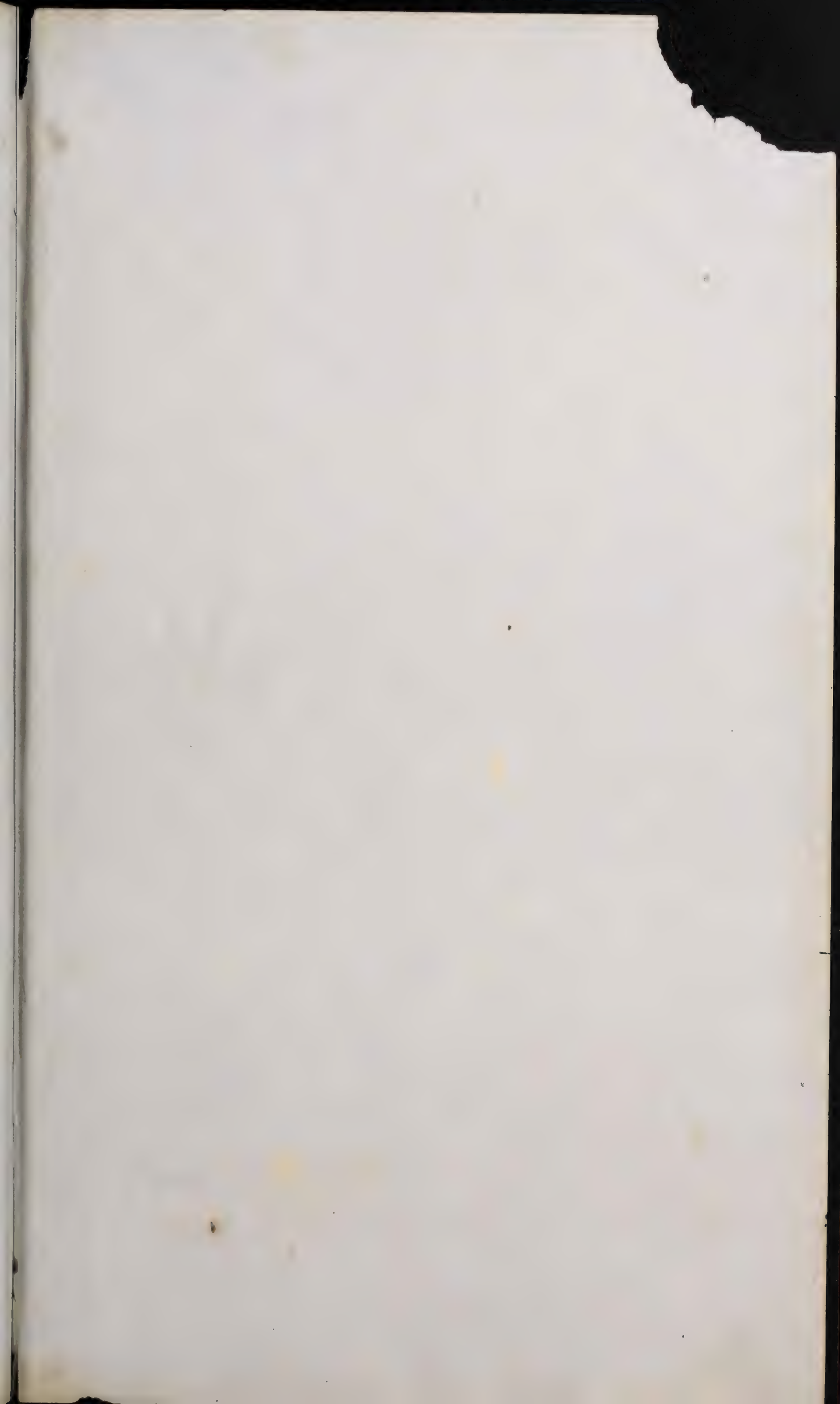
Long 142-20 E
Strong N. winds, spoke Barge "Camilla" no albs,

Sunday June 14th

This has been one of Gods phasants days, "Camilla" in sight, Peel Island N W Breckus in at 10 A M. saw finbacks.







Statistics of Manufactures in Cities.

The Secretary of the Interior, in response to a resolution of the House, has communicated a list of the cities of the United States, with statistics of their manufactories, including those having 10,000 inhabitants and upward. It includes 102 cities, beginning with New York and ending with Newport, Ky. The total capital employed is \$417,129,234; hands employed—males, 410,920; females, 147,000; value of products, \$874,934,827. New York stands first in the list. Capital, \$61,212,757; males employed, 65,483; females, 24,721; value of products, \$159,107,369. Philadelphia employs a capital of \$73,318,885; male operatives, 68,350; females, 30,633; value of products, \$135,979,777. Cincinnati is third in order: products, \$46,000,000; capital, \$17,000,000 in round numbers. Boston—products, \$36,000,000; capital, \$13,000,000. The other principal cities produce as follows: Brooklyn, \$34,000,000; Newark, \$22,000,000; St. Louis, \$21,000,000; Baltimore, \$21,000,000; San Francisco, \$19,000,000; Lowell, \$18,000,000; Providence, \$15,000,000; Louisville, \$12,000,000; Richmond, \$12,000,000; Pittsburg, \$11,000,000; New Bedford, \$11,000,000; Chicago, \$11,000,000; New Orleans, \$10,000,000; Manchester, \$10,000,000; Troy, \$10,000,000; Rochester, \$10,000,000.

CHINESE AND JAPANESE PAPER.—At the meeting of the Agricultural and Statistical Section of the Association for the Advancement of Science and Art, held in the Cooper Institute, last evening, Dr. Macgowan gave an account of the paper manufacture of the Chinese and Japanese—an art in which those Orientals appear to have made great progress, as shown by the numerous specimens which Dr. Macgowan exhibited, and which may now be seen at the rooms of the Association. The plants from which this paper is manufactured—the bamboo and paper mulberry—are capable, it is believed, of acclimatization in the United States.

DIED.

In this town, June 9th, Mr. Elbridge Gerry Pease, aged 66 years; 4 months, 25 days.

In Boston, June 9th, thirty-six hours after a surgical operation, Miss Sarah E. Linton, of Edgartown, aged 32 years and 10 months.

The most effectual eulogy that could be written of the deceased was contained in the deeply impressive obsequies of last Monday. The spontaneous overflow of the heart and outgushing of sympathy, not only of the church of which she was a member, but of the entire community, was the richest testimony that could be given to the estimate in which our departed sister was held.

The Methodist church, beautifully and appropriately draped for the occasion, was well filled, and the services were conducted by the Rev. Mr. Crafts, a former minister, assisted by Rev. Messrs. Jackson and Ashley. On the breastwork of the orchestra were inscribed, in large letters, the words, "We miss her here." And if ever one was missed anywhere she will be missed there. She was the fond centre around which her comrades of the orchestra loved to be drawn, and the mellow, soul-thrilling strains breathed forth from the organ at her soft touch, conveying to the audience such a transcript of her own spirit being, will revive her memory with those whose devotions have been inspired by her music so long and so often as they shall worship around that sanctuary altar.

The courage and christian fortitude with which her brave spirit held up her frail body to the last shocks of suffering, was to us a picture of the morally sublime. Glad that the operation had been delayed during the weeks she spent in Boston, she expressed herself, the day before it was performed, as having become prepared for any event, and willing to yield up her life if her death should be the means of bringing any nearer to the cross. To a friend expressing a desire to divide with her the suffering she must endure, if it were possible, she promptly replied, "I should not wish you to. I prefer to bear it all myself." The last hours before she laid herself upon the altar the spirit of the old martyrs seemed to revive in her. She was cheerful, and ready to suffer or to die, if thereby she could glorify God. After she had arranged herself for the service of the surgeon, and while awaiting the hour, she hummed, faintly, a favorite melody, and thus sweetly yielded herself up to her approaching destiny.

Rest, loved one, your deep, mysterious life is ended, or has only been absorbed back again into that deeper sea of endless life from which it sprang, and by which it was supplied.

Com.

COPPERHEADS PORTRAYED BY A DEMOCRAT. In a recent address delivered by Hon. John Cassina, a lifelong Democrat of Pennsylvania, occurs the following graphic sketch, which all will recognize:

"There are unfortunately those among us who cannot discuss the question a single moment without showing that they are at heart foes of the government and enemies of their race. The people soon learn to find out and know these men. Human skill and ingenuity and all a traitor's cunning cannot long succeed in concealing their real sentiments. They hang back or skulk away from our public gatherings on our national holidays; they disparage Union officers and soldiers and enulogize the rebels. All Union victories are insignificant—of little account; rebel victories are of incalculable value and importance. Good news is never credited—bad news is often originated, believed and circulated long before verified. Taxes are obnoxious and oppressive; drafts are unconstitutional and odious; war is bloody and desolating and the nation ought at once to stop it. For nearly four years everything has been wrong; nothing excellent, nothing even praiseworthy or passable has ever been done by their own government—only mistakes, wrongs, wicked acts of tyranny, and earnest appeals are made to the people to arise in their might and prevent the establishment of a military despotism. During all this time they have never been known to utter a word of denunciation against the rebellion, or see an improper act south of the rebel lines. These are the unmistakable ear-marks of the traitor. He may remonstrate; he may write down beneath the picture in large letters the word 'Patriot'; he may, in very noisy and earnest words, insist that he is a 'sound Democrat,' and that every man of his party who sustains the war is an 'Abolitionist.' Yet after all he is neither a patriot or a good Democrat. You may turn him up-side-down and in-side out, and cleanse and wash him with all the pure waters of America, and you can make nothing out of him but a poor miserable traitor—just such a one as General Jackson would have strung up for treason in his day and looked for the authority afterward!"

God on the Ocean.

We were crowded in the cabin;
Not a soul did dare to sleep;
It was midnight on the waters,
And a storm was on the deep.

'Tis a fearful thing in winter
To be shattered in the blast,
And to hear the rattling trumpet
Thunder, "Cut away the mast!"

So we shuddered there in silence,
For the stoutest held his breath,
While the hungry sea was roaring,
And the breakers talked with Death.

As we sadly sat in darkness,
Each one busy at his prayers,
"We are lost!" the captain shouted,
As he staggered down the stairs.

By his little daughter whispered,
As she took his icy hand,
"Is not God upon the ocean,
Just the same as on the land?"

Then we kissed the little maiden,
And we spoke the better cheer;
And we anchored safe in harbor
When the moon was shining clear. —Selected.

The statistics of the amount of manufacturing in Massachusetts, at the time of taking the last national census, have just been published by the proper department at Washington.

The following are the figures for this portion of the State:

Barnstable. Number of establishments, 112; capital invested, \$1,761,075; cost of raw material, \$640,033; males employed, 3343; females, 79; annual cost of labor, \$622,401; annual value of products, \$1,877,194.

Bristol. Number of establishments, 929; capital invested, \$2,151,250; cost of raw material, \$1,658,023; males employed, 21,253; females, 4718; annual cost of labor \$7,268,194; annual value of products \$10,523,130.

Dukes. Number of establishments, 19; capital invested, \$319,380; cost of raw material, \$120,982; males employed, 193; females, 18; annual cost of labor \$33,702; annual value of products, \$661,545.

Nantucket. Number of establishments, 81; capital invested, \$907,801; cost of raw material, \$42,062; males employed, 848; females, 97; annual cost of labor, \$123,650; annual value of products, \$1,077,900.

Plymouth. Number of establishments, 573; capital invested, \$3,561,342; cost of raw material, \$5,642,782; males employed, 4698; females, 1704; annual cost of labor, \$2,897,849; annual value of products \$10,239,229.

INFLUENCE OF MOTHERS.—John Randolph never ceased till his dying day, to remember with unutterable affection the pious care of his mother, in teaching him to kneel by her side, and with his little hands pressed together, and raised upwards, to repeat, in slow and measured accents, the pattern prayer.

"My mother," said Mr. Benton, not long before he died, "asked me not to drink liquor, and I never did. She desired me at another time to avoid gaming, and I never knew a card. She hoped I would not use tobacco, and it never passed my lips."

Not long ago the Rev. Dr. Mills, in one of his powerful appeals to mothers to consecrate their children to the ministry of the Gospel, said: A youth, after great deliberation, and with the knowledge that his mother desired him to be a clergyman, decided at last to become a lawyer; and soon after his mother inquired of him, in a tone of deep, tender interest: "My son, what have you decided to do?" "To study law, mother." She only replied, "I had hoped otherwise," and her convulsive sobbing told the depth of her disappointment. "Do you think," said he, "I could go into the law over my mother's tears?" He considered the case, and has long been an efficient clergyman.

All that Leigh Richmond was, he attributed to the simplicity and propriety with which his mother endeavored to win his attention, and store his memory with religious truths, when yet almost an infant.

Oh, if Christian mothers would but wake up to the use of their powers and influences, a Samuel might arise out of every family, and Leigh Richmonds be numbered by thousands!—Hall's Journal of Health.

The Queen of the Sandwich Islands lately visited Wells, in England, and was received with much state. The volunteers turned out to do the honors, and the command was given to play "The King of the Cannibal Islands," which the captain supposed was the national air of the country from whence Her Majesty came!

Columbus set sail Friday, August 21, 1492; first discovered land Friday, October 12, 1492; discovered the Continent Friday, June 13, 1494; Pilgrim Fathers landed Friday, December 22, 1620; Washington born Friday, February 22, 1732; Bunker's Hill fought Friday, June 16, 1765; Saratoga taken Friday, October 7, 1777; and the motion in Congress for American Independence Friday, July 7, 1778.

Shure here laid
the Fever and Ague.

J. Parker.

4 Oze line
juice and one
table spoon full
of Salutaris.

5-30

5-50

Janus

Train on Ireland.

Geo. P. Bonaparte, who, a fortnight ago, was known as a socialist in New York, is now a speaker of English.

One man in seventeen is a pauper; one child in four is a beggar; 60,000 drunkards die every year; 100,000 paupers in the country; 100,000 prisoners in the jails; 2,000,000, or thirty per cent, of the children die without education, says Lord John Russell in his recent speech; 6,000,000 of men without a vote; 10,000,000 in debt every parish. Out of 17,000,000 acres of land 81,000,000 are retained for the aristocracy; 100,000,000 are retained for the nobles; and 30,000,000 are retained for the gentry. Twelve noble families own all England. Twelve noble families own all Ireland. One Duke, one-half of Scotland. The rest of the land is in the hands of 300,000 bondholders; we have 1,000,000; and poverty, murder and starvation meet you everywhere.

WORTH KNOWING.—A poison of an conceivable description and degree of potency, which has been swallowed intentionally, or by accident, may be tolerated almost instantaneously harmless by swallowing two gills of sweet oil. An individual with a very strong constitution should take twice the quantity. The oil will neutralize every form of vegetable or mineral poison with which physicians are acquainted. So says a Exchange.

NOTE FOR POISONS.—A plain

says:—"It is now more than years since I learned that sweet oil cure the bite of a rattlesnake, wing that it is an antidote for I think both on man and bottle of it in his house. must take a spoonful of it internd bathe the wound for a cure. a horse, it requires eight times as it does for a man. Here let me one of the most extreme cases of ites in this neighbourhood, eleven go this summer, where the case

had been of thirty days standing, and the patient had been given up by the physicians. I heard of it, carried the oil, and gave him one spoonful, which effected a cure. It is an antidote for arsenic and strychnine. It will cure bloat in cattle caused by eating too freely of fresh clover. It will cure the sting of bees, spiders, or other insects, and will cure persons who have been poisoned by a low, running vine, growing in the meadows, called ivy."

Statistics of Manufactures in Cities.

The Secretary of the Interior, in response to a resolution of the House, has communicated a list of the cities of the United States, with statistics of their manufactories, including those having 10,000 inhabitants and upward. It includes 102 cities, beginning with New York and ending with Newport, Ky. The total capital employed is \$417,129,234; hands employed—males, 410,920; females, 147,000; value of products, \$874,934,827. New York stands first in the list. Capital, \$61,212,757; males employed, 65,483; females, 21,721; value of products, \$159,107,369. Philadelphia employs a capital of \$73,318,885; male operatives, 68,350; females, 30,633; value of products, \$135,979,777. Cincinnati is third in order: products, \$46,060,000; capital, \$17,000,000 in round numbers. Boston—products, \$36,000,000; capital, \$15,000,000. The other principal cities produce as follows: Brooklyn, \$31,000,000; Newark, \$22,000,000; St. Louis, \$21,000,000; Baltimore, \$21,000,000; San Francisco, \$19,000,000; Lowell, \$18,000,000; Providence, \$15,000,000; Louisville, \$12,000,000; Richmond, \$12,000,000; Pittsburg, \$11,000,000; New Bedford, \$11,000,000; Chicago, \$11,000,000; New Orleans, \$10,000,000; Manchester, \$10,000,000; Troy, \$10,000,000; Rochester, \$10,000,000.

CHINESE AND JAPANESE PAPER.—At the meeting of the Agricultural and Statistical Section of the Association for the Advancement of Science and Art, held in the Cooper Institute, last evening, Dr. Macgowan gave an account of the paper manufacture of the Chinese and Japanese—an art in which those Orientals appear to have made great progress, as shown by the numerous specimens which Dr. Macgowan exhibited, and which may now be seen at the rooms of the Association. The plants from which this paper is manufactured—the bamboo and paper mulberry—are capable, it is believed, of acclimatization in the United States.

DIED.

In this town, June 9th, Mr. Elbridge Gerry Poase, aged 66 years; 4 months, 25 days.

In Boston, June 9th, thirty-six hours after a surgical operation, Miss Sarah E. Linton, of Edgartown, aged 32 years and 10 months.

The most effectual eulogy that could be written of the deceased was contained in the deeply impressive obsequies of last Monday. The spontaneous overflow of the heart and outgushing of sympathy, not only of the church of which she was a member, but of the entire community, was the richest testimony that could be given to the estimate in which our departed sister was held.

The Methodist church, beautifully and appropriately draped for the occasion, was well filled, and the services were conducted by the Rev. Mr. Crafts, a former minister, assisted by Rev. Messrs. Jackson and Ashley. On the breastwork of the orchestra were inscribed, in large letters, the words, "We miss her here." And if ever one was missed anywhere she will be missed there. She was the fond centre around which her comrades of the orchestra loved to be drawn, and the mellow, soul-thrilling strains breathed forth from the organ at her soft touch, conveying to the audience such a transcript of her own spirit being, will revive her memory with those whose devotions have been inspired by her music so long and so often as they shall worship around that sanctuary altar.

The courage and christian fortitude with which her brave spirit held up her frail body to the last shocks of suffering, was to us a picture of the morally sublime. Glad that the operation had been delayed during the weeks she spent in Boston, she expressed herself, the day before it was performed, as having become prepared for any event, and willing to yield up her life if her death should be the means of bringing any nearer to the cross. To a friend expressing a desire to divide with her the suffering she must endure, if it were possible, she promptly replied, "I should not wish you to, I prefer to bear it all myself." The last hours before she laid herself upon the altar the spirit of the old martyrs seemed to revive in her. She was cheerful, and ready to suffer or to die, if thereby she could glorify God. After she had arranged herself for the service of the surgeon, and while awaiting the hour, she hummed, faintly, a favorite melody, and thus sweetly yielded herself up to her approaching destiny.

Rest, loved one, your deep, mysterious life is ended, or has only been absorbed back again into that deeper sea of endless life from which it sprang, and by which it was supplied. Com.

ANTIDOTE FOR POISONS.—A plain farmer says:—"It is now more than twenty years since I learned that sweet oil would cure the bite of a rattlesnake, not knowing that it is an antidote for poison of any kind, both on man and beast. I think no farmer should be without a bottle of it in his house. The patient must take a spoonful of it internally, and bathe the wound for a cure. To cure a horse, it requires eight times as much as it does for a man. Here let me tell of one of the most extreme cases of snake-bites in this neighbourhood, eleven years ago this summer, where the case had been of thirty days standing, and the patient had been given up by the physicians. I heard of it, carried the oil, and gave him one spoonful, which effected a cure. It is an antidote for arsenic and strychnine. It will cure bloat in cattle caused by eating too freely of fresh clover. It will cure the sting of bees, spiders, or other insects, and will cure persons who have been poisoned by a low, running vine, growing in the meadows, called ivy."

